

Latitude 38

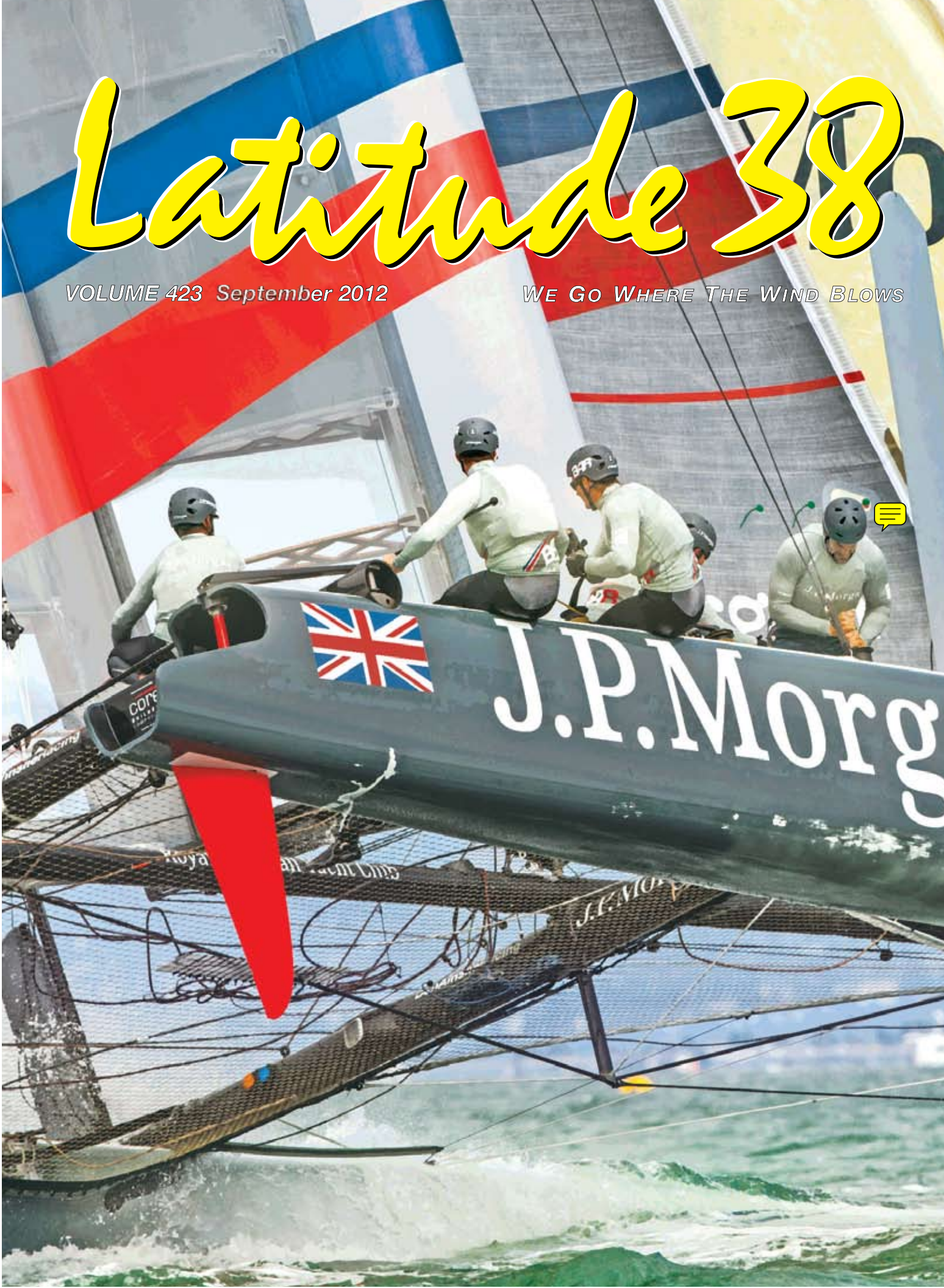
Latitude 38

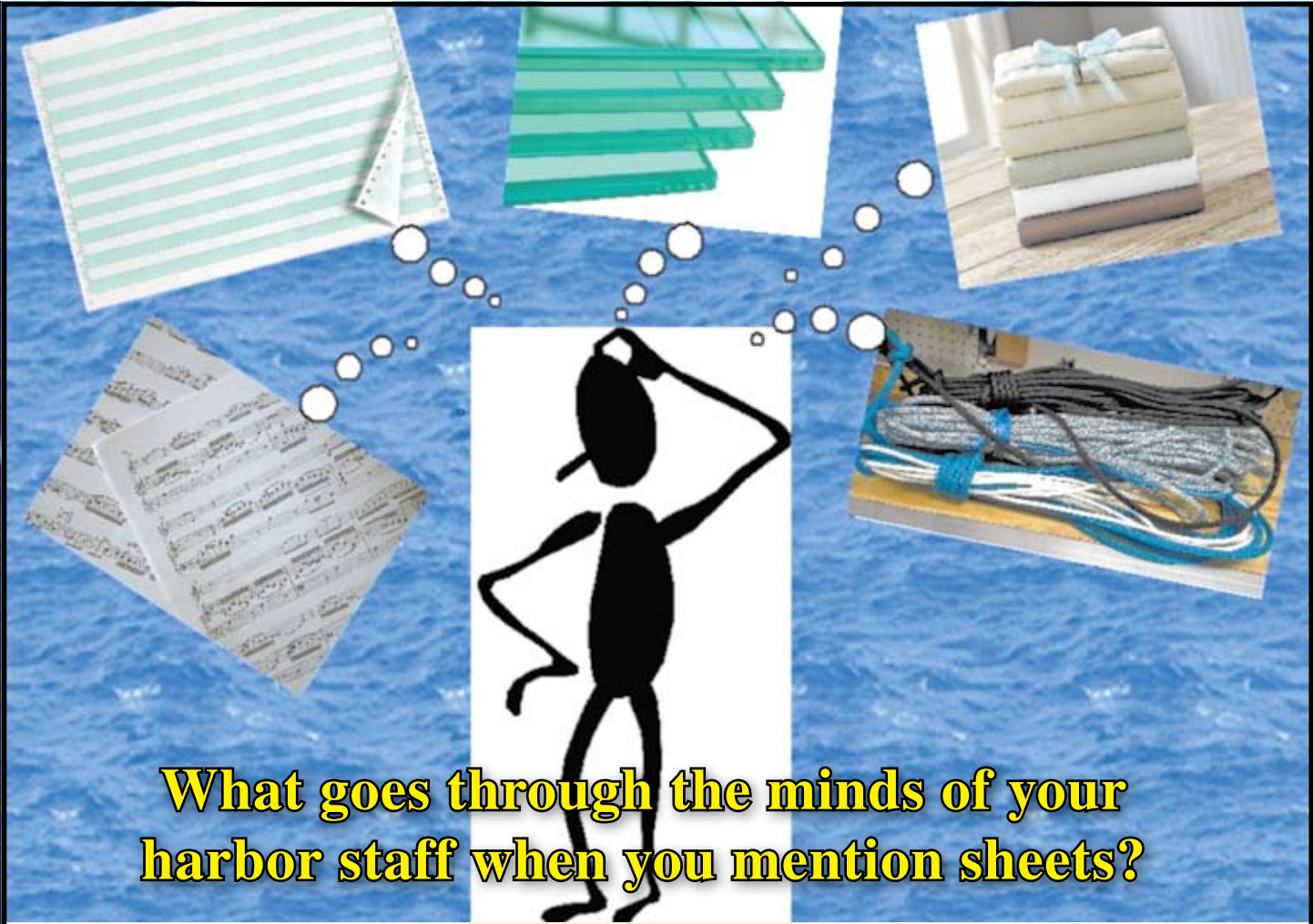
VOLUME 423 September 2012

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS

SEPTEMBER 2012

VOLUME 423





What goes through the minds of your harbor staff when you mention sheets?

From construction of Jack London's s/v *Snark* in 1906 to the present day Grand Marina, the Anderson Family has served boaters on the San Francisco Bay for four generations. We know our boats, and we know what boaters want. (You could say it's in our blood.)

**GRAND MARINA.
FOR BOATERS, BY BOATERS.**

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more...

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS	
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication	
Blue Pelican Marine.....	162
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The ..	17
Marchal Sailmakers	162
New Era Yachts	167
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	50
Pacific Yacht Imports	
UK-Halsey Sailmakers	

www.grandmarina.com



GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL

(510) 865-1200

Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

Who Wrote That Ad?

PHOTO ERIK SIMONSON/WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US



*Green Buffalo**

We love it when the customer writes our ads. So here are a few lines from Jim Quanci, whose Cal 40 *Green Buffalo* is the overall winner of this year's Singlehanded TransPac Race from here to Hanalei Bay on the island of Kauai, Hawaii:

"Love my carbon main...first one lasted seven years - including our winning numerous ocean races...crewed and shorthanded... and through three Pacific Cup races to Kaneohe, Hawaii...so I went out and bought another one!" All the way "out" to Alameda, California.

"Love my Pineapple chutes...flew a 3/4 ounce [specifically designed for broad reaching as opposed to a general purpose sail] for seven straight days and nights in the Singlehanded TransPac without taking it down... through thick and thin...including quite a few squalls."

"My Pineapple jib top [high clewed reaching genoa] was my 'secret weapon' in the race... I had it up tight and beam reaching for two straight days...the two days I did the most miles in the race...and it was the workhorse on the delivery home."

We couldn't have said it better.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.

*Powered by Pineapples



PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

www.pineapplesails.com

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

BOAT LOANS

from



Trident Funding

*"a fresh
approach
from people
you can trust"*

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
(888) 883-8634

www.tridentfunding.com

CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	10
letters	22
sightings	68
ac world series	84
pacific cup	90
low speed chase final report	98
delta doo dah fab 4	102
ppj recap	108
baja ha-ha profiles, pt. I	116
max ebb: smooth operator	122
the racing sheet	126
world of chartering	134
changes in latitudes	138
classy classifieds	154
advertisers' index	165
brokerage	166

Cover: Olympic gold medalist Ben Ainslie threw his hat into the AC ring with Team J.P. Morgan BAR during August's AC World Series.

Photo: ACEA / Gilles Martin-Raget

Copyright 2012 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

SUPER VALUES!



Beneteau 411, 1999 \$148,500



Cyclades 51, 2006 \$260,000



Alerion 28, 2002 Reduced! \$74,500



J/32, 1997 Reduced! \$79,000

SAIL

51'	Beneteau Cyclades	2006	\$260,000
50'	Gulfstar	1977	139,500
46'	Beneteau Oceanis 461	1998	174,000
45'	Island Packet	1998	219,000
42'	Beneteau First 42	1985	92,000
41'	Tartan 4100	2004	345,000
41'	Beneteau	1999	148,500
41'	Dehler DS	1998	159,000
40'	Beneteau	2009	199,000
40'	Beneteau	2008	185,000
40'	Beneteau 40.7	2001	165,000
39'	Beneteau 393	2003	134,500
38'	Island Packet 380	1999	229,000
38'	Island Packet 380	1999	227,000
38'	Beneteau Moorings	1991	49,500
38'	Ericson 38-200	1988	68,000
37'	Island Packet 370 cutter	2004	269,900
37'	Pacific Seacraft yawl	1984	119,000
37'	Irwin center cockpit	1976	41,900
36'	Hunter sloop	2004	110,000
35'	Beneteau 361	2000	94,950
36'	Pearson 36-II	1985	57,900
35'	C&C MkII	1983	44,500
34'	C&B Marine Tiffany Jayne	1982	29,000
33'	Beneteau 331	2004	89,300
33'	Hunter 33.5 sloop	1992	39,500
32'	J/32	1997	79,000
32'	WestSail	1976	64,400
31'	Island Packet	1988	59,500
28'	Alerion Express	2002	74,500
24'	Corsair Sprint 750	2008	55,000

POWER

61'	Mikelson SFPH	2002	990,000
53'	Navigator CPMY	1998	249,000
31'	Tung Hwa sedan trawler	1981	35,000
30'	Shamrock 290 walkaround	2003	120,000

**2 Bay Area Offices
List with Us for Results**

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
Pt. Richmond, CA
(510) 236-2633
www.passageyachts.com

BENETEAU SENSE 43



**Congratulations to
Lorre & Joanne
on the delivery
of their new
BENETEAU
Sense 43
'Zeus'
(and welcome
to the family!)**

It was love at first sight for Lorre and Joanne when they stepped aboard the Sense 43, and they are not alone in that experience. They have equipped the boat with all kinds of comfort and beauty amenities from the cabin heater to the custom interior decor.

Stop by our Richmond office to check out this beautiful new twin rudder fast cruising boat.

**Sense sizes:
43 - 46 - 50 - 55**



Beneteau Oceanis 25 31 34 37 41 45 50 54 58 First 30 35 40 45



SWIFT TRAWLER 34



SWIFT TRAWLER 50



SWIFT TRAWLER 42



SWIFT TRAWLER 52

BENETEAU POWER

Seakeeping ability, power efficiency, stunning beauty and comfort align to bring you the newest and hottest in power today.

Beneteau power boats are put through the test by www.boattest.com. Check them out online at:



September 8-9: Open Boat Weekend in Marina Village, Alameda

Come to our Alameda office for a weekend of open boat viewing.
Enjoy refreshments and a leisurely walk through our extensive brokerage offerings.
Find your perfect boat at our docks!

**September 28-30: BENETEAU RENDEZVOUS – Best Party of the Year!
For All Beneteau Owners and Owners in the Making!**



1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Suite #101
Alameda, CA
(510) 864-3000

BENETEAU ISLAND PACKET ALERION SWIFT TRAWLER BROKERAGE

Gori propeller



3-Blade

- For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice



747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842

401-847-7960

Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

www.ab-marine.com

CALL US TODAY!

800-801-8922

SUBSCRIPTIONS

YOU CAN ALSO GO TO www.latitude38.com TO PAY FOR YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ONLINE

eBooks email list. *Free!*

See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.

Email: _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

Enclosed \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)

Enclosed \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)

Third Class Renewal First Class Renewal (*current subs. only!*)

Gift Subscription Card to read from: _____

NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone: () _____ Email: _____

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION MASTERCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
Min. Charge \$12 Number: _____ Exp.: _____ csv: _____

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS Current issue = \$6 ea.

Back Issues = \$7 ea. MONTH/YEAR: _____

DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name _____ Type of Business _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

County _____ Phone Number _____

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor Richard Spindler richard@latitude38.com
Associate Publisher..... John Arndt..... john@latitude38.com ext. 108
Managing Editor Andy Turpin andy@latitude38.com ext. 112
Editor LaDonna Bubak ladonna@latitude38.com ext. 109
Racing Desk racing@latitude38.com ext. 105
Contributing Editors John Riise, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales John Arndt..... john@latitude38.com ext. 108
Advertising Sales Mike Zwiebach mikez@latitude38.com ext. 107
General Manager Colleen Levine colleen@latitude38.com ext. 102
Production/Web Christine Weaver chris@latitude38.com ext. 103
Production/Photos..... Annie Bates-Winship annie@latitude38.com ext. 106
Bookkeeping..... Penny Clayton..... penny@latitude38.com..... ext. 101

Directions to our office..... press 4
Subscriptions..... press 1,4
Classifieds class@latitude38.com press 1,1
Distribution distribution@latitude38.com press 1,5
Editorial editorial@latitude38.com press 1,6
Calendar calendar@latitude38.com
Other email..... general@latitude38.com

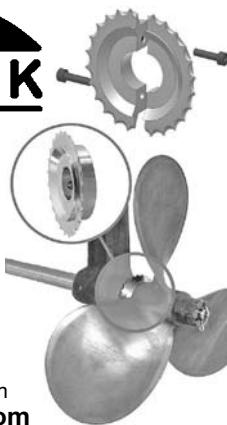
www.latitude38.com

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816



SHAFT SHARK

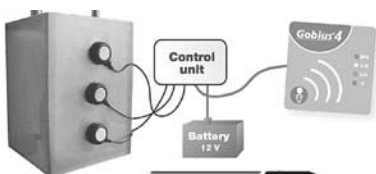
The best rope,
line and debris
cutter there is!



401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

Gobius⁴
Level indicator

Installs and
measures from
the outside



Do you know how full... or empty your tanks are? Gobius will tell you... no matter what material your tanks are. Simple, easy installation... no holes to drill.



401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com



**BUY A NEW YACHT
& WRITE IT OFF ON
YOUR TAXES!
CALL US FOR DETAILS**

Dealer for Jeanneau, Hunter & Grand Soleil Yachts
See over 100 new and used yacht listings at www.CruisingYachts.net

WWW.CRUIISINGYACHTS.NET

At Our Docks



**2012 JEANNEAU 379
IN STOCK IN THE BAY AREA!**



**GRAND SOLEIL 39' - 54'
PREMIER PERFORMANCE CRUISERS**

Two Available



**2008 JEANNEAU 39i
Asking \$187,000**



**2003 HANSE 341
New Listing \$96,500**



**2003 BENETEAU 473
Listed at \$235,000**



**1991 HUNTER 42 CC
New Listing \$110,000**



**2003 HUNTER 356
New Listing \$87,500**



**2005 HUNTER 41DS
Reduced \$172,000**



**2000 MOODY 42CC
Offered at \$197,500**



**1979 MARAMU 46
Listed at \$169,700**



**2007 JEANNEAU 49DS
Offered at \$359,000**



**2008 HUNTER 45 CC
Reduced \$279,000**



**2004 HUNTER 420
Asking \$179,900**



**2008 JEANNEAU 36i
Offered at \$129,000**

California's largest used yacht broker with 5 waterfront locations.

**San Diego
(619) 681-0633**

**Alameda
(510) 521-1327**

**Marina del Rey
(310) 822-9400**

**Newport Beach
(949) 650-7245**

**Oxnard
(805) 791-2082**

Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of
San Diego's boating community

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106

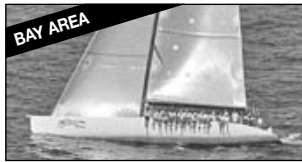
info@yachtfinders.biz

www.yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349

Toll Free (866) 341-6189

LEADER IN
BROKERAGE SALES
ON THE
WEST COAST!



78' REICHEL/PUGH R/P '97 \$595,000
Extensively modernized in 2008, this boat is easy to sail. She looks good, goes fast, and has had great racing success.



70' ANDREWS, '97 \$795,000
This downwind flyer is the fastest and most modern sled available. She is in immaculate condition and is ready to race.



47' TAYANA, '91 \$203,500
This extremely well-equipped vessel has been cruised by current owners who have continually updated and maintained her.



46' FRERS, '76 \$99,500
Performance with comfort! This successful ocean racer has a workable sailing layout that can easily be sailed by two.



46' HUNTER 460, '01 \$154,900
Peregrine has proved herself a worthy cruiser. She is very well maintained and an excellent liveaboard/coastal cruiser.



44' BREWER CTR COCKPIT, '87 \$175,000
Cruise the shallower Caribbean waters or lower the centerboard for weathery performance. Have the best of both worlds!



40' VALIANT, '78 \$72,000
Valiant 40s are well known for ease of handling and solid performance as cruisers. She's cutter rigged with lots of gear.



39' CAVALIER, '82 \$63,900
If you want a boat that you can feel confident in when the sea gets tough and the wind blows hard, this may be your boat!



36' CATALINA MKII S.A.E., '05 \$129,000
'Like new' is an accurate description of *Dulce*. She offers more than do similar boats and is ready to delight new owners!



35' J/BOATS J/109, '04 \$184,900
Easy to sail racing/cruising yacht with all the creature comforts, plus stability and speed. Come fall in love with her!



34' HUNTER 340, '98 \$68,500
Spacious below decks and in the cockpit. Well rigged for singlehanded sailing so you enjoy control while your guests relax.



28' CAPE DORY, '81 \$25,000
Anatrina's traditional, seakindly design is appealing to the eye. Her sloop rig is easy to handle and lively to sail.

WE HAVE 170 BOATS FOR SALE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE:

www.mazmarine.com



MAZATLAN:
1-855-892-2487 or 1-8558-YACHTS

LA PAZ:
1-855-225-2729 or 1-855-22-LAPAZ

SAN CARLOS:
1-855-846-7245 or 1-8558-GOSAIL

PUERTO VALLARTA:
1-855-789-2248 or 1-855-PVYACHT

NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

CALL US TODAY!



- Engine repair – diesel and gas
- Shaft Alignment
- Outdrive repair
- Bottom Jobs –
- Gel Coat Repair
- **AWLGRIP** Paints

WE CAN HAUL LARGE CATS/TRIMARANS

California's Largest Dry Storage Facility

NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559

(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851

www.napavalley marina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for **YANMAR**

Interlux
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*
Boat Stands

Cityyachts



San Francisco's Yacht Broker

43 Years of Experience and Knowledge



46' Beneteau 45f5, 1993
\$157,000



40' Hinckley Bermuda
MkII CB, 1968
\$119,000



40' Swan, 1996
\$219,000



40' Farr, 1992
50-ft S.F. Berth



39' Cal MkII, 1979
\$59,000



37' Tayana Cutter, 1977
\$64,900



37' Pacific Seacraft, 1980
\$109,000



36' Catalina MkII, 2002
\$109,000



SF BERTH

36' Catalina, 1986
\$45,000



32' Contessa, 1990
\$45,000



30' Cape Dory Cutter, 1982
\$39,500



30' Albin Ballad, 1978
\$25,000

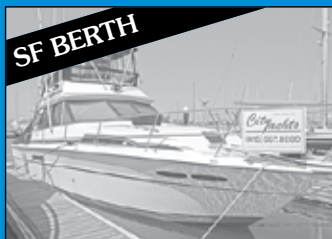


REDUCED

33' Nauticat, 1987
\$79,995



41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990
\$169,000
Call about SF Giants special



SF BERTH

39' Sea Ray 390, 1985
\$195,000



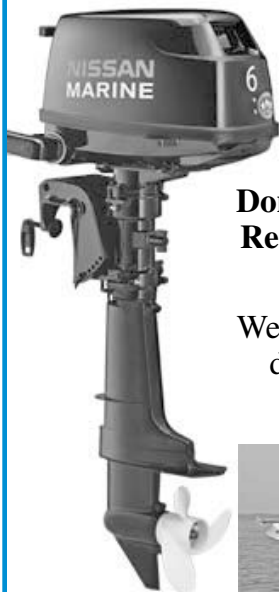
34' Legacy, 2003
\$270,000

10 MARINA BLVD., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

Outboard Engine Owners:

WE UNDERSTAND



When an engine dies, there's no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.

We are *your* experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.



- Factory-trained and certified techs
- Open six days a week
- New and used engines bought and sold
- One-year warranty on all work performed and used engine sales
- Three-year warranty on all new engines

MARINE OUTBOARD

since 1990

OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS

(415) 332-8020

Nissan
Tohatsu
Johnson
Evinrude



Honda
Mariner
Mercury
Yamaha

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina

*If we're not maintaining your outboard,
you've missed the boat!*

CALENDAR

Non-Race

Aug. 31 — Sail under a Blue Moon on a Friday night.

Sept. 1, 6, 8, 13, 20, 22, 29 — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park's scow schooner *Alma*. Learn the Bay's history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. \$40 adults, \$20 kids 6-15. Info, www.nps.gov/sqfr.

Sept. 1-3 — See Jim DeWitt's art at the Sausalito Art Festival. Info, www.sausalitoartfestival.org.

Sept. 1-30 — 'Sausalito Connections' art exhibit at Cavallo Point Art Gallery. Free. Daily hours, 10 a.m.-7 p.m.

Sept. 2 & 18 — Cal Sailing Club's free introductory sail at Berkeley Marina, 1-4 p.m. Info, www.cal-sailing.org.

Sept. 2-30 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Sept. 3 — The unofficial end of summer — Labor Day.

Sept. 5 — Cruising Mexico seminars by Paradise Village Marina Harbormaster Dick Markie and Marina El Cid Harbormaster Geronimo Cevallos at Berkeley YC immediately preceding the Mexico-Only Crew List Party (see next listing), 4:30-6 p.m. Free. Stay for the party!

Sept. 5 — *Latitude 38's* Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Berkeley YC, 6-9 p.m. \$7 (free for registered '12 Ha-Ha skippers and first mates). Info, www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html.

Sept. 5-26 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about \$25. All YCs' members welcome. More info under the 'Events' tab at www.stfy.com.

Sept. 6-9 — 3rd Annual All-Islander Rendezvous at Catalina Island. All Islander owners welcome. Email Don Grass at dgrass1@cox.net for info.

Sept. 7-9 — 36th Annual Wooden Boat Festival in Port Townsend, WA. "Woodstock for wooden boat lovers." Info, www.woodenboat.org.

Sept. 8 — Community Day at the Aquatic Center in Mountain View's Shoreline Park, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. Co-hosted with the Ho'oku'i Outrigger Canoe Club, the day offers seminars and hands-on outrigger action. Info, shorelinelake.com/aquatic/aquatic.htm.

Sept. 8 — Ballena Bay YC's rockin' Island Party featuring Eric Stone. Dinner \$35, music only \$10. Info, www.bbypc.org.

Sept. 8 — Free Fishing Day across the state! Info, www.dfg.ca.gov.

Sept. 8-9 — 28th Annual Pittsburg Seafood Festival at Pittsburg Marina. Info, www.pittsburgseafoodfestival.com.

Sept. 12 — Sailing Into the Unknown Ice: The Discovery of Antarctica presentation by Joan Boothe at Corinthian YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.cyc.org or (415) 435-4771.

Sept. 12-16 — Lake Union Boats Afloat Show in Seattle. Info, www.boatsafloatshow.com.

Sept. 13 — Are you a single boatowner and need crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 239-7245.

Sept. 14 — Cruising the Panama Canal seminar and BBQ for Ha-Ha'ers, with Ullman Sails and Pacific Offshore Riggers in San Diego, 5 p.m. Free. Info, www.ullmansailsandiego.com.

Sept. 15 — California Coastal Cleanup Day, 9 a.m.-noon. Show up at the nearest drop-in site to do your part to keep our beaches clean. Info, www.coastalcleanup.org.

Sept. 15 — Visit the Raymarine Mobile Showroom at Star Marine Electronics' Open House in Oakland. Info, (510) 533-

FARALLONE YACHT SALES

We're the proud dealer of Catalina and Tartan Sailing Yachts, and trailerable Ranger Tugs and Cutwater Boats, all Made in America brands. Please visit www.faralloneyachts.com for details.



AIRMAN 1ST CLASS NICOLE LEIDHOLM / US AIR FORCE



Kestrel, the all-new Catalina 315, at her August 4 christening, Travis Sailing Center, Sausalito



**LIST WITH US! • OPEN BOAT WEEKEND SEPTEMBER 8-9 • BOAT FEST OCTOBER 11-14
MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR, ALAMEDA • BROKERAGE & NEW YACHTS • FREE ADMISSION!**



2009 RANGER 21EC Sea Tender \$47,500



2004 CATALINA 42 MkII Third Wish \$195,000



1999 CATALINA 470 Latitude Adjustment \$180,000

Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

Catalina 470, 2005	.....\$327,000
Catalina 470, 1999	.....MOTIVATED SELLER! 180,000
Catalina 42 MkII, 2004	.....195,000
Catalina 42 MkI, 1993	.....SOLD!
Catalina 42 MkI, 1994	.....SOLD!
Catalina 42, 1989	.....MOTIVATED SELLER! 89,000
Catalina 400, 2004	.....NEW LISTING! 198,000
Catalina 400, 2001	.....170,000
Catalina 380, 2000	.....141,000
Catalina Morgan 38, 1994	.....118,000
Catalina 36 MkII, 2001	.....98,500
Catalina 36, 1999	.....REDUCED! 82,500
Catalina 36, 1995	.....75,000
Catalina 36, 1983	.....54,900
Catalina 350, 2005	.....129,900

Catalina 34, 1987	.....55,000
Catalina 34, 1989	.....47,500
Catalina 320, 2000	.....78,000
Catalina 310, 2000	.....59,000
Catalina 30, 1995	.....REDUCED! 45,000
Catalina 30, 1984	.....REDUCED! 22,000
Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks	
Gulfstar 50 owners' model, 1978	.....125,000
Beneteau 473, 2006	.....288,500
Norseman 447, 1984	.....199,000
Moody 42 DS, 2001	.....249,000
Tartan 4100, 2004	.....345,000
C&C 41, 1984	.....MAJOR REDUCTION! 49,500
Morgan 38 Center Cockpit, 1994	.....118,000
C&C 38, 1979	.....REDUCED! 41,000
Hunter 35.5, 2003	.....89,000
Islander 36, 1979	.....30,000
Tartan 33, 1982	.....SOLD!

Santa Cruz 33, 1978	.....NEW LISTING! 35,000
Hunter 310, 2007	.....REDUCED! 75,000
New Ranger Tugs (base price)	
Ranger 31 Tug, 2012	.....NEW MODEL! 279,937
Ranger 27 Tug, 2012	.....NEW MODEL YEAR! 159,937
Ranger 21EC Tug, 2011	.....LOADED! 49,937
New Cutwater Boats in Stock (base price)	
Cutwater 28, 2012	.....SOLD!
Cutwater 26, 2012	.....NEW MODEL! 139,937
Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks	
Ranger 29 Tug, 2010	.....NEW LISTING! 205,000
Ranger 25SC Tug, 2011	.....NEW LISTING! 124,700
Ranger 25SC Tug, 2010	.....INCLUDES TRAILER! 129,500
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009	.....LET'S MAKE A DEAL! 121,900
Ranger 25 Tug, 2008	.....SOLD!
Ranger 21EC Tug, 2009	.....NEW LISTING! 47,500
Preowned Power Yachts	
Cheoy Lee 66 Ocean Trawler, 1987	.....REDUCED! 549,500
Chaparral 3100, 2006	.....89,900



1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 610-7190

From San Diego, CA
Call
(619) 523-6730

NEW J/70



Step up to a new
level of performance



Looking for a high performance
speedster that's easy to sail?



Come see boats #29 and 30
at our docks and schedule
a demo sail.

SAIL
California

www.sailcal.com

Alameda
(510) 523-8500
norman@sailcal.com
steve@sailcal.com
teri@sailcal.com
rod@sailcal.com

CALENDAR

0121 or www.starmarineelectronics.com.

Sept. 15 — Swap Meet at Alameda YC followed by an open house, 8 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.alamedayachtclub.org.

Sept. 15 — SF Maritime's Sea Music Concert Series aboard *Balclutha* at Hyde St. Pier, 8-10 p.m. First up: Keith Kendrick & Sylvia Needham. \$14 per concert or \$36 for all three. Info, www.maritime.org or (415) 561-6662.

Sept. 15 — Delta Blues Festival at Antioch Marina, 12-7:30 p.m. Free. Great boat-in venue! www.deltabluesfestival.net.

Sept. 19 — Arrgh, matey! It's Talk Like a Pirate Day!

Sept. 19 — Marine Electronics Seminar at San Jose West Marine, 6 p.m. Free. Info, (408) 246-1147.

Sept. 20 — Sausalito YC's Third Thursday Seminar Series, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Free and open to the public. Info, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org/calendar.

Sept. 22 — Martinez Marina Swap Meet, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (925) 313-0942 or slips@martinez-marina.com.

Sept. 22 — Emeryville Marina Flea Market, 7 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (510) 654-3716.

Sept. 22 — What better way to usher in the autumnal equinox than by going sailing?

Sept. 22 — Tradewinds Sailing School & Club Open House, 10 a.m.-5 p.m. \$20 sailboat rides. Info, (510) 232-7999.

Sept. 22 — Swap Meet at Schooner Creek Boat Works in Portland, OR, 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Info, (503) 735-0569.

Sept. 22-23 — 20th Annual Northern California Women's Sailing Seminar at Island YC. Info, www.iyc.org/wss.html.

Sept. 23 — 4th Annual SailFest at Modern Sailing in Sausalito, 11 a.m.-7 p.m. Free sailboat rides, live music, food, kids' zone. Info, www.modernsailing.com.

Sept. 28-30 — Westsail Owners Rendezvous at San Leandro YC. Guest speaker: SLYC Commodore Norm Pennington. Would-be owners welcome! Info, www.westsail.org.

Sept. 29 — 16th Annual PICYA Wheelchair Regatta, a powerboat cruise for disabled U.S. veterans, followed by a picnic at Encinal YC. Info, www.picya.org.

Sept. 29 — Sail under the full moon on a Saturday night.

Sept. 29 — Spaulding Wooden Boat Center Open House in Sausalito, 11 a.m.-3 p.m. Tour the facility, take a free spin on *Dixie*, enjoy a BBQ (\$10) and learn more about this traditional working boatyard. Info, www.spauldingcenter.org.

Oct. 4-8 — Hey, sailor, it's Fleet Week, featuring the Blue Angels. Details can be found at www.fleetweek.us.

Oct. 6 — Redwood City PortFest, a free showcase of the waterfront. Live music, kids' activities, food and beer garden. Info, www.RWCPortFest.com or (650) 306-4150.

Oct. 6 — Chula Vista Marina Swap Meet, 7 a.m.-noon. Info, boatslips@svmarina.com.

Oct. 12 — Cruising Baja & Bash seminar and BBQ for Ha-Ha'ers, with Ullman Sails and Pacific Offshore Riggers in San Diego, 5 p.m. Free. Info, www.ullmansailsandiego.com.

Oct. 12-14 — Baja Bound Cruiser Rendezvous at Oceanside YC. \$95. Info, (760) 722-5751 or info@oceansideyc.com.

Oct. 20 — Baja Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party at Downwind Marine, 12-4 p.m. Info, www.baja-haha.com.

Oct. 28-Nov. 8 — Baja Ha-Ha XIX Cruisers Rally, from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas. Info, www.baja-haha.com.

Racing

Aug. 31-Sept. 1 — Windjammers Race. Pop the chute and head for Santa Cruz! SCYC, www.scyc.org.

Aug. 31-Sept. 3 — 60th Annual Labor Day Invitational

SAIL *California*

YOUR SAIL AND POWER EXPERTS

"The Fastest Sailboat Listings in the West!"

ALAMEDA

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

SEATTLE

SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004



J/44, 1991, Phantom
Well equipped, race or cruise.
Asking **\$239,000**



Farr 40, 1997, Far Niente
Race ready.
Asking **\$170,000**



36' J/36, 1982, Dawn's Early Light
Priced to sell.
Reduced **\$34,700**



53' J/160, 2001, Mandalay
Fully loaded.
Asking **\$579,000**



36' J/111, 2011, Invisible Hand
Asking **\$319,000**



Pacific Seacraft 40, 1999, DreamKeeper
Well equipped. Cruise anywhere.
Asking **\$314,900**



41' TRUE NORTH 38, 2002, Ricochet
Great Bay or Delta boat.
Reduced to **\$184,900**



40' J/120, 2002, Alchera
Equipped for singlehanded/
shorthanded offshore sailing.
Reduced to **\$179,000**



J/105s
We have 5 from
\$68,900



38' Aerodyne, 2003, Kiri
Asking **\$189,000**

55' Tayana, 1988, <i>Samadhi V</i>	\$249,000	40' J/120, '98, <i>Jolly Mon</i>	\$165,000	34' MJM 34z, '05*.....	\$259,000
53' J/160, '01, <i>Mandalay</i>	\$579,000	40' J/120, '94*.....	\$149,000	33' Synergy 1000, '99.....	\$59,000
52' Santa Cruz, '99, <i>Renegade</i>	\$495,000	40' Farr, '97, <i>Far Niente</i>	\$170,000	33' Back Cove, '08.....	SOLD
52' TransPac w/IRC mods, '03, <i>Braveheart</i> *.....	\$395,000	40' Pacific Seacraft, '99, <i>DreamKeeper</i>	\$314,900	32' Catalina 320, '95*.....	\$52,000
50' Bakewell-White, '02, <i>Brisa</i>	\$615,000	39' Carroll Marine CM 1200, '95*.....	\$55,000	30' Columbia 30, '06, <i>Escudero</i>	\$89,800
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03*.....	\$675,000	38' Aerodyne, '03, <i>Kiri</i>	\$189,000	30' Mull custom, '74, <i>The Shadow</i>	\$40,000
48' 1D48, '96, <i>Chaya</i>	\$60,000	38' Alerion, '07*.....	\$269,000	30' J/30, '79*.....	\$26,000
47' Valiant, '81, <i>Sunchase</i>	SOLD	36' J/109, '03*.....	\$189,000	30' Peterson Half Ton*.....	\$14,900
45' Jeanneau Sun Odyssey, '08*.....	\$319,000	36' J/36, '82.....	Reduced \$34,700	30' Scout 30, '80, <i>Zelda</i>	\$60,000
44' J/44, '90, <i>Phantom</i>	\$239,000	35' J/105, '92, <i>Vim</i>	\$85,000	29' MJM 29z, '07*.....	\$269,000
44' Wauquiez 43 Pilot Station*.....	\$299,000	35' J/105, '02, Hull #581, <i>Business Time</i>	\$99,000	28' J/28, '87*.....	\$32,000
43' J/130, '96*.....	\$184,000	35' J/105, '01, Hull #400, <i>Lulu</i>	\$105,000	28' Alerion Express, '02*.....	\$59,500
43' Custom C&C, '73.....	\$230,000	35' J/105, '00, Hull #355, <i>Whisper</i>	\$89,000	28' Islander, '78*.....	\$16,900
42' Beneteau 423, '07*.....	\$204,500	35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, <i>Bald Eagle</i>	SOLD	26' J/80, '06, <i>J Hawk</i>	\$48,500
41' True North 38, 2002, <i>Ricochet</i>	\$184,900	35' J/105, '99, <i>Life Is Good</i> *.....	\$68,900	26' J/80, '01, <i>Nimbus</i>	SOLD
41' J/124, '06.....	SOLD	35' J/35C, '91*.....	\$89,000	26' J/80, '00*.....	\$29,000
40' J/120, '02, <i>Alchera</i>	\$179,000	34' J/34, '85, <i>The Zoo</i> *.....	\$29,900		

* Denotes Seattle Boats

SAIL *California*

www.sailcal.com

email: norman@sailcal.com, steve@sailcal.com, teri@sailcal.com, rod@sailcal.com

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

Santa Cruz
— YACHTS —

SUMMIT
YACHTS

J
BOATS



Don't get stuck on land!
Sail with us and watch the
America's Cup World Series

RIGHT ON THE WATER...



© www.H2OSHOTS.com

\$100 fix | light hors d'oeuvres | 2 free drinks
incredible views | open deck | covered cabin

adventurecat
sailing charters

Watch the America's Cup World Series:

- Tuesday, Oct. 2nd: 1-4pm
- Wednesday, Oct. 3rd: 1-4pm
- Thursday, Oct. 4th: 1-4pm

**Watch the America's Cup World Series
& The Fleet Week Air Show**

- Friday, Oct. 5th: 1-5pm
- Saturday, Oct. 6th: 1-5pm
- Sunday, Oct. 7th: 1-5pm

1-800-498-4228
www.adventurecat.com

CALENDAR

Regatta at Marshall Beach in Tomales Bay. A family event complete with camping on a sail-in only beach along the Pt. Reyes National Seashore. Santa Rosa SC, www.santarosa-sailingclub.org.

Sept. 1 — 24th Annual Jazz Cup, a 26-mile romp from T.I. to Benicia YC. SBYC, www.southbeachyc.org.

Sept. 1-2 — BAYS #5 at TYC. Info, www.bayarea-youth-sailing.com.

Sept. 2 — Labor Day Luau Cup. VYC, www.vyc.org.

Sept. 2 — 21st Annual Day on Monterey Bay Regatta to benefit Big Brothers-Big Sisters. SCYC, www.scyc.org.

Sept. 3 — Staff Commodore's Regatta. SFYC, www.sfyf.org.

Sept. 6-9 — 48th Rolex Big Boat Series, a highlight of the local racing season. StFYC, www.stfyf.com.

Sept. 8 — Fall Series #1. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.

Sept. 8 — Singlehanded Sailing Society's Round the Rocks Race. Info, www.sfbayss.org.

Sept. 8 — Singlehanded #4/Commodore's Cup. SeqYC, www.sequoiayc.org.

Sept. 8-9 — Millimeter Nationals. EYC, www.encinal.org.

Sept. 8-9 — Dolphin Regatta. MPYC, www.mpyc.org.

Sept. 8-9 — Laser Champs. TahoeYC, www.tahoeyc.com.

Sept. 9 — Baxter Judson #6. PresYC, www.presidio-yachtclub.org.

Sept. 9 — Fall Series #2 on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, www.fremontsailingclub.org.

Sept. 14-16 — Wabbit Galactic Carrot Championship at RYC. Info, www.wyliewabbit.org.

Sept. 15 — YRA-WBRA #9. Info, www.yra.org.

Sept. 15 — YRA #4/Long. SYC, www.yra.org.

Sept. 15 — Totally Dinghy. RYC, www.richmondyc.org.

Sept. 15 — Jack & Jill Doublehanded Regatta. SCYC, www.scyc.org.

Sept. 15 — Fall One Design #2. SCYC, www.scyc.org.

Sept. 15 — Tornberg Regatta. TYC, www.tyc.org.

Sept. 15-16 — SF Perpetual Challenge. SFYC, www.sfyf.org.

Sept. 15-16 — Totally Dinghy. RYC, www.richmondyc.org or (510) 237-2821.

Sept. 16 — Baxter Judson #5. PresYC, www.presidio-yachtclub.org.

Sept. 20-23 — 5o5 NAs. SFYC, www.sfyf.org.

Sept. 21-23 — Open 5.7 Nationals. GGYC, www.ggyc.org.

Sept. 22 — YRA-OYRA Southern Cross. Info, www.yra.org.

Sept. 22 — Fall Series #2. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.

Sept. 22-23 — Multihull Regatta. RYC, www.richmondyc.org.

Sept. 22-23 — NOOD Regatta. CYC/SYC, www.cyc.org.

Sept. 23 — Fall Series #3 on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, www.fremontsailingclub.org.

Sept. 23 — Fall Series #1. FLYC, www.flyc.org.

Sept. 23 — Fall SCORE #2. SCYC, www.scyc.org.

Sept. 23-30 — Flying Dutchman Worlds. SCYC, www.scyc.org.

Sept. 28-30 — Melges 20 PCCs. CYC, www.cyc.org.

Sept. 28-30 — Beneteau Cup, fun racing (and learning) for Beneteau owners of any skill level, hosted by San Diego YC. Info, (619) 224-7784 or info@scyachts.com.

Sept. 29 — YRA-WBRA #10. GGYC, www.yra.org.

Sept. 29-30 — YRA Season Closer. Island Tour on Saturday, Crazy 8 on Sunday. CYC, www.yra.org.

Sept. 29-30 — Catalina 34 SF Cup hosted by GGYC. Info,

CRUISE INTO SAVINGS

WITH GREAT OFFERS FROM QUANTUM SAILS & PARTNERS

THERE'S NEVER BEEN A BETTER TIME TO BUY A NEW SAIL!

For a limited time, Quantum is offering the best prices of the year on all cruising, racing and one design sails. And when you request a quote, you are automatically entered in our 12-week Fall Sale Giveaway with three weekly prizes and three grand prizes including a Quantum Sail.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

If you're comparison shopping, we invite you to submit a competing quote for a matching price on the exact same product*.

No purchase required to participate in the giveaway. Simply complete our online Request for Quote form or contact your local Quantum loft. See complete rules at www.quantumsails.com.

REQUEST A SAIL QUOTE TO BE
AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED INTO
OUR FALL GIVEAWAY!

Great prizes from Quantum
& Marine Partners.

Offer valid from 8/13/12-11/1/12.

QUANTUM PACIFIC | 510.234.4334

Jeff Thorpe | sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM NORTHWEST | 206.634.0636

Dan Kaseler | dkaseler@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM SOCIAL | 562.624.4325

Sam Heck | socal@quantumsails.com
Pete Heck | pheck@quantumsails.com
Scott Poe | spoe@quantumsails.com
Merry Cheers | mcheers@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM LOS ANGELES | 310.428.1725

Richard Parlette | rparlette@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM LONG BEACH | 562.799.7444

Todd & Nancy Wheatley | twheatley@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM CHANNEL ISLANDS | 805.890.6058

Todd Downey | tdowney@quantumsails.com

QUANTUM SAN DIEGO | 619.226.2422

Eric Heim | eheim@quantumsails.com
Mark Reynolds | mreynolds@quantumsails.com
George Szabo | gzsabo@quantumsails.com

follow us:   

MONTHLY GRAND PRIZES

A new Quantum® sail
with Bainbridge Sailcloth

ATN Spinnaker Dousing Sleeve

Tides Marine Strong
Track System

WEEKLY PRIZES

Antal Winch Handles

Atlantis Watch Vests (His & Hers)

Cruising World Subscriptions

Forespar Nova Lift

Harken Shoes (His & Hers)

Lopo Masthead LED Light

Layline Foul Weather Gear

Layline Running Rigging

Marlow Rigging Package
& Sail Repair Kit

Mobri S2 Radar Reflector

Nautica Watches

Premiere Racing: Free Entry
for Quantum Key West 2013

Quantum Gear

Ronstan Jackets (His & Hers)

SAIL Magazine Subscriptions

Sailing World Subscriptions

Seahorse Magazine Subscriptions

Sebago Shoes (His & Hers)

Selden Bow Sprit

Selden Top Down Furler

Velocitek Prostart

And more to be announced...

QUANTUM
SAIL DESIGN GROUP
WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM

* Price match offer applies to sails sold in the USA with specifications identical to those quoted by Quantum Sail Design Group including material, components, construction, accessories, customer service, and U.S. warranty. We reserve the right to verify a competitor's quoted price. Offer valid from 8/13/12-11/1/12. See complete details at our website.

Photo by Airhoa Sánchez Viddales.

West Marine®

For your life on the water™



- Boating's best selection of quality products
- Footwear and apparel for the whole crew
- Over 310 store locations nationwide
- Shop online anytime at westmarine.com



Follow us on:



Scan the QR code with your Smartphone to visit westmarine.com and find the store nearest you.

To scan a QR code, first download a free QR code reader app.

Visit our stores! For the location nearest you, or to shop 24/7, go to www.westmarine.com

CALENDAR

www.c34.org/fleet1/index.htm.

Sept. 29-30 — Corinthian Cup. SFYC, www.sfyj.org.

Sept. 29-30 — Express 27 Nat's. RYC, www.richmondyc.org.

September, 1982 — It Was Thirty Years Ago, from the *Sightings* article 'HP Fever':

Computer applications to sailboat racing are not new. Computers have been used to design sails and boats for several years now, and race committees have used them to score races. They needed something faster than two volunteers doing everything with a pencil and a pocket calculator! When the organizers for the 1982 Sunfish Worlds were planning for the August 8-15 event at Coyote Point YC, they talked about the possibility of using a computer to score the event. They expected over 100 competitors from 20 countries to attend. When Bob Perdriau, who was heading the publicity committee for the regatta, heard that, his ears perked up. He works for Hewlett-Packard and has done some programming, and thought it was a great idea. The fact that Hewlett-Packard was coming out with a new personal computer made it even more attractive.

So Bob spent three weeks before the races starting to write and work out the bugs for a program that would do the trick. He came up with a general problem, written for the HP86A in HP BASIC, that would score up to 120 boats using the Olympic system. He also figured out a way to enter the numbers of the boats as they finished on the course, using a small, handheld computer called the HP41CV. This little baby has a self-calibrating clock and can be used for navigation, but Bob had it wired so he could enter the finishes, go ashore and plug it into the HP86A, which would suck out all the data and instantly score the race! He predicted that within a half hour of the committee boat touching the dock, he could have the results printed out for everyone to see. Protests could be noted beside the boats involved, and after they were resolved, the final, final results would be run out later in the evening.

As with all new systems, there were some glitches. Bob says it was too difficult to accurately use the handheld computer, especially when the fleet bunched up at the finish line. The person punching in the numbers couldn't always keep up with the fast pace. Fortunately, Bob and the rest of the committee had the foresight to both write down the numbers and record them on a tape. When they got ashore, the finishes were then entered by hand into the main computer and the results came out just about as quickly as Bob predicted.

Bob was pleased with the success of the computer scoring. He sees many applications of the program which, with some modifications, could handle handicap racing as well as low point, high point and other scoring systems. As for the handheld computer, Bob thinks it would work fine in a smaller fleet without big traffic jams at the finish. "It was a nice idea," he says, "whose time has not yet quite come."

Oct. 5-7 — Melges 20 Nationals. CYC, www.cyc.org.

Oct. 6 — Islander 36 Nationals hosted by GGYC. Info, www.islander36.org/11race.html.

Oct. 6 — Jack & Jill Regatta. CPYC, www.cpyc.com.

Oct. 6 — Around the Brothers Race. RYC, www.ryc.org.

Oct. 6 — Oktoberfest. OYC, www.oaklandyachtclub.net.

Oct. 6 — Doublehanded Race. TYC, www.tyc.org.

Oct. 6-7 — SSS Vallejo 1-2, a mellow way to end the short-handed season. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

Oct. 6-7 — Vice Commodore's Cup. HMBYC, www.hmbyc.org.

Oct. 6-7 — Sausalito Cup, a J/105 match race. SYC, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org.

Oct. 6-7 — J/24 & Olson 25 Nationals. BYC, www.berke

JUST LAUNCHED

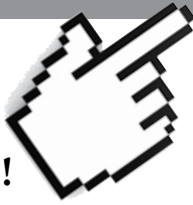
Your full service boat yard.

Home | Services | Rates



Gallery | Links | Green Yard

CLICK
OUR
RATES!



NEW WEBSITE:
www.boatyardgm.com

We're just a 'click' away.



We're happy to
share them.
(No hidden charges!)



**60-TON
TRAVELIFT**



CLEAN AND GREEN

Now – the latest in environmental
filtration technology. Protecting you,
our workers and the Bay.

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

Interlux
yachtpaint.com

AWLGRIP

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

FEATURING
TRINIDAD
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY

PETTIT



Go clean into the future.

RATED "SUPERIOR" by Practical Sailor

Core Values



Ronstan Core Blocks

Ronstan has taken the basic ball bearing block and brought it into the 21st century. At the heart of these new blocks is an exclusive two-stage bearing system that has half the friction of conventional ball bearing blocks. Under moderate loads, acetal balls carry the load. But under heavy loads that would deform the balls, a sliding acetal bearing on a polished stainless steel race takes over. This bearing also acts as a thrust bearing between the sheave and cheeks to reduce friction further, even when the lead direction isn't quite perfect. Cheeks are aluminum alloy that's been material-optimized to maximize strength and minimize weight. The head assembly allows full articulation, or can be locked at 0° or 90°. Available in Series 60, with a 2 3/8" sheave, or Series 75, with a 3" sheave. See them today at our sailing specialty stores or online at westmarine.com.

West Marine[®]
For your life on the water[™]

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!
888-447-RIGG

We have 17 stores in Northern California,
including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit www.westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

CALENDAR

lelyc.org.

Oct. 6-7 — Hobie Regatta. MPYC, www.mpyc.org.

Oct. 7 — Chowder Series #1. BYC, www.berkeleyyc.org.

Oct. 7 — Singlehanded Race. TYC, www.tyc.org.

Oct. 7 — El Toro Stampede. RYC, www.eltoroyra.org.

Oct. 11-12 — Kilroy ProAm. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Oct. 12-16 — U.S. Women's Match Racing Championship. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Oct. 13 — Joan Storer Regatta. TYC's women skippers' race. TYC, www.tyc.org.

Oct. 13 — Jessica Cup, fleet racing for big woodies. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Oct. 13 — Twin Island #3. SYC, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org.

Oct. 14 — Pink Boat Regatta to benefit the Breast Cancer Research Foundation. The pinkest crews get prizes! CYC, www.thepinkboat.org.

Oct. 14 — Chowder Series #2. BYC, www.berkeleyyc.org.

Oct. 20-21 — Leukemia Cup Regatta, PHRF and one design racing to benefit the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society. Hosted by SFYC, featuring keynote speakers Ted Turner and Gary Jobson. Info, www.leukemicup.org/SF.

Remaining Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 9/7. Matt Schuessler, (925) 785-2740 or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Summer Monday Night Madness: 9/3, 9/17, 9/24 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 310-8592 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BENICIA YC — Thursday nights through 9/6-9/27. Grant, (510) 230-3649 or harlessgrant@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/28. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968 or pk@well.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Info, racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 9/7. Michael, racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/17. George Suppes, (650) 921-4712 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Summer Twilight Series: 9/14. Susan, rearcommadore@encinal.org.

FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/26. Info, www.flyc.org.

ISLAND YC — Summer Island Nights on Fridays: 9/7, 9/21. John, (510) 521-2980 or iycracing@yahoo.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through late September. Will Anderson, (678) 517-6578.

LAKE WASHINGTON SC — Every Thursday night through 9/27. Dan Clark, www.lwsailing.org.

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 10/3. Garth Hobson, (831) 915-7020 or turbogarth@hotmail.com.

OAKLAND YC — Wednesday night Sweet 16 Series through 9/5. John, (510) 366-1476 or j_tuma@comcast.net.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 9/5, 9/19. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022 or ericarens@comcast.net.

ST. FRANCIS YC — Thursday Night Kiting Series: 9/13. Friday Night Windsurfing Series: 9/14. Robbie Dean, (415) 563-6363 or racemgr@stfyc.com.

SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays through 10/31. Info, (831) 425-0690 at scyc@scyc.org.

SAUSALITO YC — Summer Sunset Series on Tuesday



YACHT BROKERAGE - SALES & SERVICE WWW.JK3YACHTS.COM

SOLD, SOLD, SOLD - WE ARE LOOKING FOR MORE QUALITY LISTING, CALL US TODAY!



2007 70' CNB70
BLEU D'AQUATAINE \$3,200,000



2006 65' J/Boats J/65
MAITRI \$1,979,000



2011 47' Kernan Custom
KATANA **SOLD**



2005 43' J/Boats J/133
PALADIN \$350,000



2005 43' J/Boats J/133
PICANTE \$350,000



1999 41' J/Boats J/125
AUNT JESSIE \$259,000



2007 40' J/Boats J/124
FORGIVENESS \$239,000



2008 40' King / Summit 40
SOOZAL **REDUCED** \$539,000



2000 40' SABRE 402
CYGNUS **REDUCED** \$269,000



2002 36' Sydney 36 Sports
FINS **REDUCED** \$168,000



2) 35' J/Boats J/105
2002 KAEALAIKAHIKI \$92,500
2003 LUCKY STAR \$109,900



2006 43' Oyster 43 LD
VARUNA **REDUCED** \$525,000



2005 40' Raider Aquapro RIB
SURF RAIDER \$218,000



2004 38' TRUE NORTH
NORMA JEAN **REDUCED** \$225,000

- SAIL.....**
- 2012 42' SABRE 426mk2 In Stock
 - 2013 41' HANSE 415 AUG Del
 - 2002 40' C&C 121 \$215K
 - 2000 38' Catalina 380 \$122K
 - 2007 37' HANSE 370e **SOLD**
 - 2007 33' Cross Current \$179K
 - 2001 32' J/32 La Dolce Pending
 - 2001 32' J/32 Betty **SOLD**
 - 2005 30' Columbia 30 \$60K
 - 2013 23' J/70 In San Diego NOW
- POWER.....**
- 2013 48' SABRE 48 SE DEC Del
 - 2008 44' Renzo Coupe \$549K
 - 2013 38' SABRE 38 SE AUG Del
- RIBS.....**
- 2009 30' RAIDER RIB 9m \$69K

San Diego: 619.224.6200 Newport: 949.675.8053 Alameda: 510.227.2100

DEALERS FOR:



2013 SABRE 38 SE w/Pod Drives



In-ALAMEDA
All New BACK COVE 30



2013 Hanse 415



In-ALAMEDA
2012 SABRE 426 MkII

San Diego
Jeff Brown
Jeff@jk3yachts.com
619.709.0697

San Diego
Kenyon Martin
Kenyon@jk3yachts.com
858.775.5937

San Diego
Jack Lennox
Jack@jk3yachts.com
619.356.3881

Newport Beach
Walter Johnson
Walter@jk3yachts.com
949.421.8006

Newport Beach
Scott Poe
Scott@jk3yachts.com
714.335.2229

Alameda
Art Ball
Art@jk3yachts.com
510.304.5286

Alameda
Chris Corlett
Chris@jk3yachts.com
510.914.1073

Going Cruising?



Photo ©Mahina Expeditions

Outfitting successful cruisers since 1968!

Whether you're planning an ocean crossing, or a casual trip down the coast, it pays to be prepared with the best gear and the best advice! At West Marine, we've been helping sailors prepare to go cruising for more than 40 years. Many of our Associates have cruised their own boats extensively, and even circumnavigated the globe, so we can help you to choose gear you'll be able to rely on "out there." If you're getting set to cast off, West Marine has the right gear and the right people to help you prepare for a successful voyage. Call us or stop by today!

West Marine[®]
For your life on the water[™]

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!
888-447-RIGG

We have 17 stores in Northern California,
including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit www.westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

CALENDAR

nights: 9/4, 9/18. Dave Borton, (415) 302-7084 or race@sausalito-yachtclub.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/10. John Graves, (408) 306-1408 or www.sequoiayc.org.

SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER — Laser racing (BYOB) every Wednesday night through October. Info, (650) 965-7474.

TREASURE ISLAND SAILING CENTER — Laser & Vanguard 15 racing every Thursday Night through 9/13, sponsored by Svendsen's. Vanguard 15 fleet: Al Sargent, (415) 742-1430, www.vanguard15.org. Laser fleet: Nick Burke, (415) 601 7483, www.d24.laserforum.org.

VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/26. Tom Ochs, fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

September Weekend Tides

date/day	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW
9/01 Sat	0022/6.0	0622/0.4	1305/5.7	1846/1.2
9/02 Sun	0107/5.6	0658/0.8	1335/5.7	1928/1.0
9/03 Mon	0153/5.2	0733/1.3	1404/5.7	2011/1.0
9/08 Sat	0720/3.9	1143/3.2	1738/5.2	
	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
9/09 Sun	0057/1.0	0832/4.1	1257/3.2	1841/5.2
9/15 Sat	0516/0.5	1157/5.7	1737/0.9	
	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW
9/16 Sun	0000/5.8	0551/0.7	1228/6.0	1820/0.5
9/22 Sat	0621/4.5	1059/2.9	1714/5.9	
	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
9/23 Sun	0011/0.1	0736/4.6	1225/2.9	1827/5.8
9/29 Sat	0515/0.9	1150/5.8	1749/0.6	
	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW
9/30 Sun	0019/5.4	0550/1.3	1217/5.8	1826/0.4

September Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
9/01 Sat	0214	0508/4.3E	0849	1144/3.8F
	1446	1730/3.9E	2106	2359/3.6F
9/02 Sun	0301	0547/4.0E	0926	1217/3.5F
	1520	1807/4.0E	2148	
9/03 Mon		0040/3.4F	0347	0625/3.5E
	1001	1251/3.2F	1553	1845/4.0E
	2231			
9/08 Sat	0211	0503/2.0F	0826	1022/1.3E
	1349	1639/1.5F	1932	2248/3.1E
9/09 Sun	0316	0619/2.1F	0931	1125/1.3E
	1503	1746/1.5F	2037	2349/3.2E
9/15 Sat	0111	0404/4.3E	0743	1036/3.7F
	1343	1627/4.1E	1959	2253/3.7F
9/16 Sun	0159	0447/4.3E	0819	1112/3.7F
	1416	1709/4.5E	2042	2338/4.0F
9/22 Sat	0118	0418/3.2F	0748	0954/2.0E
	1312	1604/2.2F	1856	2216/4.2E
9/23 Sun	0228	0535/3.1F	0855	1104/1.8E
	1433	1719/2.1F	2009	2324/4.0E
9/29 Sat	0118	0408/3.6E	0742	1037/3.4F
	1331	1625/4.0E	2006	2305/3.6F
9/30 Sun	0206	0446/3.4E	0819	1109/3.2F
	1404	1700/4.2E	2046	2344/3.6F

THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

**FALL
DISCOUNTS
NOW IN EFFECT
Save up to
25%**

HOOD Sails & Service

HOOD New Sails

HOOD Sail Repairs

HOOD Furling Conversions

HOOD Free Pickup & Delivery



Chesapeake

*Jim Fair's Outbound 46
with Hood Vectron
Full Batten Mainsail,
140% Genoa, and
Solent Jib*

PHOTO COURTESY
SWIFTSURE YACHTS
www.OutboundYachts.com

HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965

Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com

Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com



HOGIN SAILS



Locally Made & Handcrafted

**Our sails are USED offshore,
not MADE offshore!**

HOGIN SAILS

- New racing and cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions
- Repair and service
- Boom and canvas covers
- ATN spinnaker/genoa sleeves
- All sails manufactured at our Alameda loft

Call us today to discuss your sail inventory.

510.523.4388

1801-D Clement Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@hoginsails.com • www.hoginsails.com

LETTERS

↑↓ THE FUTURE OF THE AMERICA'S CUP?

Will the America's Cup ever go back to monohulls? I have no interest in watching multihulls race.

Scott Michaels
Scottfree, Ericson 35-3
Oceanside

Scott — In the America's Cup, as in war, the spoils have always gone to the victor. So the boats used in the following America's Cup were largely determined by the Defender, who got to pick the Challenger, who was selected on the basis of proposing to sail the next America's Cup in boats the Defender wanted to race in. So much has changed with the America's Cup that perhaps this protocol has been changed a bit — who can keep up? — but we assume that the winner will still be calling the shots.

There is a significant portion of the sailing population who, like you, don't like the idea of multihulls in the America's Cup. But as there is nothing that can be done about it at this point, we



ACMISTEFANO GATTINI

suggest keeping an open mind until after the fat lady sings next fall. It might turn out to be a lot better than you think, particularly with the monster cats. Or it could be an experiment that falls on its face. Only time will tell.

After seeing the World Series on San Francisco Bay, monohulls in the America's Cup seem so last century.

Besides, what kind of monohulls would you like to see in the America's Cup? It

was kind of embarrassing when competitors vied for the Cup in monohulls that weren't even close to being the fastest single-hulled boats around. For us, the important thing about the next Cup is not what boats are used, but that the Cup be structured in such a way that at least 15 teams want to compete and can afford to compete. For example, think how much more international interest there would have been in this running of the Cup if there were also teams from big sailing countries such as Australia, the Netherlands, Denmark, England, Ireland, Spain, and even countries such as Singapore, Russia, and Hong Kong (Special Economic Zone now) where there has been interest in the past.

↑↓ THE FINAL ANALYSIS

Latitude's summary of US Sailing's report on the Low Speed Chase tragedy at the Farallon Islands was well-written and much appreciated. The Latitude team is a class act.

Bryan Chong
Tiburon

Readers — Bryan was one of the three crewmembers who survived the Low Speed Chase incident. He was writing after reading our summary in the August 8' Lectronic. It appears on page 98 of this month's issue.

↑↓ WHY DON'T BOATS HIT BOTTOM IN BIG WAVES?

When waves build on the open ocean, why don't boats — 'specially ones with deep draft — bottom out on the sea mounts? For example, if a wave height is 25 feet plus, and the depth over the mount is only 20 feet, wouldn't a boat drawing six feet hit the bottom — i.e. the top of the sea mount — when

The Best Seats In The House



GET READY:

Fiberglass and wood repair

Complete custom retrofits

Bottom jobs & painting

Topside painting & brightwork

Engine diagnosis & repair

Full service mast & rig shop

Custom metal fabrication

Electrical work

Prop & shaft repair

Painting & finishing

Plumbing & thru-hulls

Haulouts...and more

Fleet Week, Cup racing – this is a great time to be out on the bay. Get your boat ready at

SVENDSEN'S

– the Bay Area's full-service boat yard since 1963.



**SVENDSEN'S
BOAT WORKS**

1851 Clement Avenue, Alameda CA

Svendensen's Is An Authorized Dealer For **YANMAR.**

Boat Works

Chandlery

Metal Works

Rig Shop

Small Boat Sales

510.522.2886 or boatyard@svendsens.com

510.521.8454 or store@svendsens.com

510.864.7208 or metalworks@svendsens.com

510.521.8454 or rigshop@svendsens.com

510.521.8454 or boatsales@svendsens.com

RACING & INSURANCE

from your local sailing
Farmers Insurance Agent



PAPERWORK

RACING:

A strategy not just a course sheet

INSURANCE:

A plan not just a policy

PROTECTION

RACING:

Protecting your lead

INSURANCE:

Protecting your assets

*Learned on the race course –
applied to your life.*



FARMERS

Talk to **CHRIS BOOME**
to work out your strategy.

(800) 853-6504

www.farmersagent.com/cboome

cboome@farmersagent.com

CA Insurance License #OA99058

Home • Auto • Life • Marine

Don't let a bad day create a bad life!

LETTERS

in a trough? That's the assumption I would make unless there is some majik afoot that you could explain to me.

Bilge Rat
Planet Earth

B.R. — You seem to think that the trough between two waves is lower than the normal level of the ocean. Indeed, one Northern California sailor insisted that because his boat had been in huge swells outside the Gate, she had bounced off the bottom, even though she was in an area where the charts indicated there was 24 feet of water. We're not experts, but it's our understanding that this would be scientifically impossible, as the height of waves is in addition to the ambient depth rather than the depth of the troughs being deducted from it.

Things often aren't as they appear, and that's certainly the case with waves. For example, when you're in big waves on the ocean, it appears that a lot of water is moving forward. On the contrary, almost all of what's moving is wave energy, which is being transferred through the flexible medium that is water. The whole paradigm changes, of course, when waves get into shallow water and break.

ALARMS AND TIPS ON APPLE STOCK

I was rowing in to Schoonmaker Point Marina recently when I heard an alarm going off in *Cara Villa*, the old black tug berthed there. It sounded like the prolonged ringing of a phone. So I notified Bill, the harbormaster. To make a long story short, the new owner of the boat was called, drove down from the Delta, and was welcomed by two feet of water in the tug's engine room.

Bilge alarms — as well as eyes and ears — are needed to keep old boats afloat.

The Wanderer should be patient with his Apple stock. With the new dividend, and an iPhone 5 on the way, as well as a new iPad, mini iPad, China, mobile, and iTV, the Force will be with us stockholders!

P.S. Did you read the *Bohemian* article about the 'anchor-outs' in Richardson Bay?

Capt. Jim Kennedy
Alita, S&S "Weekender"
Sausetown

Capt. Jim — If there isn't an iPhone app for bilge alarms, somebody ought to get on it. Such alarms are needed on new boats as well as old ones. By the way, as we type this reply on August 20, Apple has rebounded from 580 to 660 in the last



month to reach an all-time high. And yes, the Wanderer has been patient.

Thanks to your heads-up, we did read *The Anchor-Outs, In Sausalito's Shadow, a Community Adrift*, which appeared in the July 18 *Bohemian*.

For the real story on anchor-outs in Richardson Bay, see the July 18 'Bohemian'.

Thorough, even-handed, and entertaining, it's probably the best article we've ever read about Richardson Bay anchor-outs, and certainly the best article we've ever read in the *Bohemian*. The business about some anchor-outs taking "knife showers," in which they scrape the dirt off their bodies with a knife because they don't have access

Performance and peace of mind

For over 40 years North Sails has supported the San Francisco Bay area sailing community. Recreational sailors and racing fleets alike head *North* for the world's best sails, sail care and repairs. North's experienced sail care experts get the job done right... *no matter what brand of sail you own*. Call today and discover how North backs up the world's best sails with service that can't be beat!

Overnight regatta service for Rolex Big Boat Series and Sperry-Topsider NOOD. Free pick up and delivery!

CERTIFIED SAIL CARE 



Better by Design

Sausalito

415-339-3000

James Quinby ext. 1

Janet Quinby ext. 1

Seadon Wijsen ext. 2

Pete McCormick ext. 3

Sven Rand ext. 4

www.northsails.com

Unmatched resources... Whether it's a new Genoa or a quick repair for the Big Boat Series, North will get the job done.

Certified Quality... All North sail care is performed to North Manufacturing Blue Book Quality Standards for construction and materials... even if your sail was made by another sailmaker.

Expert Upgrades... Recuts, reshaping, furling & reefing systems, FullBatten™ upgrades and more.

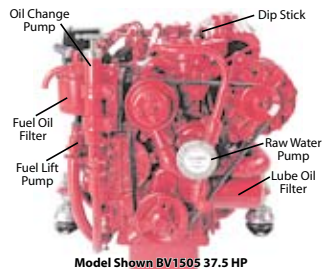
HIRSCHFELD YACHT

Marine Repair and Installation Specialists
Full Service Shop with Dockside Access

- Electrical
- Engines
- Outdrives
- Generators
- Inboard/Outboards
- Propellers
- Controls
- Installation
- Transmissions

BETA MARINE WEST

Engineered to be serviced easily!



SUZUKI Dealer for Suzuki
MARINE Outboards

400 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965

(415) 332-3507

www.betamarinewest.com
www.hirschfeldyacht.com

HMR HIRSCHFELD McCORMACK & RIFKIN YACHT SALES

Looking for a boat for the America's Cup?

HRM Yacht Sales combines years of professional boating experience that puts them at the forefront of buyer representation.

Come and visit us at our Sausalito offices or call for a chat to see how we can help you buy or sell your next boat.

400 HARBOR DR • SAUSALITO • CA 94965
WWW.HMRYACHTSALES.COM • (415) 279 9886



Use your QR code reader with your smartphone or download one free at <http://lynkee.com>



LETTERS

to water showers, gave unusual insight into certain members of that community. The article was produced as a project for the California Endowment Health Journalism Fellowships, a program of USC's Annenberg School for Communication and Journalism. Well done.

↑↓ THE CREW LIST PARTY IS OPEN TO ALL

My wife and I are planning to join the '13 Baja Ha-Ha, so we're doing some advanced planning. We expect to be in the Bay Area around the time of the Mexico-Only Crew List Party at the Berkeley YC on September 5, and were wondering if it's open to folks who aren't going this year.

Vic Addison
Emerald Seas, Hunter 38
Alexandria, VA / San Diego

Vic — Of course it's open to everyone. We look forward to meeting you and your wife, and then seeing you at the starting line in '13.

↑↓ TO LOWER A CAL 20 MAST AND CONNECT A SHROUD

I'm the proud owner of a Cal 20 that I keep in Martinez Marina, and I have a bit of a problem with my boat's rigging. I asked the harbormaster if he knew anyone who could help me, but he didn't. So I'm asking *Latitude*, do you know anyone who knows how to lower a Cal 20 mast and connect the port shroud? I'm looking for someone who would be willing to do this in exchange for going sailing with me and being treated to dinner at a really nice Chinese restaurant. I can be reached at barbaraludder@comcast.net.

Barbara Ludder
Cal 20
Concord

Barbara — Pardon us if we're off base, but we're going to make several assumptions, hoping that they are in your best interest. First, we're going to guess that maybe you're fairly new to boat ownership and maybe even sailing. There is nothing wrong with either of those, of course, because we all started knowing nothing.

Our concern is that you have a relatively small boat for the Martinez area, where the wind often blows hard in the summer, where the chop can be tall and steep, and where the tides and river currents can be very strong. If you're an experienced sailor who just doesn't know about rigging, that's cool. But if you're



LATITUDE / LADONNA

Robert Crawford sailed his Cal 20 'Black Feathers' in the '08 Singlehanded TransPac.

relatively new to sailing, please realize that there are three things you need to know in order to safely sail your boat in those sometimes boisterous waters. First, you need to know that your boat's primary components are all in good working condition. We're talking about her mast and rigging, sails, rudder, and auxiliary propulsion. None of them have to be brand new, but you have to be able to count on each and every one of them. Secondly, you need to know how to sail your boat well. If you're comfortable gybing her in 25 knots of wind — or even 'chicken gybing' her in 25 knots — you're probably ready. If you're not comfortable

ROWS, ROWS, ROWS OF BOATS

Life is But a Dream

BOATS AFLOAT SHOW · SEPTEMBER 12-16, 2012



SOUTH LAKE UNION • SEATTLE

**BOATS
AFLOAT
SHOW 2012**

SEPTEMBER 12-16

From sport boats to sailboats, trawlers to mega yachts, the West Coast's largest floating boat show has hundreds of new and used boats, plus gadgets and gear. Come for the fun and find the boat of your dreams.

**Wednesday - Friday (11am - 7pm)
Saturday/Sunday (10am - 6pm)**

E-TICKETS AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AT:

www.BoatsAfloatShow.com

SNAP IT!



Produced by NORTHWEST YACHT BROKERS ASSOCIATION | Presented by

 **sunbrella**[®]

Sunbrella[®] is a registered trademark of Glen Raven, Inc.

SPINEX

SPINNAKER FURLER

The Only Top-Down Spinnaker Furler With Balls

NEW



exclusive Sail Bearing™ technology eliminates binding and reverse furling for unbelievable smooth sail control

Complete Plug-&-Play System Includes Advanced Features



large drive diameter drum for superior mechanical advantage



easy furling line engagement for easy deployment and storage



one-button luff line attachment for safe and fast sail changes

easily owner installed in minutes with no tools

Profurl®

www.profurl.com

LETTERS

with either, you're likely going to find yourself in situations that may unnecessarily scare the hell out of you, thereby ruining any interest you might have in sailing. Lastly, you need to be confident enough in your auxiliary power so you don't freak out when you start getting swept downriver on a light air day.

If you're not yet a pretty competent sailor in strong breezes and chop, we'd recommend that you have somebody help you move your boat down to a berth in Vallejo so you can hone your sailing skills in the Mare Island Strait. Yes, there will be plenty of wind there, but you'll be sailing in flat water, which is many times easier for gaining initial faith in your boat and becoming a better and more confident sailor. You'll also face a much smaller possibility of getting swept down to San Pablo Bay if you have an engine problem. Once you get to know your boat like the back of your hand — and it doesn't take that long if you sail a couple of times a week and concentrate on developing your skills — you can think about moving her back to the more challenging conditions to be found around Martinez.

By the way, learning to sail your boat really well is a blast, particularly with a small boat such as yours. Quick tacks in succession, sudden gybes, figure 8's as close as you can around buoys — stuff like that. There's nothing like having the feeling that your boat is your dance partner.

As for dealing with your mast problem, Cal 20 masts are easily lowered using hoists found at yacht clubs and some marinas. We don't personally know anyone who would fix your port shroud in return for a chance to go sailing and for a Chinese dinner, but we wouldn't be surprised if another Cal 20 sailor, or perhaps another woman sailor, might be willing to at least take a look at your boat out of the goodness of their heart. And we'd have them look over the entire boat carefully. Cal 20s are pretty simple boats, so it shouldn't be that big of a deal. And if you do have to hire a rigger, it would likely be the best money you spend.

Don't get us wrong, the Cal 20 is a fine little boat with a tremendous history, and



RICH ROBERTS

The 50th Cal 20 Nationals, held last month on Alamos Bay, were won by Mark and Bruce Golison on 'Bandini Mountain'.

is alive and well after all these years. Indeed, 53 Cal 20s from all over the West Coast recently gathered in Alamos Bay for the 50th anniversary National Championship.

While designer Bill Lapworth was probably horrified, some bold Cal 20 owners have taken their little boats offshore. At least one Northern California sailor cruised his to Hawaii, and in '08, Robert Crawford, having already done the Singlehanded TransPac to Kauai with an Ericson 32, did it again with the Cal 20 Black Feathers. She is still the smallest boat to have done that 2,200-mile race. Similarly, back in the day of the Midget Ocean Racing Association (MORA), some brave souls raced their Cal 20s from San Francisco to Southern California and Ensenada. More recently, Robert von Ehrenkrook's Cal 20 Can O' Whoopass has put together an enviable record while racing shorthanded both in San Francisco Bay and out in the



Audi

MELGES²⁰

★★★★★

**Now Boasting a Solid West Coast Fleet
of More Than 12 Boats**

**Audi Melges 20 Fleets Participating Actively at
One Design Regattas on the West Coast**

Upcoming Major International Class Sanctioned Events

**Big Fleet Racing Time — More Than 30+ Expected
to Race at U.S. National Championship (October 5-7)
Hosted by the Corinthian Yacht Club
in San Francisco, California!**

★★★★★

2012 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA & INTERNATIONAL SAILING SERIES

SAN FRANCISCO NOOD REGATTA

(2012 Northern California Series)

September 22-23 ★ Corinthian Yacht Club; San Francisco, CA

PACIFIC COAST CHAMPIONSHIP

(2012 Northern California Series)

September 29-30 ★ Corinthian Yacht Club; San Francisco, CA

(USA) U.S. NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP

October 5-7 ★ Corinthian Yacht Club; San Francisco, CA

(USA) 2013 MIAMI WINTER SERIES EVENT NO. 1

December 7-9 ★ Coconut Grove Sailing Club; Miami, FL

★

(USA) 2013 MIAMI WINTER REGATTA | EVENT NO. 2

February 9-10 ★ Coconut Grove Sailing Club; Miami, FL

(USA) 2013 MIAMI WINTER SERIES EVENT NO. 3

March 7-9 ★ Coconut Grove Sailing Club; Miami, FL

(USA) 2013 SPERRY TOP-SIDER CHARLESTON RACE WEEK

April 19-21 ★ Charleston Race Week; Charleston, SC

(USA) 2013 U.S. NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP

August 23-25 ★ TBD

Visit the official website of the International Audi Melges 20 Class Association
at MELGES20.COM for a complete list of 2012 events and beyond.

Supported by MELGES — WORLDWIDE.

Visit the World Leader In Performance One Design Racing on the web:

MELGES.COM ★ MELGESEUROPE.COM ★ MELGESASIAPACIFIC.COM

MELGES20.COM ★ [FACEBOOK: MELGES 20](https://www.facebook.com/MELGES20) ★ [TWITTER.COM/MELGES20](https://twitter.com/MELGES20) ★ [YOUTUBE.COM/IM20CA](https://www.youtube.com/IM20CA)

REICHEL PUGH
YACHT DESIGN

ISLAND YACHT CLUB

Located adjacent to Svendsen's Marine
Alameda Marina Bldg. 14
1853 Clement Avenue
(510) 521-2980

CAPTURE THE POWER

Where women go to
learn the art of sailing...
from other women.

20th
Anniversary!



Island Yacht Club's 20th Annual Northern California Women's Sailing Seminar September 22-23

From basic sailing to advanced navigation, this weekend-long event features expert women sailors teaching women the art of sailing in both on-the-water and classroom sessions.

Sign up at <http://iyc.org/wss.html>

Use your new skills and join us for the

JACK & JILL + 1

for Women Skippers

Triplehanded race on the Estuary.
Sunday, November 4

And join us for our midwinter series, **ISLAND DAYS**, second Sundays, November-March, on the Estuary.

ICY MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL

Join during the Women's Sailing Seminar and enjoy a double whammy: Effective October 1, the \$375 annual dues will cover through the end of 2012 and ALL of 2013 – and we'll waive the \$100 initiation fee.

For info go to www.iyc.org

LETTERS

Gulf of the Farallones. Not that you'd catch us sailing a Cal 20 offshore.

Our apologies if we come across as condescending; we just want you to have the safest and most pleasurable sailing experiences possible.

↑↓ CUTE CROCS?

In the August issue's *Letters*, Cathy Kirby of the Hunter 41 *Manu Kai* wrote about having



CROCS

trouble with slippery-soled boat shoes. We have been sailing on the Bay for 40+ years, and for many of those years shared that frustration. Then we discovered that Crocs makes boat shoes. In fact, they make a full line, some cute, some typically funny looking. But no matter if the decks are wet or dry, we've found that they've stuck to the deck remarkably well. I suggest that Cathy check out their website.

Who knew Crocs made shoes that weren't ugly? These are specifically designed for boats.

Mary Lou Oliver
Cappuccino, Ericson 38
Berkeley

↑↓ FIRST THE AMERICA'S CUP, NOW THE CHINESE NAVY?

I sense there will be an uptick in U.S. defense spending. If China indeed starts building multihull aircraft carriers, then a fleet of ultralarge supertankers, I think their intentions will be clear.

Of course, this supposed multihull design could all be part of an internet 'gotcha!' But if the Chinese have a very large shipyard that is shrouded from satellite view, we'll need a man on the ground there. I personally doubt that the Chinese could build something like this. After all, big dams and bridges are relatively simple, but a nuclear carrier with a fighter wing?

Larry Watkins
ex-Moondance, Beneteau OC 400
Long Beach

Larry — We say never underestimate an 'opponent', as it's foolish and dangerous. Just ask the many USC alum/mariners we were with at the Harbor Reef Bar at Two Harbors on October 6, 2007. It was on that fateful afternoon that the mighty All-



WWW.SNOPES.COM

American-studded USC football team, despite being rated #2 in the country and having a 24-game home winning streak, fell to the 41-pt underdog Stanford Cardinal in what many consider the biggest upset in college football history. Mind you, this was a Stanford team that had gone 1-11 the year before, was playing with a backup quarterback who had only thrown three passes, and was playing on SC's home turf. Pride before the fall, baby.

Remember, too, that China is graduating about 400 times more top-flight engineers than the United States per year, and

the biggest upset in college football history. Mind you, this was a Stanford team that had gone 1-11 the year before, was playing with a backup quarterback who had only thrown three passes, and was playing on SC's home turf. Pride before the fall, baby.

Remember, too, that China is graduating about 400 times more top-flight engineers than the United States per year, and



MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB

Sausalito, CA www.ModernSailing.com (415) 331 - 8250

the Fourth Annual

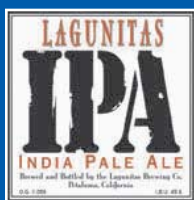
Sail Fest

at Modern Sailing School & Club in Sausalito

Sunday, September 23
11am - 7pm



- ▲ Free Admission
- ▲ Free Sailboat Rides
- ▲ LIVE Music
- ▲ Food & Beverage
- ▲ Vendor Booths
- ▲ Boat Show
- ▲ Kids Zone

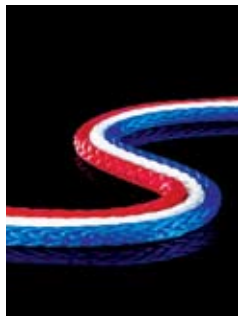


Everybody is welcome - Attendance is FREE!

Call 415-331-8250 for more information.



ASA OUTSTANDING SCHOOL 2009 & 2010



STRONGER THAN STEEL STS-12

At **New England Ropes**, we know that achieving excellence is a team effort. That is why we partner with world champions, leading riggers, and top retailers to create innovative, high quality products like **STS-12**, that never compromise on strength, durability, or performance.



New England Ropes:
Trusted and tested by the industry's best since 1967.



STS-12 is the latest innovation in high performance cordage solutions from New England Ropes.

Features:

- 100% Dyneema® Fiber
- High tensile strength
- Ultra low elongation
- Marine Tech Coated to improve durability, fiber to fiber abrasion, and UV resistance



Available at leading riggers and marine shops nationwide.

New England Ropes • 848 Airport Road • Fall River, MA
800-333-6679 • www.neropes.com

LETTERS

hardly any Chinese engineers are ironic hipsters intent on making fortunes creating video games and social media in San Francisco. Furthermore, take note that a few experts — but certainly not all — believe the Chinese had an Oriental Armada with 27,000 soldiers and sailors before the time of Columbus. The armada is said to have had nine-masted junks, some as much as 400 feet long and 90 feet wide.

Did you notice that the monohull aircraft carrier that the Chinese certainly are building has a ramped-up flight deck, which would seem to be a brilliantly simple way of assisting airplanes in both taking off and landing. Why we didn't think of that? And what's wrong with a catamaran aircraft carrier? After all, the U.S. Navy long ago went over to the 'dark side' with some big troop- and gear-carrying trimarans.

But enough about powerboating, let's get back to sailing.

↑↓ PIRACY VS. THUGGERY

Was *Latitude* editor Andy Turpin kidding when he asked if African-American singlehander Cliff Vaughs's having his boat boarded and looted by a group of thugs off the Caribbean coast of Honduras was a case of 'thuggery' rather than 'piracy'? Not only did they take everything Vaughs had, but

they took his sailboat *Amistad*, which ironically means 'friendship', and made him swim to shore.



COURTESY AMISTAD

Was Vaughs a victim of thuggery or piracy?

The guy was robbed and his boat stolen, so what doubt is there that it was 'piracy'? In case you don't have a dictionary, here's one definition: "An illegal act of violence, depredation (e.g., plundering, robbing, or pillaging), or detention in or over international waters committed for private ends by the crew or passengers of a private ship or aircraft against another ship or aircraft or against persons or property on board such ship or aircraft."

Dancing around this subject with political correctness is going to get people hurt and killed! But then *Latitude* is based out of California and I'm in Florida, so we probably have different opinions.

The only place in the Caribbean that doesn't have piracy is the Bahamas. There hasn't been a violent piracy crime in years — at least that I could find out about. Why is that? Because most everyone on boats in the Bahamas is armed! The criminals know it, so they don't mess with boaters.

There were 95 murders in the Bahamas in '10, and all of them took place on New Providence (Nassau). They were all crackhead against crackhead, and no mariners were touched. The point here is that this is the only place in the Caribbean where you can say this. And coincidentally, it's the only place in the Caribbean where you're allowed to carry all the guns you want. Is there a connection?

Why do we humans never learn from our mistakes? There was a quick history of piracy by a maritime attorney that recently appeared in the *Wall Street Journal* that illustrates my point. In short, Spain discovered the New World and proceeded to loot it. France and England watched, wanting in on the looting, but they weren't ready to start a war with Spain over it. So England sanctioned privateers to harass Spain. Piracy flourished. Later, after England, France, the Netherlands and Spain cut a deal to share the New World, piracy became a nuisance to all of them, so they cut a deal to end piracy. This was accomplished by permitting guns and/or arms on all private and merchant vessels, and promoting the concept of shooting pirates on sight. Equally as important, it allowed

Racing Bottom HQ



- Lift capacity
35 tons
- Sprayed Racing
Bottoms
- Full Painting
Service
- Fiberglass &
Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs
& Installation
- Electrical Repairs
& Installation
- Engine Service
& Repowering
- Propeller
Installation
& Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs
& Caulking
- Teak & Non-Skid
Deck Repairs

**Top Bay Area
racers rely on
Berkeley Marine
Center for racing
bottoms that
can't be beat!**

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

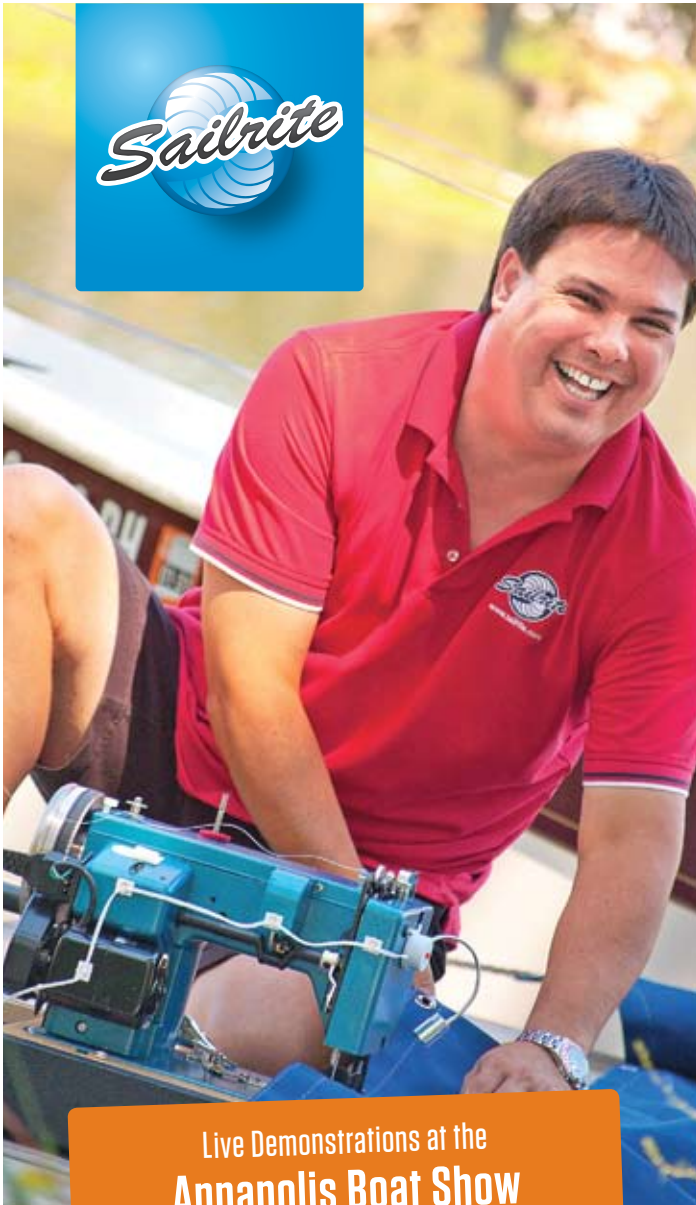


Berkeley Marine Center

The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5



Live Demonstrations at the
Annapolis Boat Show

October 4 – 8, 2012 | Tent H, Booth 24, 25, 26, 27

Meet the

Ultrafeed® LSZ-1

A cast iron, power-house zigzag and straight stitch sewing machine. Your first mate when it comes to making quick repairs and sewing through layers of heavy canvas or sailcloth from the dock or below deck. No sailor should leave home without one.

Learn more at www.sailrite.com.

www.sailrite.com | 800.348.2769 | Free Catalog

LETTERS

pirate and merchant ships to have arms while in port. Piracy was practically eliminated.

Then along came the crooked, self-serving and basically moronic United Nations. (If you don't believe my evaluation, read up on the UN's 'food for oil' program with Iraq.) Starting in the '50s, the UN started promoting laws to prevent guns on ships in ports all over the world. Not because there was any significant crime wave from merchant and private vessels shooting innocent people, but because of Europe's 'no gun' philosophy.

This brings us where we are today. Doesn't it seem silly for companies such as Brinks and Wells Fargo to have armed guards in their armored trucks to protect the cash they collect and distribute? Do they think someone might try to rob them if they weren't armed? Do they think that armed guards are some kind of deterrent? So what's more important to protect with armed guards, a truck with maybe \$100,000 in cash, or a ship with a cargo worth tens of millions? With so little risk, no wonder piracy has become such a booming business. But that's the UN for you. Morons!

Fortunately, the pendulum is starting to swing back the other way. Merchant ships have started to arm their vessels because police and military can't be everywhere. And in the case of the Somalis, piracy is down substantially as a result.

So describing the Honduras incident as 'thuggery' seems to be downplaying it — which is a good way to promote and encourage the pirates. And get a lot of mariners hurt. As for those liberal dreamers on boats who believe in having no protection, and who are waiting to get boarded, beaten, robbed and thrown overboard, I'm going to post a sign on my boat that will read: "My boat neighbor does not believe in guns or self-defense, so I will honor his beliefs by not coming to his defense with my guns."

The world is not getting safer, it's getting more dangerous. Hotels, restaurants and the like are laying off young men in tropical areas, and they are going to do what they have to do. As unemployment increases, so will crime. Protecting yourself, not downplaying such incidents, is the only answer.

Timothy Benner
Planet Earth

Timothy — As Latitude Managing Editor Andy Turpin noted, the Amistad incident in Honduras may have fit "the classic definition of piracy," but he wondered if another word might have more accurately described what happened, especially as compared to what Somali pirates have been doing. After all, the Honduras case of 'piracy' seems haphazard and isolated as opposed to the highly organized and repeated instances of Somali piracy.

Not to niggle, but the classic definition of piracy also requires pirates to have a "ship," something we don't believe the Honduran pirates/thugs had.

Not to niggle again, but we can state with certainty that the Bahamas are not the only place in the Caribbean that doesn't have piracy — for the simple reason that the Bahamas are in the Atlantic Ocean, not the Caribbean. Beyond that, we don't believe that anyone — except perhaps you — would say that the Caribbean has a problem with piracy. Crime ashore, most definitely, and from time to time crime that occurs on boats, but not piracy as it's normally understood. Which was Mr. Turpin's point.

As for your belief that there is a simple and direct correlation between cruisers carrying guns and being free of the threat of violence, we wish there were compelling evidence that there was such a simple solution.

CLEAN is COOL



Dumping raw sewage into our waterways is just plain lame.

It's really not that difficult to visit the restroom or pump out boat sewage before you leave the dock.

It's the cool thing to do. And the health benefits affect everybody in and out of the water.

If it's your boat, it's your responsibility.



For complete details, locations and instructions log on to www.BoatResponsibly.com.

Two Unique Boat Products From Scandia Marine

MARINE LADDERS

DEPLOYABLE FROM THE WATER



THE LINKS MAKE IT RIGID

- Electropolished 316 Stainless
- Easily Extended and Collapsed
- Rigid - Will Not Kick Under



UP-N-OUT

ULTIMATE MARINE LADDERS By Scandia Marine Products

ColorWheelz

VINYL DIPMOLD WHEEL COVERS



**FREE Return Shipping
On Wheels Under 40"**



or call: (651) 464-5058

www.scandiamarineproducts.com

LETTERS

↑↓ PREPARE TO BE STUNNED

The term 'crime against cruisers' doesn't get a lot of attention. 'Piracy' does. Cruisers may choose whether to visit a place where there is crime or not cruise at all. So was it overblown to call the incident in Honduras 'piracy'? Probably. But will the problem get resolved if it's merely called 'petty theft'? I don't think so.

In the Caribbean, the Safety & Security Net was a good source of information. I'm surprised there is nothing like it on the West Coast. *Noonsite.com* is the only other source for piracy information.

I don't care whether it's a murder, boarding or theft, I want to know the full spectrum of attacks against cruisers in order to use this information to make a well-informed decision, as captain, as to whether I want to economically boycott those places that allow such crimes to occur. I boycotted a few places in the Caribbean, and took precautions in the others where I knew there were risks.

Occasionally, I get the feeling that *Latitude* tries to minimize crime against cruisers. I've read justifications about how Mexico is safer than the United States and seen crime reports buried below the ad section. I know you don't want to scare people, but everything needs to be reported and be available.

Just my two cents worth.

Dave Deakyne
Tortugueta, Privilege 45
New Jersey / Guaymas
www.sailtortugueta.com

Dave — Marine publications pretty much had a 'don't do death' policy when we started *Latitude* 35 years ago. But like you, we always thought it was essential that mariners knew about the real risks of sailing and cruising so they could make informed risk-reward decisions as to whether they wanted to participate. Believing it is our journalistic responsibility, it's been our policy since the first issue to report on all maritime deaths and all violent crimes against sailors we hear about, and to warn sailors of particularly crime-ridden ports and areas. We believe this 'telling it like it is' policy was instrumental in *Latitude's* becoming so successful so quickly. Gee whiz, who would have thought that people would want the unvarnished truth?

That being the case, it more than pisses us off when people such as you suggest that we might be managing the news



The U.S. Virgin Islands. Are they home to more or fewer murderers than Mexico?

by either withholding reports of crimes against cruisers or "burying" reports on crime in Mexico "below the ads." Bullshit! We've always put reports of such crimes in either Sightings or Cruise Notes, neither of which ever has ads above it. As for *Noonsite.com*, we like them and think they do a good job, but if you think they — or any other marine media outlet — does a more thorough job of reporting on crime in areas cruisers frequent on the Pacific Coast of Mexico, you don't know what you're talking about.

You know why there isn't a Safety & Security Net in Mexico as there is in the Caribbean? Because there hasn't been a need for one. As we reported last month, we can't recall a case of a



**In the market for
an ocean-going
Beneteau?**




We'll help you pay for it!

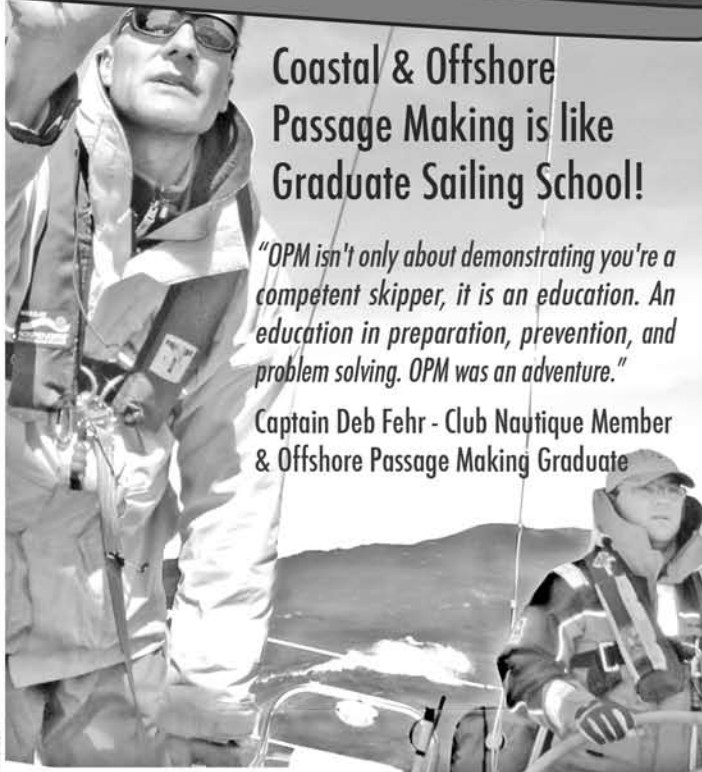
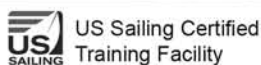
Call for details 510-865-4700
www.clubnautique.net/yachtownership

**Are you ready to
to go coastal?**

We will get you ready!



Club Nautique certifies more coastal and offshore graduates than all of the other US Sailing Schools in the country - combined!



**Coastal & Offshore
Passage Making is like
Graduate Sailing School!**

"OPM isn't only about demonstrating you're a competent skipper, it is an education. An education in preparation, prevention, and problem solving. OPM was an adventure."

Captain Deb Fehr - Club Nautique Member & Offshore Passage Making Graduate

Club Nautique
You're at the helm
www.clubnautique.net

Call today to get started!
Alameda
510-865-4700
Sausalito
415-332-8001

SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

• IN SAUSALITO •



**160-Berth Marina in one of the
most beautiful spots on the Bay**



Visitor berths • Guest moorage up to 220 ft.
35-ft to 75-ft slips • Pumpouts • Marine services
Dry storage available • Three-ton hoist
Restaurant • Beach • Rowing • Kayaking

Sausalito's Finest Marina

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205
SAUSALITO, CA 94965

415•331•5550

FAX 415•331•8523

www.schoonmakermarina.com

LETTERS

violent attack on a cruising boat in Mexico in decades. When we asked our readers last month, they couldn't either. If anyone has evidence to the contrary, we stand ready to be corrected.

You also accuse us of "justifying" how safe it is in Mexico. We've never "justified" the homicide rate; we've merely sought to put it in context with other countries, and with cities in the United States. Since you obviously don't know the facts, prepare to be stunned. Even with the horrible narco-on-narco war in Mexico, the homicide rate down there, according to the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime, is 22 per 100,000. That's just a fraction of the homicide rate in Honduras (91), El Salvador (69), Jamaica (52), St. Maarten (47), Venezuela (45), Belize (41), the U.S. Virgins (39), Guatemala (38), St. Kitts & Nevis (37), or Trinidad & Tobago (35). That's right, Dave, the murder rate in Honduras is more than four times higher than in Mexico, and the murder rate in the United States Virgin Islands — which likes to flaunt itself as "America's Paradise" — is more than double that of Mexico. Yet when is the last time CNN, the New York Times or the Los Angeles Times thought that such comparative information was newsworthy? And when was the last time the U.S. State Department issued a travel warning for those thinking about taking a cruise ship to the U.S. Virgin Islands?

Mexico also has a lower homicide rate than the Bahamas (27), Puerto Rico (26), St. Lucia (25), and is about the same as St. Vincent & the Grenadines, Panama, the Dominican Republic, and Dominica. Surprised? You wouldn't be if even the most revered news organization gave you the facts instead of sensationalism.

When the U.S. news media report on homicides in Mexico, do they mention that the murder rates in many big U.S. cities are much higher? New Orleans (49), St. Louis (40), Baltimore (34), Detroit (34), and Newark (32). Mind you, this is after



ADRIAN PINGSTONE

three years of murder rates generally plummeting in the United States. We won't even mention Chicago, our President's hometown, where more Americans have been murdered this year than in Afghanistan.

Most people aren't aware that there are twice as many murders per capita in The Big Easy as there are in Mexico

We all know, of course, that crime statistics can be misleading. In many places gang-on-gang violence accounts for nearly all the homicides. That's true in most big cities in the United States and in many countries — including Mexico. If you drop out narco-on-narco violence in Mexico, the homicide rate is about 5. Son of a gun, that's about the same as for the United States (4.8). Who would have thought?

For cruisers, the big question is what's the chance of being violently attacked on one's boat? Based on the last 20 years or so, it's much lower — non-existent? — in Mexico when compared to St. Maarten, Antigua, Panama, Honduras, Belize, Colombia, Venezuela, Dominica, the U.S. Virgins — and many other of the most popular cruiser destinations. It's also noteworthy that American and Canadian tourists are generally considered to be sacred cows in Mexico, unlike on many islands in the Caribbean where they are considered prime targets.

The bottom line is that there is no guarantee you won't get attacked or murdered if you cruise in Mexico. But based on historical fact, it's actually one of the safest cruising areas in the

Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco



*“The boat looks beautiful...
thanks!”*

*- Jan Kaprielian
Sea Ray 36 'Vera Jean II'*

Westwind

Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

(415) 661-2205



Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free **888-828-6789**

westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com



Used boat? New cushions!

**NORTH
BEACH
MARINE
CANVAS**

Custom Yacht Upholstery!

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

415.543.1887

South Beach Riggers

**DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.**

PERIOD.

- Mast
- Fabrication
- Insurance Work
- Rigging
- Hydraulics
- More...

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com

415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
9 am-5 pm M-F



Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

CRUISING GEAR

Reliable, easy to use,
minimal maintenance
required.

Put the pleasure
back into cruising.



HARKEN®

INNOVATIVE SAILING SOLUTIONS

www.harken.com



LETTERS

Americas. If that changes, we'll be the first to let you know.

What places in the Americas have the lowest homicide rates? Canada (1.6), Martinique (4.2), Anguilla (6.8), Antigua & Barbuda (6.8), Haiti (6.9), Guadeloupe (7), British Virgins (8.6), Turks & Caicos (8.7) Grenada (11.5), Costa Rica (11.3), and Nicaragua (13.6). But this can be misleading, too, because while the homicide rate in Antigua is quite low, the percentage of victims who have been tourists or sailors has been quite high.

Just so you know, when it comes to the world, Africa and the Americas are murder meccas. We kill one another at about five times the rate that people do in Asia, Europe and Oceania.

⇕ **BOOTLEGGED RESIN THE CAUSE OF BLISTERS?**

I'm writing in response to the August issue letter claiming that Southern California fiberglass boats built before the Oil Embargo of '73 had thicker hulls than those built after the embargo. Post embargo oil prices — and therefore resin prices — had skyrocketed.

I was production manager at Westsail during those years, and can well remember facing resin shortages while having lots of orders for sold boats. As a result, we often contacted one of our favorite bootleggers, let them know we needed 1,000 gallons of resin, and set the date and the time for delivery.

We would then have some of the yard guys come in at midnight, open the rear gate of the shop, and have 20 or so 55-gallon drums waiting to be filled. The bootlegger would show up with an unmarked tanker truck from some unknown source, and as cash was handed over, offload the resin into the drums. After a few beers were consumed, the driver would take off, the gate would be locked, and the workers would go home.

Naturally, we tested every drum of resin to make sure it was good before we used it. But given the unknown sources of resin, no wonder so many boats from those years ended up having problems with blisters.

We at Westsail also considered using less fiberglass



Lining up for gas, 1973.

and resin in the laminate. Cooler heads prevailed, however, as it was decided that if word got out that boats laminated after a certain date had less material in the laminate, it would certainly kill future sales. Instead, we

raised the price by enough to compensate for the added resin cost. Westsail continued to laminate and sell over 1,100 boats during the eight-year time span between '72 and '80.

I find it fun to periodically reminisce about the heyday of Southern California boatbuilding, which was in the '70s in Costa Mesa, when the smell of resin and marijuana seemed to float over the entire west side of town.

I also enjoyed the *Latitude* and *Lectronic* articles about Santa Fe's Mike Johnson, who made so many magnificent passages with his Westsail 32, and who more recently has been doing the same with *Gitana*, the 44-ft schooner that I designed and built. I recently surveyed the boat for him in the Chesapeake, and found that he keeps her looking like new, despite the many miles and years of sailing that she has seen. It's kind of nice to see one of your 35-year-old children doing so well.

Bud Taplin
Worldcruiser Yacht Co.
Newport Beach

Great PacCup Results Start with Great Service...Just Ask Our Customers!



LIGHTSPEED
First Place, Division B
Custom Wylie 39



SAPPHIRE
First Place, Division D
Synergy 1000

MEDUSA
Third Place, Division E
Santa Cruz 52



DOUBLE TROUBLE
7d:23h:42m:44s, Division E
J/125

WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS
ACE Hardware
 MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

HORSESHOE BUOY & M.O.B. POLE

USCG Approved

M.O.B. Pole
NOW \$169⁹⁹
 Horseshoe or Pony Bouy
NOW \$99⁹⁹



MUSTANG Inflatable Vest

No inadvertent inflation under extreme conditions

MD3183 • **NOW \$259⁹⁹**
 MD3184 • With Harness • **NOW \$279⁹⁹**



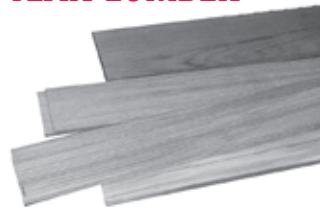
CHART BOOKS



The convenience of many charts combined into one book that fits on your chart table.

No. California: **Now \$49⁹⁵**
 So. California: **Now \$39⁹⁵**
 Panama - Mexico: **Now \$89⁹⁵**
 Pacific Northwest: **Now \$89⁹⁵**

TEAK LUMBER



GREAT PRICES & SPECIAL ORDERS!

FORESPAR Mini-Galley

NOW \$139⁹⁹
 Mini-Galley comes with tibble cooking frame, perfect for any boat and uses standard propane cylinders. List \$163.50



MAX BURTON Portable Butane Stove

Enamel exterior comes with carrying case.

Enamel stove: List \$49.95 • **NOW \$39⁹⁵**
 Refill Cans: List \$4.99 • **NOW \$2⁹⁹**



GOLDBRAID Nylon Dock Lines

With approx 12" loop in 1 end.



3/8" x 15'.... **\$10⁹⁵** 1/2" x 20'.... **\$16⁹⁵**
 3/8" x 20'.... **\$12⁹⁹** 5/8" x 20'.... **\$24⁹⁵**
 1/2" x 15'.... **\$16⁹⁹** 5/8" x 25'.... **\$29⁹⁵**

FENDERS 4 Pack

5.5" x 20"

NOW \$45⁹⁹



LETTERS

Readers — For those who were young or not alive for the Oil Embargo of '73, it was a very rude shock to Americans accustomed to buying gas for 20 to 30 cents/gallon and having attendants pump it for them and clean their windows to boot. Suddenly fuel prices not only soared to unimagined levels, but gas often wasn't available at any price. Indeed, based on your license plate number, you could only buy gas every other day, and you often had to wait in line around blocks for the privilege.

For those who weren't alive or into sailing in the '70s, Southern California, and Costa Mesa in particular, was indeed the center of the universe for the building of fiberglass production boats. Cal, Columbia, Coronado, Newport, Ericson, Islander, Ranger, MacGregor, Westsail, DownEast, Challenger, and many more, were doing gangbuster business in the Southland.

It's said that necessity is the mother of invention, and that was true with boatbuilder responses to the leap in the cost of resin. A few manufacturers simply raised their prices to cover the increase. But in the early days of fiberglass boats, most 'engineering' was done by trial and error, and most builders erred on the side of way overbuilding the hulls. With dramatically higher resin prices, more emphasis was placed on science-based engineering, and it was discovered that boats could be made as strong if not stronger using a combination of better engineering, better glassing techniques, and better materials — but less resin. These boats would generally be lighter, too, which generally made them a little faster.

Whether pre-'73 fiberglass boats are stronger than post-'73 fiberglass boats was always good for a waterfront argument — until the folks who had been around back then mellowed with age.

IN SEARCH OF 'OPPOSITE GENITALIA'

I'm working day in and day out getting my little Falmouth Cutter 22 ready for a winter in Baja. The problem is that I'm still hopeful of finding a crewmate with the opposite genitalia of mine to join me, and in my optimism, I'm trying to make space for such a person on my impossibly small boat.

There are things making space tight. For example, five years of back issues of *Latitude*, as I can't seem to part with a single one. And so far I have loaded six months' worth of dog food, six cases of wine, and three months' worth of beans, rice, pasta, and other treats. All the little things that make life fun.

I find that I now have everything I need except space for a crewmate, so the question is, do I find a girl or keep my beloved back issues? I'm torn and it's all *Latitude's* fault.

Alan Oberlander
 Thè, Falmouth Cutter 22
 Bellingham, WA

Alan — The solution is simple. Keep the back issues of *Latitude*, keep the space for the woman, but donate all that dog food, pasta, beans, and other food stuff to charity. Like a lot of first-time cruisers, you seem to be under the impression there is no food in Mexico. Trust us, they've got food. In fact, there's a huge Costco right outside Cabo San Lucas and in most other

ALAN OBERLANDER



Where would Alan fit a crewmember with different bits aboard 'Thè' anyway?



GET YOUR GRIP ON™



US athlete Zach Railey provided valuable input into the development of GripX3 Technology.



In shifting winds. Over big waves. Under tricky conditions.

Sperry Top-Sider introduces GripX3 Technology,™ a patent-pending innovation that provides sailors ultimate traction through lab-proven and athlete-tested footwear technologies. Regardless of conditions or boat surface, GripX3 grabs and grips for a more confident sailing experience.

- + **Hydro-Grip™ Rubber:** Delivers maximum on-deck traction with Sperry's stickiest outsole ever
- + **Adaptive Wave Siping:™** Disperses water underfoot to reduce slippage on wet/dry surfaces
- + **Sperry Top-Deck 360:™** Integrated rubber outsole and upper provide all-around grip and performance



Watch **GripX3** in action
bit.ly/GRIPX12



sperrytopsider.com/gripX3



- NEW
- USED
- REFINANCE



Boat Loans Made Easy®



Let our 30 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 1047008
www.essexcredit.com

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Loan Amounts from \$25,000
Instant Loan Approvals* • 90 Days to First Payment*

*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval
Reference Code = MAR931

LETTERS

big Mexican cities. No need to ruin your boat's performance by overloading her with staples you can find everywhere.

More seriously, we recommend that you buy an iPad for navigation, news, email, books — and so you can read all the issues of *Latitude* without taking up any space at all. Remember, too, that *Latitude* photographs look 10 times better online than on newsprint. As for the space for a female crewmate, you're not going to need it, you old romantic, if you continue to identify women by the fact that they have "opposite genitalia." Women like to think there's a little more to it than that.

One last tip. It's often cold on Baja over the winter, certainly too cold for swimming. It's warm on the mainland, and it's not that far away. But no matter what you do, be safe and have a great time.

↑↓ A LITTLE FACT CHECKING SEEMS IN ORDER

Alene and I really enjoyed the July 25 *Lectronic* report on the *New York Times*' report on Wave Vidmar's proposed kayak trip from Sausalito to Hawaii. Well-written and funny, it was a nice diversion on this grey morning in the South Pacific.

Bruce Balan
Migration, Cross 45 trimaran
California / South Pacific

Bruce — When it comes from a guy whose has cruised as far as you and your wife have, the compliment means a lot. So others know what you're talking about, and because there is a lot of history, we suppose we should reprint the item:

"We rarely stray beyond sailing at *Latitude*, but today we lost our path thanks to a sometimes unintentionally funny and sometimes factually inaccurate story in the *New York Times*. The story is about 48-year-old Wave Vidmar, who apparently is soon to depart Horseshoe Cove in Sausalito for 2,200-mile-distant Hawaii aboard a double-ended kayak.

"In the first sentence, the *Times* wrote that if Vidmar succeeds, it will be the longest voyage of its kind. And later in the article, a member of Vidmar's staff tells the *Times*, 'The expedition will redefine what can be achieved with solo open ocean travel.'

"These claims are kind of funny because in the very same article the *Times* reports that in '67, Edward Gillet kayaked from Monterey to Hawaii, arriving 63 days — and 25 lbs — later.



TIME LIFE

So how can Vidmar's proposed trip to Hawaii really be any longer than Gillet's? And how could Vidmar possibly 'redefine' what's already been done?

"Had the *Times* done a little research, they also would have discovered that back in '51, Dr. Hannes Lindemann kayaked across the Atlantic in a Klepper inflatable kayak, using a model that is still in production today.

Dr. Hannes Lindemann crossed the Atlantic by canoe in 1951.

But that's nothing compared to the accomplishments of Oskar Speck. Over a course of seven years in the '30s, Speck used a foldable kayak to make it all the way from Germany to Australia. If anybody is going to 'redefine open ocean solo travel,' they are going to have to deal with Speck's legacy.

"We don't want to rain on Vidmar's planned parade — after all, he has 100 times the courage we have — but we would like to provide some context for what he is planning to do. First of all, did you know that more than 300 people have rowed across

COME TO MARINA BAY – WE'RE DEEP!

With a 12-ft deep entrance channel you can sail from
Marina Bay
whatever the tide!

Available slips with
15' or more depth:

36' long 14' wide 18' deep

40' long 15.6' wide 16' deep

42' long 15' wide 17' deep

44' long 16.6' wide 18' deep

45' long 16' wide 15' deep

56' long 20' wide 16' deep

61' long 18' wide 16' deep

End-ties to 100'+ and 16'+ deep



Great
Location

Deep Draft

(510)

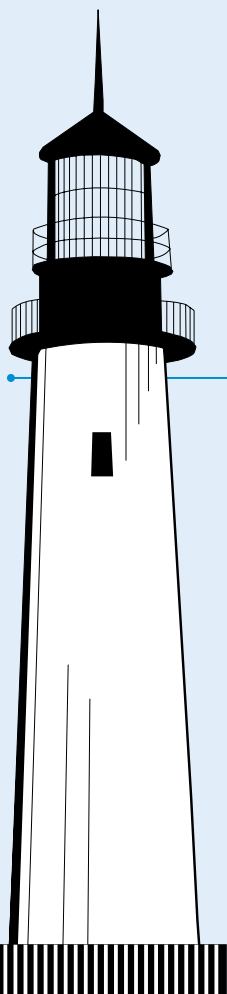
236-1013



On the Water: 37° 54' 45" N 122° 21' 00" W

Online: www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com

BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE



Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

Our Insurance Programs Provide:

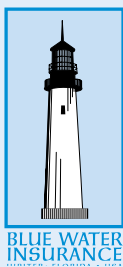
- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

Quality Rated Insurance Companies

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$25,000,000

Worldwide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans
at affordable prices.



Call Toll Free
(866) 463-0167
Fax: (866) 795-3707
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

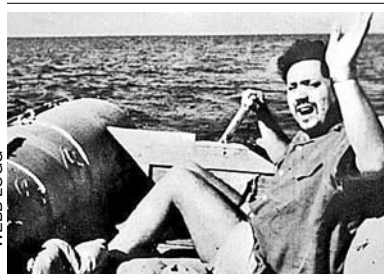
Quote requests
Visit our website

www.bluewaterinsurance.com

LETTERS

the Atlantic Ocean? And that one man 'swam' across, sleeping at night in his little boat? And that another fellow — obviously French — drifted across the Atlantic on a mooring ball? And that it's farther across the Atlantic than it is from San Francisco to Hawaii.

"Indeed, drifting is the main moving force for many of these small boat ocean accomplishments. Lindemann, for instance, went with the wind and current across the Atlantic. Dr. Alain



WEBB LOGG

Alain Bombard proved his inflatable was seaworthy by crossing the Atlantic.

Bombard did the same, when he took off to prove his inflatables were seaworthy. But we'll give Bombard bonus points, because he set off with nothing more than a sextant and very little food.

"One wonder of Gillet's 63-day 'paddle' to Hawaii is that it took so very long. Our old friend George Sigler who, as

the owner of the long-gone Survival & Safety in Alameda founded the Singlehanded TransPac, once drifted from San Francisco to within 60 miles of Hawaii in just 56 days on a big sloppy raft. And that included getting rolled the first night and losing virtually all of his and his partner's supplies.

"If a kayaker wants to impress us as having paddled — as opposed to drifted — across the Pacific s/he will have to do it from Hawaii to San Francisco.

"Three other phony factual claims in the Times had us scratching our heads: 1) That Vidmar could face seas up to 45 feet high. Right. Although we suppose that could be true if he paddled to the North Shore of Oahu and joined the surfers waiting for the first big swell of winter. 2) That if he needs to be rescued, it could take days for help to arrive. We suppose that would be true if his EPIRB broke and/or the AMVER rescue system suddenly failed. And, 3) the trip will be about 3,000 miles. Does Vidmar plan on going to Hawaii by way of Cabo San Lucas?

"And now, back to sailing."

↑↓ YES, MORE FACT CHECKING IS IN ORDER

Latitude needs to do a little fact-checking as well. Lindemann did not cross the Atlantic in an inflatable Klepper kayak, but in a foldable Klepper kayak. Klepper doesn't make inflatable kayaks.

Anytime I read something that *Latitude* writes, I feel I have to check your facts because you handle them very loosely, e.g. such as declaring India as having the fourth largest economy in the world.

Richard Leute
Acey Deucy, J/44
Sausalito

Richard — One of the challenges we face trying publish as much original editorial content as we do with an editorial staff that could fit into an El Toro is that, individually and collectively, our minds sometimes become so overloaded that we transpose numbers and facts, and we don't always get as much time to double-check facts that we're just pretty sure are accurate. It's a pity, but it's also why we always remind people never to believe everything they read. No matter where they read it.

That said, we think the fact that we forgot that Klepper crossed the Atlantic in a foldable as opposed to an inflatable kayak is hardly as serious an error as was the Times reporting

AWLGRIP[®]

FINISH FIRST

AMERICAN MANUFACTURING AT ITS BEST



Maine Boat Building Quality, finished with the Superior Gloss of Awlgrip[®].

For American Quality and a jaw-dropping Finish, Specify Awlgrip!

**Thank you, American Boat Builders and Repair Yards
for your continued support!**



AkzoNobel

AWLGRIP NORTH AMERICA 2270 Morris Avenue Union New Jersey 07083

TEL: 888.355.3090 FAX: 908.686.8545

Awlgrip[®], the AkzoNobel logo and all product names mentioned in this advertisement are trademarks of, or licensed to, AkzoNobel. © Akzo Nobel N.V. 2012.
Awlgrip topcoat is assembled in New Jersey, USA.

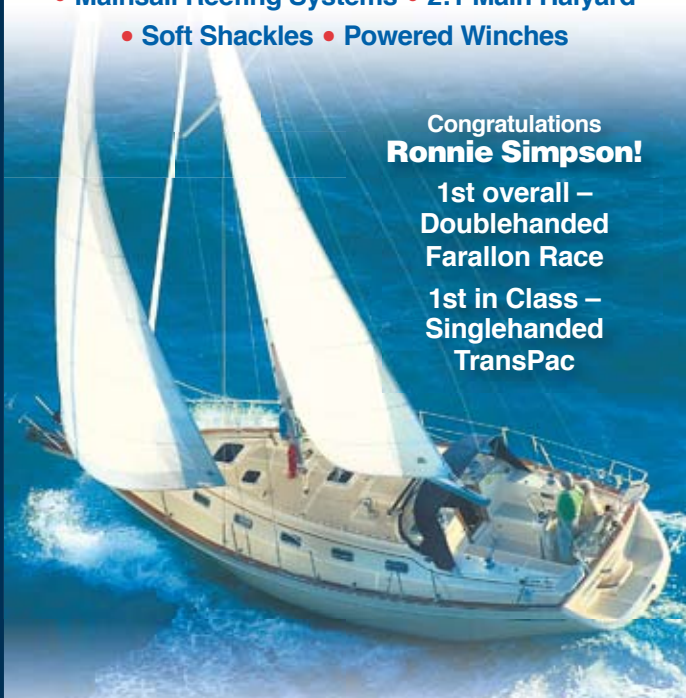


West Marine®
Rigging Service

Sail Handling Made Easy

Ask us about:

- Custom Lazy Jacks • Top-down Spinnaker Furling
- Mainsail Reefing Systems • 2:1 Main Halyard
- Soft Shackles • Powered Winches



Congratulations
Ronnie Simpson!

1st overall –
Doublehanded
Farallon Race

1st in Class –
Singlehanded
TransPac

SCHAEFER
MARINE

FSE/ROBLINE
WORLD CLASS YACHTING ROPE

RONSTAN

POWERLITE
RIGGING

Johnson
Marine Hardware

NEW ENGLAND ROPES
TOGETHER IN MOTION

samson

facnor
FURLING SYSTEMS

Hayn Marine

holmatro
marine equipment

FORESPAR

SmartRigging
The Intelligent Choice

HARKEN

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!

888-447-RIGG

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda, CA San Diego, CA Seattle, WA

730 Buena Vista Ave. 1250 Rosecrans St. 1275 Westlake Ave. N
(510) 521-4865 (619) 255-8844 (206) 926-0361

www.westmarine.com/rigging

LETTERS

that Vadmar would be accomplishing something that hadn't been done before. Or that he'd have to worry about 45-ft waves, and that it would be a 3,000-mile trip, all of which were more significant factual boo-boos.

That said, we read the New York Times every day, as we think it's important to understand the perspective of a few rather affluent opinion-makers who live in one small but very densely populated part of the Northeast.

↑↓ ANOTHER NOTABLE PADDLE-POWERED TRIP

When it comes to paddle-powered trips, don't forget Dana and Virginia Lamb's canoe/kayak trip from San Diego to Panama in the '30s. It was chronicled in *Enchanted Vagabonds*, their classic armchair adventure book.

Larry Radcliffe
Ladies Choice, Catalina 27
Pt. Richmond

↑↓ DONATING BASEBALL GEAR TO TURTLE BAY

I've read about the baseball games between members of the Ha-Ha fleet and residents of Turtle Bay, the event's first stop. I'm an athletic equipment manager and have access to extra equipment, but only want to give the stuff away to places where it would really be appreciated.

Ken Bliss
San Luis Obispo



LATITUDE / ANDY

Ken — The folks in Turtle Bay, population of about 2,500, are crazy about baseball. They have four traveling teams, and their 'six years and under' squad

traveled to Cabo to capture the championship of Baja for their age group. In a small town where many of the kids don't have much at all, a ball, a glove, a bat — or even a hat — is a much-appreciated gift.

↑↓ TIME FOR THE HISTORY LESSONS

I've got a story that should be of interest to sailors who enjoy classic sailing yachts, particularly ones that have had a bit of an unusual history. The yacht I'm referring to is *Kamali'i*, the 75-ft centerboard ketch that was built in Southern California in '58. She was commissioned by Edward 'Larry' Doheny III, the grandson of Edward Doheny. In the '20s, Edward Doheny was said to be the richest man in America, having made his fortune in oil in the Los Angeles area and Mexico.

With more money than God, grandson Larry spared no expense when having the yacht built. He had her designed by Phillip Rhodes, a premiere naval architect of the era, and had her built at Wilmington Boat Works, one of the great yards of the time. *Kamali'i* is truly a magnificent piece of yachting history. She's 75 feet LOA, 54 on the waterline, has a beam of 18'2", and displaces a shocking 143,000 lbs.

Larry Doheny was an avid yachtsman, and raced *Kamali'i* in all the TransPacs between '59 and '71. After Doheny died in '99, *Kamali'i* languished in Newport Beach until she was purchased by James Booth of Auckland. For quite some time now she's been undergoing a major restoration and refit in Newport Beach.

I'm a marine scientist and a volunteer at the Center for

10 reasons why boaters choose BERKELEY MARINA

- 1 Direct Access to the Bay**
The best boating experience as soon as you leave the beautiful harbor!
- 2 Free Mobile Pumpout Service**
Berkeley Marina has teamed with BayGreen to offer Free once-a-month mobile pumpout of your holding tank (through 2012).
- 3 Free WiFi**
The Marina now offers free WiFi access to the internet.
- 4 Sailing Schools & Clubs**
OCSC Sailing, Cal Sailing Club, Cal Adventures – More chances for learning & community!
- 5 Berkeley Yacht Club**
One of the friendliest clubs on the bay – Get involved: racing, cruising, social activities... **Now – membership fee waived!**
- 6 Berkeley Marine Center**
One of the Bay Area’s most popular, full-service boat yards!
- 7 Liveaboard Permits Available**
Make Berkeley Marina your home!
- 8 Fuel Dock & Pumpout Stations**
Open 7 days a week.
- 9 Full Amenities**
Berther-only bathrooms, laundry facilities, gated docks...
- 10 Much More!**
Bait shop & deli, launch ramp, hoists, fish cleaning stations, paved parking, free washdowns for trailered boats...

Contact the Marina Office for details



It's a boating community!

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740

Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina



CITY OF BERKELEY
PARKS RECREATION AND WATERFRONT

Yacht owners trust

Pacific Crest Canvas

for the best in design, service and quality.



We strive to make our products the
Highest Quality at the Best Prices

Specializing in:

Baja Awnings

Lightweight and waterproof
Durable and easy to launch
Multiple side screen configurations

Coastal Dodgers

Affordable designs
High quality materials
Superior workmanship

Cruiser's Awnings

Easy setup off your dodger
Flies with no bulky frame
Includes shade screens

Offshore Dodgers

Welded aft handrail
Bolt-on side handrails
Lexan windshields



www.pacificcrestcanvas.com

Located in Grand Marina Open Mon.-Fri. 8-4
2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Ste. 13 Sat. by appointment
Alameda, CA 94501 510-521-1938

LETTERS

Wooden Boats, and am happy to say that I've been invited to help sail the ketch from Newport Beach to Auckland, with one stop in Tonga. The crew for the trip to New Zealand will consist of the new owner, two guys from New Zealand, two from the United States, and two from the United Kingdom.

As always, there have been delays in getting the work completed, so we'll not leave in early August as planned. But by the time this letter makes print, the owner and crew should have arrived in Southern California, and we should be in the process of completing a couple of weeks of shakedown sailing in the Channel Islands. After that, we'll set sail for Auckland. Because of our late start — well into the hurricane season — we will initially be heading west toward Hawaii, and then south for our first landfall in Tonga. The final leg will be Tonga to New Zealand.

I'm looking forward to sending reports to *Latitude* on the trip.

Wayne Haight
Honolulu

Readers — There's some fascinating history here. Edward Doheny, a part-time painter and prospector, arrived in the small town of Los Angeles from Santa Fe in the late 1800s. He was so broke he couldn't pay for his room and board. But when he spotted tar-asphalt just below the surface at the current site of the parking lot of the Echo Park swimming pool in downtown Los Angeles, he borrowed \$400 from a part-time business partner, and using picks and shovels, plus a drilling system that utilized the trunk of a eucalyptus tree, dug down 225 feet. It was either the first or second well drilled in downtown Los Angeles, and produced 40 barrels a day. That wasn't a lot, but it was the first step in the drilling of 300 more wells in the area.

Doheny cleverly got the railroads to switch from coal to oil to power their locomotives, then went down to Mexico in search of oil. In '16, his company's Cerro Azul #4 well exploded with a stream of oil 600 feet in the air and a blast that could



WEBB LOGG

Drilling for oil in downtown L.A. was the start of a massive fortune.

be heard 16 miles away. For many years it was the world's biggest producing well, and would indirectly lead to the formation of PEMEX. That Doheny produced so much oil in Los Angeles back when it supplied 25% of the world's oil, and owned the world's most productive well, made him fabulously wealthy. The Doheny name is all over Southern California, from Beverly Hills to Dana Point. Well-known for philanthropy, the Doheny name was nonetheless besmirched as the result of his

bribing the Secretary of the Interior in order to get very lucrative no-competition bid-on rights to Kern County oil in the historic Teapot Dome Scandal.

Now for some fun sailing history. Edward's grandson Larry raced Kamali'i in every TransPac from '59 to '71. Shortly after the conclusion of the '71 race, and just prior to his delivery crew's setting sail for California, Kamali'i was hijacked from the Ala Wai by three young numbskulls from the mainland. Armed with knives, they forced the three-man delivery crew to take Kamali'i out of the marina and head in the general direction of Tahiti. About 170 miles out, the hijackers, who knew nothing about sailing, despite one's service in the Coast Guard, put



Cruising Mexico Seminars

**Hosted by
Dick Markie,**

**Paradise Village Marina Harbor Master &
Geronimo Cevallos,
Marina El Cid Harbor Master**



SEMINARS AT:

Berkeley Yacht Club
Before Latitude 38 Crew List Party
Wed. Sept. 5th, 4:30 pm 6:00 pm

PROGRAM

Safety

Timing

Route

Weather

Events

Provisioning

Paper work

Fishing

Health Care

Navigation

**A Free Beer for the
first 100 Participants!**



No Charge - Mexican Prizes - All questions about Mexico will be answered!!!

marina@paradisevillagegroup.com / Tel. 011 52 322 226 6728 / www.paradisevillage.com

gcevallos@elcid.com.mx / Tel. 011 52 669 916 3468 / www.elcidmarinas.com

IT'S TIME TO CRUISE DOWNWIND MARINE!

To Help Prepare for Blue Water Adventure
WE HAVE IT ALL
INFO – QUALITY PRODUCTS – SERVICE

The West Coast's
most
experienced
cruising outfitter.

Digital Instruments
Watermakers - Filters
Stoves & BBQs - Lighting
Solar/Wind Power Systems
Plumbing and Ventilation
Anchor Systems and more!

Watch for our cruising seminars, scheduled for October-November, that bring out veteran cruisers, authors and factory reps to share their knowledge on self-sufficient cruising life. A variety of topics will include Boat Outfitting and Maintenance, 12-Volt Energy Use and Troubleshooting, Emergency Preparedness, Galley Prep with Cooking Tips... and more! We are here to help you safely complete all your cruising plans.

Meetings at Downwind Marine with
Coffee & Donuts every Wednesday, 10 AM

For Fall Schedule Click **EVENTS** at
www.downwindmarine.com

Tune to Cruisers' Net
Ch. 68 WHX369 • 8:30 AM Weekdays

Official
Sponsor
2012
BAJA
HA-HA

THREE STORES TO SERVE YOU

All with Online Convenience!



THE CRUISER'S CHANDLERY

www.downwindmarine.com
2804 Cañon Street
San Diego
(619) 224-2733
(866) 289-0242



www.sandiegomarine.com
2636 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego
(619) 223-7159
(800) 336-SDMX
Mexico 001-800-336-7369



www.sailingsupply.com
2822 Cañon Street
San Diego
(619) 225-9411
(800) 532-3831

We are a great family of marine stores with even more service, websites, and resources to meet all of your boating needs.

LETTERS

the crew in a liferaft and continued on. Incredibly fortunate, the displaced crew were picked up in the middle of nowhere by an Italian ship taking bananas to Tokyo. The Coast Guard was alerted of the ketch's general position, and a plane was sent to search for her. According to news reports, the hijackers tried to "hide in a line squall" 300 miles from Honolulu, but were spotted by the Coast Guard plane.

Soon, Larry Doheny and crew arrived on the scene



COURTESY KAMALI'I

The great 'Kamali'i' at Diamond Head at the end of the TransPac. At last word, she was still in the yard.

aboard a Coast Guard cutter. Initially the hijackers were defiant, flipping the bird to the Coast Guard and the yacht's angry owner. But the sight of guns gave the hijackers a change of heart. Doheny and crew boarded Kamali'i and locked the hapless hijackers in a forward locker for what must have been a long,

strange beat back to Honolulu. Kamali'i broke down nine miles from the Ala Wai and had to be towed in.

Kamali'i was not the first Doheny vessel to be threatened. In December of '41 — which for you young readers was just after the outbreak of World War II — an Imperial Japanese submarine attacked the 7,000-ton oil tanker Larry Doheny near Cape Mendocino. Four shells hit the bridge of the tanker, but thanks to the help of a U.S. military plane, the tanker escaped.

↑↓ HUG THE PIER GOING INTO CLIPPER COVE

I have a couple of follow-up observations on the "Time For A Baycation" article in the July issue. There are serious depth issues going into Treasure Island Marina. First of all, the channel is not marked. Based on my experience, I suggest clinging to the pier and shore to the right when entering. The center approach can be very challenging at low tide.

In addition, The Winery, although only a stone's throw from the marina, is no match for several other wineries about a 20-minute walk away. Especially Bodega Wine Estates, which is well worth the effort needed to get there.

Jon Price
Adagio, S2 9.2A
Tiburón

↑↓ ALERTING WHALES TO YOUR PRESENCE

To further the discussion in last month's *Latitude* about collisions between boats and whales, these are tragedies for both the whales and the humans, and we need to apply some more thinking about how to warn whales that our boats are coming their way.

I'm not sure if much serious research/engineering has been done on keeping whales and small boats apart, but there has been lots of research done in the hope of preventing collisions between large ships and whales. Particularly North Atlantic Right Whales in the Stellwagen Bank area northeast of Boston.

Sailors along the West Coast would be concerned mainly with grey whales, of which there are about 20,000 that migrate up and down the coast. They usually travel within a few

Almar Marinas

Everywhere you'd like to be



Est. 1973



Martinez Marina 925.313.0942

Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:

- *Boat Handling
- *Navigation Courses
- *Electrical Courses
- *Anchor Outs
- *Seminars on Local Destinations

almar.com



Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

Come Join the Fun

Slips Available
Up to 32 ft. Boats Only \$110/mo.

- Special Promotion, Limited Time Offer
- We Own Our 220 Slip Marina
- Membership Required

Call for Details!



Oakland Yacht Club

Cruise, Race,
Socialize

In Alameda, CA

Est. 1913

www.oaklandyachtclub.net

(510) 522-6868

Become a member. Schedule a tour today!

LETTERS

miles of the California coast, and if equally spaced in a long line, would be about 100 feet apart. So knowing where they are and keeping a good watch during the migration season would help.

It's likely that most collisions occur when whales are sleeping. But I'm sure that there is a better way to announce the



BILL BOUTON

One trick to avoiding collisions with whales is to stay out of their way as much as possible.

approach of one's small boat than by playing rock music or horns through our hulls. Horns work pretty well on our highways, which are an acoustically-poor atmosphere. Whales are highly tuned in to their acoustic environment, and the ocean environment is superb for acoustic transmission. Perhaps the sounds made by an approach of killer whales would wake them up.

Hopefully some enterprising marine engineering groups, such as those up and down the California coast, will pick up the challenge. A working warning system, especially one that is a simple add-on to a depth-sounding system, should be a popular seller. The whales are increasing in population, which is a good thing, and we need to learn how to live with them.

Steve Eittrheim
Unanimous, CS-30
South Beach Harbor

Steve — We were motoring Profligate north about 10 miles off the coast of La Jolla a few weeks ago when we came across a line of blue whales. At up to 100 feet in length, the blues are the largest known animals to have ever lived. The line of whales extended for as far as the eye could see in both directions. What we wouldn't have given to have had a device that could have warned them of our approach! Alas, we don't think the technology exists. Yeah, we could figure out a way to make the whales hear us, but West Marine doesn't yet sell a device that tells the whales we mean no harm, and that we just want to pass by them.

⇅ CHARTER COSTS FOR 'TI PROFLIGATE

Harbormaster McKay and I were having a debate over the cost of chartering 'ti Profligate during the months of November and December in the British Virgin Islands. In the ad on page 121 of a recent issue, it said that the boat was available for five weeks in November and December for \$4,995. Our disagreement is about whether or not the \$4,995 is for one week or for five weeks.

P.S. I love *Latitude* and have been reading it since it was in single digits.

Doug Royer
Sudden Impulse, Catalina 27
Danville

Doug — Perhaps the ad wasn't worded as clearly as it could have been. 'ti Profligate is a Leopard 45 catamaran that sleeps eight in four cabins with heads/showers ensuite. And you're correct, it's \$4,995 per week, not for five weeks. The 'five weeks' refers to the fact that the price jumps in mid-December as the

OPEN HOUSE

ONE DAY ONLY!

Saturday, September 15 • 333 Kennedy St., Oakland



Up to \$500 Rebate and Special Open House Pricing*



Visit our mobile showroom

- See the latest Raymarine technology
- Try the C-Series widescreen and e-Series widescreen
- See the All New Wi-Fi enhanced e7 Series
- Factory reps on hand

\$350-\$500 REBATE from Raymarine when you purchase an e7, e7D or e7D System Pack

e7 Radar Packages start as low as **\$2,899.99** (before rebate)

Package includes:
 e7D with USA Coastal Charts
 RD415D Digital Radar
 RCU-3 Bluetooth Remote
 10M Digital Cable
 RayNet (F) to RJ45 (M) Cable
 Crossover Coupler



e-Series on your iPad, iPhone, iPod Touch & Android devices

Transform your Apple iPod touch, iPhone, or iPad into a remote e7 viewer! Using the e7's built-in Wi-Fi and the Raymarine Viewing app you can view the entire e7 display simultaneously, thanks to the e7's video streaming capability. View charts, sonar, radar, and thermal night vision from anywhere onboard, right in the palm of your hand.

* Receive a \$350-\$500 American Express Prepaid Rewards Card by mail when you purchase an e7, e7D or e7D System Pack thru Sept. 30, 2012. Special OPEN HOUSE Pricing valid Sept. 15, 2012, only.

Save! FALL CLEARANCE SALE Outboard Motors & Accessories

* NO SALES TAX ON ALL PARTS/ACCESSORIES *

HUGE INVENTORY



RACOR FILTERS



TELEFLEX



HONDA OUTBOARDS



Most Major Outboard Brands

BOSTON WHALER

Star Marine
ELECTRONICS

(510) 533-0121

www.starmarineelectronics.com

Outboard Motor Shop



(510) 533-9290

www.outboardmotorshop.com

LETTERS

season heats up.

If Harbormaster McKay wants to shop around, we think he'll find that it's a killer deal. To put the 'ti Profligate price in context, a new California-based sailing media outfit has



LATITUDE / RICHARD

rented smaller Lagoon 41 catamarans for that same time period, and from the same BVI Yacht Charter folks who manage our cat. The media company is charging \$4,100 per double cabin for their cats, or just \$400 less than all four cabins on 'ti Profligate. True, their cats come with a captain. But when the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca run 'ti Profligate for the St. Barth Bucket in St. Barth, we only charge \$2,500 per cabin. And there's an Olson 30 thrown into the mix. It's as they say, when companies compete, the customer wins.

'ti Profligate' is a steal compared to other charter offerings.

↑↓ WHAT WERE YOU THINKING?

On Page 125 of the August issue you had an article, plus a supporting photo, from Whidbey Island Race Week. The photo shows a woman exposing her breast. On page 124, the opposite page, there's an article about young junior sailors competing in the Governor's Cup, but with no supporting photos. Where is your head at? What were you thinking?

Youth sailing is a major sport that contributes to Olympic sports. The Governor's Cup contributes to America's Cup sailing. Your choice of photos says 'where you're at'.

Bob Strang
Sky, Hylas 49
Mud Island, TN

Bob — We think you can best evaluate where our editorial heads "are at" by reading the entirety of the 172-page issue, not just extrapolating from one photograph out of several hundred.

We can see how you might have made the mistake, but the photo of the woman with the exposed breast on page 125 — as well as the photo of the bare-breasted women in Sightings — are actually from the Bay View Boat Club's famous Plastic Classic Regatta, not Whidbey Island Race Week.

The partially clothed women at the 'T Mark' — we'll let you guess what that's supposed to mean — have a greater historical significance than you apparently realize. If you go



JIM ZORN

to 560 Broadway in San Francisco's North Beach, you'll see a bronze historical plaque that proclaims that it was in the little Condor Club on June 19, 1964, that waitress Carol Doda, then a 34B, climbed atop a white piano, took off her top, and began

dancing erotically, allegedly giving birth to topless dancing in the United States. Within days, every other bar on Broadway featured topless dancers, and within weeks there were women in scanty outfits dancing in cages above Broadway. Thanks

Tee hee, a little laughter at the 'T mark'.



53 years of worldwide service ~ Shipping to every ocean

- Expert staff
- Lowest Prices for new items
- Used hardware
- Service loft, modifications, cleaning and repairs
- Special Orders

SAILS ♦ SHIP STORE ♦ CONSIGNMENT

Brand New Coastal Cruising Sails For All Boats – SUPER LOW PRICES

(410) 263-4880

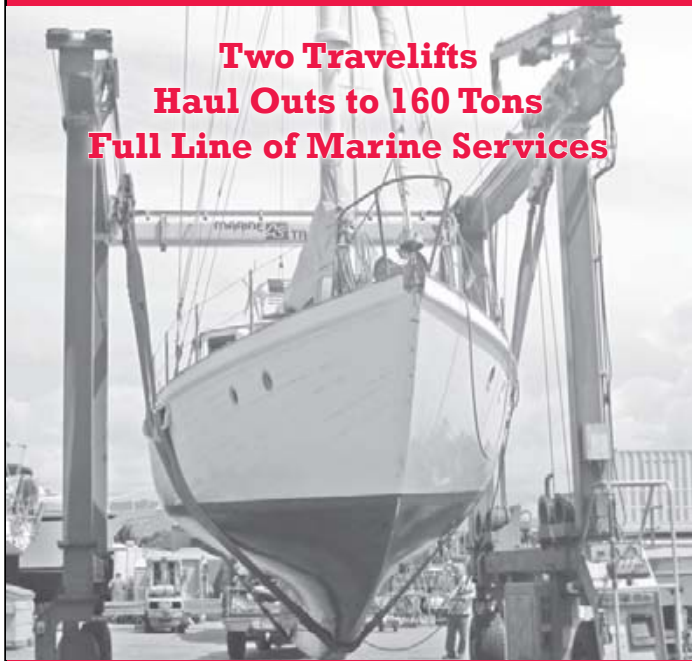
www.BaconSails.com

116 Legion Ave., Annapolis, MD

Ventura Harbor Boatyard

"For All Your Haul Out Needs"

Two Travelifts
Haul Outs to 160 Tons
Full Line of Marine Services



(805) 654-1433 www.vhby.com

1415 Spinnaker Drive Ventura CA 93001



EVERYONE'S FAVORITE PLACE IN EVERYONE'S FAVORITE CITY



PIER 39 is the sensational setting for our 300 berth marina on San Francisco's famous waterfront near Fisherman's Wharf.

Panoramic views of San Francisco Bay provide front row viewing for many popular events such as July 4th, Fleet Week and America's Cup racing.

Whether you join us for an overnight visit or permanent docking, the sumptuous dining, endless entertainment and fun specialty shops that are moments away from your boat will make it memorable.

Go to our website to see all that we offer:

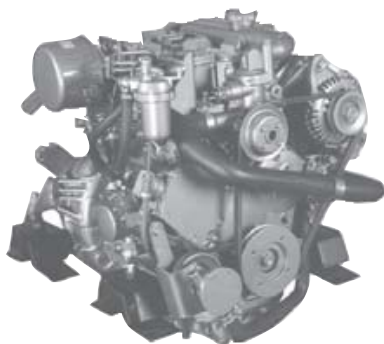
www.pier39marina.com

SAUSALITO



LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478

www.listmarine.com

McDERMOTT COSTA

insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES
Marinas, Yards,
Yacht Clubs,
Brokers,
Shipwrights

Pleasure Yachting

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
Offshore, Coastal,
Inland and
Liveaboards



Bill Fowler

McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

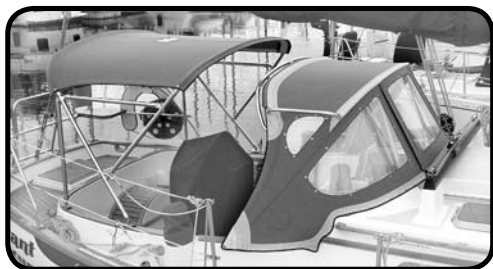




Check out our "Must-See" website!!

The Iverson's Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!

Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures



206-849-2274

www.iversonsdesign.com

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA

formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System

Well Maintained Facilities

Beautiful Surroundings

- DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

LETTERS

to the mobs of people, it took a couple of hours to drive a block on those nights. About five years later, having long before augmented herself to 44s, Ms. Doda upped the erotic ante by going bottomless at the same Condor Club, another alleged first for the United States.

These incidents are part of the treasured history of San Francisco, sort of the equivalents to Washington's crossing the Potomac in D.C. or Paul Revere's ride through Boston. As such, when the Bay View Boat Club organizers of the Plastic Classic Regatta for older fiberglass boats wanted to publicize the event and have a little fun, it was only natural that they got Ms. Doda — and her classic plastic breasts — to serve as the T Mark. While Ms. Doda no longer shows for the event, other fun-loving women stand in her stead for a few laughs and to uphold a San Francisco tradition. Sort of like the Daughters of the American Revolution marching in Fourth of July parades and the peasants running with the bulls in Pamplona. We know this is naughty, ribald, scandalous, disgusting — pick any two — behavior, but it's what passes for very mild-mannered good fun in San Francisco, and therefore demands our coverage.

If you think we're pandering to the prurient interests of our readers with such photos, that's insulting. If we wanted to give our readers erotic photos of women, we could do a hell of a lot better. And trust us, the requests for such photos are never-ending.

As for junior sailing, the interest is naturally intense among family members and a few yacht clubs, but virtually doesn't register with the average Latitude reader. Or advertiser. Furthermore, the Olympics and the America's Cup notwithstanding, we believe it's healthy for junior sailors to sail in relative obscurity for as long as they can. Lord knows there is plenty of evidence of how destructive too much fame can be on the young.

Before any San Franciscan goes to all the trouble of writing us about the third famous incident at the Condor Club, we'll share it with everyone. In November of '83, Jimmy Ferrozzo, the extremely overweight PR rep for the Condor, and Theresa



CLUB CONDOR

The infamous killer piano at the Condor Club.

Hill, an exotic dancer, decided to have sex atop the famous white piano after the club had closed. During the flailings of love-making, one of them accidentally hit the switch that activated the hydraulic system that raised and lowered the piano. Alas, the two lovers were apparently so lost in passion that they didn't realize, until too late, that the piano they were on was headed toward the ceiling. Ferrozzo was soon crushed to death. Hill, after being compacted with the dead man for several hours, was eventually discovered by a janitor and survived. "If Jimmy had to die young, he would have wanted to die doing something he loved," said a co-worker.

Anyone who thinks that we made any of this up is encouraged to Google it.

↑↓ FUN WITH BOAT NAMES

I got a laugh out of the August 13 'Lectronic item that compared boat names to the people on them or the actions of the boats. For example, two people snoozing in the afternoon sun beneath the name *Thriller*, and *Clueless* as the name of

35-50' slips available

Own a Dock on San Francisco Bay

Perfect Location - Great Investment!

EMERY COVE
YACHT HARBOR

Come secure a front row seat for the cup races in 2012-13

October 4-7 2012

- **BUY A SLIP** - Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at \$35,000. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockminium ownership.
- **RENT A SLIP** - 35-60' slips, rates from \$9.25 to \$10.25 per foot.
- **AMENITIES** - Free Wireless Internet and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES

- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Mathiesen Marine
- Michael Wiest Yacht Sales
- SailTime



CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE | 510-428-0505

3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

Michael Wiest Yacht Sales

QUALITY SAILING YACHTS



Scan with your smart phone for a list of our yachts.

Three convenient San Francisco Bay Locations!

3300 Powell St, Emeryville | (510) 601-5010

25 Third St, San Rafael | (415) 453-4770

400 Sierra Pt Pkwy, Brisbane | (650) 589-8990

www.mwiest.com



49' BENETEAU, 2007
Price reduced.
\$329,000



47' WAUQUIEZ, 1984
\$229,000



46' BENETEAU OCEANIS 461, 1998
Price reduced.
\$129,000



34' ALOHA, 1982
\$44,900



45' EXPLORER, 1978
Price reduced.
\$84,000



44' ALDEN, 1990
Owner motivated.
\$249,000



44' MOODY, 1997
New listing.
\$199,000



51' BENETEAU 510, 1992
New listing.
\$179,000



40' CALIBER, 1997
Motivated.
\$199,000



37' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 2000
\$174,000

41' CORONADO, 1972	\$39,000
35' FUJI, 1975	\$39,000
35' SANTANA, 1979.....	\$19,900
32' WESTSAIL, 1979	\$39,900
34' SAN JUAN, 1984	\$19,900
33' NORWEST, 1979.....	\$27,900
29' FARALLONE, 1976	\$24,000
24' CORSAIR, 2008.....	\$48,900

#1 For Cruising Fun

Special New Member Discounts



20+ Cruise-Outs/Year
20+ Social Events/Year
Host 25 Races/Year
Full Dining/Bar
OYC Owns 220 Slips

Cruise, Race,
Socialize

Oakland Yacht Club Est. 1913

in Alameda, CA

Call For a Tour of Our Clubhouse and Marina

www.oaklandyachtclub.net

(510) 522-6868

BOAT LOANS

New / Used / Refinance

Unbeatable rates.

Call us today for a free quote.

(800) 233-6542

San Diego, Newport Beach, Alameda & Seattle



www.seacoastmarine.net

A division of Seacoast National Bank.

LETTERS

a boat that almost swamped your boat with their wake.

But I wonder if you've ever considered commissioning a study to test the validity of the long-held belief that there is an inverse correlation between how noisy a boat is and the size of the owner's penis?

Stephen Faber
Sherri Lynn, Grand Banks
Sausalito

Stephen — To be perfectly honest, we've never considered commissioning such a study. One reason is that we're not really that interested. Another is that we don't have the money. However, you might try the National Institute for Health, the ones who decided to spend five years and several million dollars to determine whether alcohol consumption by Chinese prostitutes — in China, not the United States — was related to their contracting HIV. It seems as if that government agency might have more money than they know what to do with.

↑↓ LEARN SOMETHING NEW EVERY DAY

The correct name for what you were talking about in the August 13 'Lectronic is 'apronym', which means a humorously appropriate name. Such as 'Grace' for a clumsy woman, or 'Speedy' for a pet slug.

EJ Koford
Patches, Floating Fourteen
Elk Grove

EJ — It would seem 'apronym' doesn't work in this context as it means "a name that matches the occupation or character of its owner." We couldn't find a word that describes the opposite of apronym, so maybe we should coin one. How about 'oppronym'?

↑↓ MORE FUN WITH BOAT NAMES

The best name we've ever seen — and we've been around — was on a rather rough steel cruising boat that had no doubt been homebuilt by someone's little brother. She was named *Rumpledsteelskin*. The name still brings a smile to our faces.

Jim & Ann Cate
Insatiable II, Sayer 46
Iluka Harbour, Clarence River, NSW, Oz

↑↓ MY FUTURE BOAT'S NAME

I haven't seen a boat named *TotheMotus*, but that's going to be the name of my boat when I get one. I thought of it after being in Tuamotus, one of my favorite places in the world, after the Puddle Jump last year.

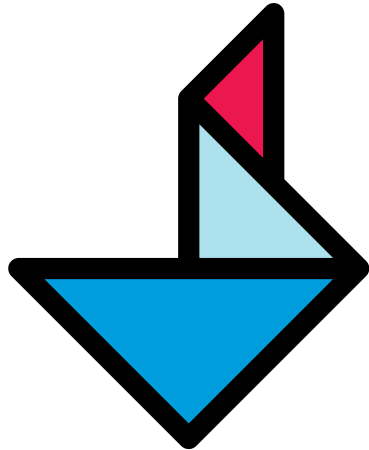
Jennifer Martindale
Sayulita, Mexico

↑↓ IT WAS FATE

While we were in Marina de La Paz, there was a *Karma* right across from a *Kismet*. I guess it was fate. I remember the amusing confusion on the Ha-Ha morning net when *Whatchagonnado* came up.

John Fluno
Alias, Hylas 47
Santa Rosa

John — Barritt Neal tells us that he and his wife Renee woke up on their Peterson 44 *Serendipity* in Trinidad one morning to find they were between two other boats named *Serendipity*.



SAN FRANCISCO BOATWORKS

San Francisco's boatyard | sfboatworks.com

Marine parts and supplies



Complete haul and repair



Engine repair and service



**Contact us for seasonal
discounts & special offers**

Authorized dealer for:

YANMAR

**marine services
for power & sail**

415.626.3275

info@sfboatworks.com

835 Terry Francois St.

San Francisco, CA 94158

frigoboat®

KEEL COOLER SYSTEM

- No Pump
- No Fan
- No Noise

Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration.
The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for
a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.



More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the
last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.


Dealer Inquiries Welcome



SWEDISH MARINE

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

Captain's License

Maritime  Institute

Captain's License Training

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From *San Rafael* to *San Diego*
or *On-line* at your own pace

- ✓ OUPV up to 100 GT
- ✓ Able Seaman
- ✓ Radar and Radar Renewal
- ✓ FCC License Exam - MROP
Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

License #OE32738

TWIN RIVERS

MARINE INSURANCE
AGENCY, INC.

"Your Boat Insurance Specialists"

7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509

At The Antioch Marina



ASK US ABOUT OUR
UNIQUE CHARTER PROGRAMS

- West Coast
- Atlantic
- Mexico
- East Coast
- Pacific
- Caribbean

Representing...

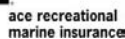
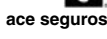


CHARTIS

TRAVELERS



OLD UNITED
INSURANCE COMPANIES
MARINE AND AVIATION DIVISION



Shop Your Renewal & \$ave • Flexible Survey Requirements

Insurance made simple, affordable and effective.

Broad Navigational Areas • Liveaboards

Years of unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.

Agreed Value Policies • Fuel Spill Liability

Get an online quote: www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com
(800) 259-5701

THIS YACHT MAINTAINED BY:

Stem To Stern

FOR ALL CONCERNS, PLEASE CALL:
(510) 681-3831

Responsibilities of the In-port Captain

Yacht Security • Cruise Preparation
Maintenance Scheduling • Delivery Services

- Hull Cleaning
- Washdowns
- Interior Cleaning
- Detailing
- Brightwork
- Mechanical Service and Repair
- Pump-Out
- Boat Yard Set-up and Management

Check out our website for a list of all our services at
www.StemtoSternSF.com
or call (510) 681-3831

We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat

LETTERS

↑↓ CONSIDER THE REPERCUSSIONS

While in Newport, Rhode Island, many years ago, I saw a boat named *Overdue*. I couldn't help wondering what would happen the first time he called the Coast Guard. "Coast Guard, this is the vessel *Overdue* . . ."

David Forbes
Mr. Squigley, Colgate 26
Alameda

↑↓ MAYBE WE MISSED SOMETHING

Mark Denzer's Sonoma 30 *Cowabunga* lived up to her name by sinking in the Kauai Channel last month. Fortunately all seven crew, including Zack, Mark's son, are all right. Mark wasn't aboard, as this was the delivery home after this year's Kauai Channel Race.

Tim Dick
Sausalito / Honolulu

Tim — We're not sure how the name *Cowabunga* relates to a boat sinking. As we always understood it, *Cowabunga!* was the way Chief Thunderthud — he being the only Native American to ever sport a mustache — greeted the Peanut Gallery in the old *Howdy Doody Show*. It later became a popular form of greeting between surfers.

↑↓ CAN'T CALL HIM A LIAR

I saw a boat named *The Office*. I can just picture a boat-owner telling his wife or girlfriend that he is "going to *The Office*." Or, "I can't talk right now, I'm at *The Office*."

Robertta Edwards
Martinez

Robertta — At least he wouldn't be lying.

↑↓ PROMISES, PROMISES

My favorite is *Never Again II*.

Michael Roth
Honolulu

Michael — *Never Again II* is actually a pretty common boat name. We have a friend in the Caribbean — back in the day he wanted to take West Marine public — who was most recently up to a big catamaran called *Never Again V*.

↑↓ GOING APE SHIP

Some of my favorite boat names from Marina del Rey were *Doctor's Orders* and *Branch Office*, both great excuses for not coming to work. "I can't come in today, *Doctor's Orders*." Or,

"He's not available today, he's at the *Branch Office*." But my all-time favorite was *Ape Ship*.

Two Bay Area favorites are *Gruntled* and *Wife Not Happy*, both of which should rank high on any list of funny names.

In regard to the photo that ran in the August 13

Don't try to take a shortcut outside the channel to Marina Bay or it could cost you several hours.

Lectronic, it looks to me as if the grounded vessel in the photo, with Brooks Island in the background, may have been outside the channel to Marina Bay. Every so often a skipper gets tempted by what looks like open water, and strays outside the marked channel trying to take a shortcut, and runs aground. But if you



LATITUDE / ANDY

Special for New 26-ft and Under Berthers

Buy 1 Get 1 FREE!

Pay every other month for one year.

Our docks are ideal for:

- Santana 22 • Cal 25 • Pearson Ensign
- Ranger 23 • Cal 20 • Ericson 25
- Folkboat • Dana 24 • Pearson 26
- Ranger 26 • Catalina 22 • Hunter 23
- Catalina 25 • MacGregor 26



PETER LYONS / WWW.PETERLYONSPHOTO.COM



Enjoy the convenience of a slip at half price for a full year!
Call for details today.
Offer ends Oct. 31, 2012.

(510) 522-9080

www.fortman.com

SAMSON®

Your Source for a Full Line of Products from Samson including
Dock Lines • Halyards • Anchor Lines
• Floatline • Splicing Tools & More!



Ask about our Custom Splicing Services

VISIT US AT THE NEWPORT BOAT SHOW
 SEPTEMBER 13-16, 2012 • NYC LAND C3
 OR VISIT WWW.DEFENDER.COM FOR BOAT SHOW PRICES

MOST ORDERS PLACED BY 4PM SHIP THE SAME DAY!

Defender®

www.defender.com • 800-628-8225

The Brands You Want and Trust for Less!

FREE CATALOG!



Direct benefits

It's easy! With your new sail order from *North Sails Direct* you measure, you SAVE, you get the best. *Contact us today!*

FREE!
ONE YEAR SAIL CARE & REPAIR
 with purchase of a new North sail*

*Restrictions may apply. Ask your North Sails Direct representative for details.

NORTH SAILS direct



northsailsdirect.com or call **888-424-7328**

Boat size restrictions may apply.

*Serving the Bay Area
Since 1986*



Seashine

Service of the Month


WAX & POLISHING

A buffed boat not only looks great,
but will hold its shine and value for longer!
Call for a buff!


ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Interior Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance
Polishing • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net




VALLEJO MARINA



Gateway to the Bay & Delta

The North Bay's Only Full-Service Marina!

- Slips starting at \$6.79 per foot!
- Concrete and Wood docks
- 23' enclosed storage units available
- Night security guard



(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us

LETTERS

trust your depthsounder and navigation, and have a shallow enough draft vessel, it is possible to circumnavigate Brooks Island at the higher tides. If you're willing to take the risk of getting stuck for a tide cycle.

Stephen Orosz
Harbormaster, Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
Richmond

Readers — We've always thought Gruntled was the most clever boat name ever, assuming that it was the back formation of a word that didn't even exist. But it turns out that 'gruntle' really is a word which, despite the sound, means pleased, satisfied, or contented.

↑↓ THE STICK NEVER LIES

Our Amel *Exit Strategy* uses a simple float gauge for the 1,000-liter water tank. The gauge goes up and down against a calibrated scale, and is readily visible near the companionway. Our boat's fuel tank is, on the other hand, measured with an aluminum dipstick. The stick never lies, so there is never any guesswork — and you know when you're getting ripped off by one of the fuel vendors in Turtle Bay.



ACE LOWE

Or just pick up a cheap piece of dowing.

Dave Benjamin
Exit Strategy, Amel Maramu
Alameda

↑↓ WHAT A SIGHT

Sight gauges work perfectly — provided you have the space for them. Actually, it's things like sight gauges on tanks that set proper boat design apart from the other kind.

Martin Goldsmith
ex-*Gold Eagle*
Seal Beach

↑↓ BOATS I HAVE KNOWN AND THEIR GAUGES

The Tank Tender system I have now for my two water and two fuel tanks never seems to read right. I've had them calibrated full and empty, but get different results from one reading to the next.

My Peterson 33 had a float type system that would read full on the starboard tack and almost empty on the port. With my Ericson, I used a marked stick that I dipped in the fill hole.

My older Catana catamaran had the best system ever — sight gauges. These consisted of tubes brazed to the top and bottom of the tank, connected by clear fuel hose. This was the perfect system, as it was simple, easy to read, and had no moving parts.

Brent Schneider
Cyclone, Morgan Nelson-Marek 36
Ventura



WEBB LOGG

Sight gauges are simple and very effective.

Brent — We've owned 11 boats over the years, and most of them had the usual float gauges. Most of them worked most of the time, but it was a pain when they didn't. We used to have a wooden stick to measure the fuel in the big tank on our Ocean 71 Big O. As Dave Benjamin wrote above, "the stick never lies." Sticks are cheap, too. A four-foot long 3/16"

COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA

The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!



BERTHING

- Slips to 40' available
- Inside ties from \$100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!



FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT

- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**Fuel Dock
currently closed
for repairs.**

COYOTE POINT MARINA ~ 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

650.573.2594

COVER CRAFT

Tired of being

COLD AND WET?

Get some protection from wind and spray!

SAIL in COMFORT
with a dodger from Cover Craft



All sewing in Tenara thread.

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

(510) 234-4400

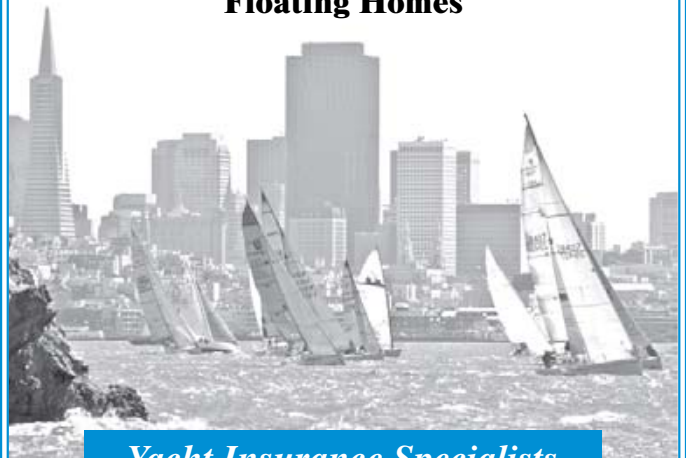
Quality
Yacht
Canvas



McGinnis Insurance

Since 1972

**Agreed Value Policies
Year Round Mexico, Liveaboards,
Vessels Under Construction,
Floating Homes**



Yacht Insurance Specialists

Call us at: 800-486-4008

mcginnisins@aol.com ☚ License #0570469



MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance tailored to your needs and competitively priced

We Insure:

Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary
Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide superior service and the finest coverage available today.

To be sure you're getting the best insurance value please contact us for a quote.

www.heritagemarineinsurance.com

800-959-3047

Fax 860-572-5919

classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

Program available exclusively through:



LETTERS

maple dowel costs about \$2.40 at Home Depot. We think sight gauges are simple and accurate, but more simple and accurate than a stick?

↑↓WHAT'S LESS EXPENSIVE THAN A STICK?

If your boat has an engine hour meter, you don't need a fuel gauge. The way the engines in boats are used, the consumption is pretty steady. Based on the hours you've run your engine, you know how much you've consumed and when to refuel.

Richard Leute
Acey Deucy, J/44
Sausalito

Richard — In times of normal usage, we think you've got a great solution. But fuel consumption estimates may be way off when doing something like a Baja Bash.

↑↓DON'T FORGET ABOUT CHANNEL ISLANDS HARBOR

We spent almost 10 years cruising Mexico and the Pacific Coast down as far as Panama aboard our Hunter 42, and enjoyed (almost) every minute of it. In '06, we settled in a house in Channel Islands Harbor and now each month we relive our cruising adventure through the pages of *Latitude 38*. Whether it's a picture of boats anchored in San Francisco or San Juanico, or a discussion of Norm Goldie or just finding boat parts, the *Letters* and articles in *Latitude* make our day. After six years we still look forward to each issue.

Since it's almost time for this year's cruisers to be making their way to San Diego and points south, we encourage Northern California and Pacific Northwest sailors to remember



WEBB LOGG

If you absolutely must enter Channel Islands Harbor at night, check with the Coast Guard on conditions.

Channel Islands Harbor. It's easy to enter, there are plenty of guest docks, and it's convenient to shopping and all levels of restaurants — not to mention being the gateway to cruising our magnificent Channel Islands.

One of the highlights of this great stop — and located right on the main channel — is the Channel Islands Maritime Museum, displaying fine art from the 17th century on, as well as world-class ship models. It's well worth the time.

Gene & Kandy Harter
Passage, Hunter 42
Channel Islands Harbor

Gene and Kandy — Thanks for the kind words and advice.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

WE WANT YOUR BOAT LOAN



NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
REPRESENTATIVE
Bill Kinstler
866-486-2628

WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE
Max Salvater
888-898-2476



Visit us at...

www.boatbanker.com

SEE YOU AT THE
JAZZ CUP, BIG BOAT SERIES & MORE...
WE'RE ON THE WATER!

GO **EASOM FAST** OR **EASOM EASY!**

**EASOM RIGGING IS THE
UNDISPUTED RACE LEADER, BUT 80%
OF OUR CUSTOMERS ARE CRUISERS.**



Leisure Furl Boom.



Karver Top Down Furler.



Electric winches and hydraulic furling.



futurefibres

The finest top down furler torque cable
exclusively at Easom Rigging.



Easom Racing and Rigging

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

**Call for estimate
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)**

www.easomrigging.com

LIFELINE®

...the heart of your system®

PREMIUM AGM BATTERIES



Crafted for
quality in
the U.S.A.



150 AMP
hour
group 30

The only AGM L-16 400 AMP hour
completely manufactured
in the USA.



AMERICAN BATTERY

Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150

The Anchor of the Future

It's here, and available today.



Ultra Anchor is certified by the
American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)
to meet their highest level of holding
power for use on ABS class vessels.
SHP certification is awarded to anchors
with superior holding power of at least
four times that of ordinary anchors.



Ultra Flip Swivel

See us at the -
Newport Rhode Island Boat Show, 9/13 - 9/16
Annapolis Sailboat Show, 10/4 - 10/8



8700 Warner Ave. Suite #160 Fountain Valley, CA 92708
www.ultraanchors.us • sales@quickline.us • 714 843-6964

Home of the Ultra Anchor & Ultra Flip Swivel



SIGHTINGS

a smash hit!

We attended the America's Cup World Series as regular folks instead of insiders. That means we took public transportation to get there, and watched from the Marina Green and the Spit rather than one of the yacht clubs or VIP tents. Having done so, we're here to report that the World Series was a killer event. After everybody's whining and second-guessing, the America's Cup Event Authority folks put



Jimmy Spithill and Russell Coutts of Oracle Team USA celebrate their respective wins in the AC World Series.

on a great show that exceeded all our expectations. We don't know what the official attendance was, but it drew a lot more spectators than we'd anticipated, most of whom knew little, if anything, about sailing. And that's a good thing.

What went right? The 45-ft cats were perfect boats for the event, as they were both fast and often on the edge of capsizing. Unlike monohull America's Cups, where the leads changed hands about as often as we change presidents, the cats passed each other right and left, and no lead was ever safe. The course, between the St. Francis YC and just east of Fort Mason, was short and sweet, with the boats in view at all times. There were no long gaps between races for spectators to lose interest. Having the colorful cats anchored in a row just 100 feet off the Village created a superbly festive atmosphere. The sailors, with all their gear on, have to pass through the Village crowd to get to and from their boats, and their getting up on stage after the races added a much needed personal element. The Village itself had a great "everybody's welcome" atmosphere, what with a 45 on display, beer, wine and food available, and even things for the kids to do. Tucker Thompson and Andy Green, the announcers, were enthusiastic and funny. The rock music in the background gave the event a beat. And the video coverage for the entire event was absolutely fantastic!

Thanks to the good — but unfortunately not great — winds and the arena-like course, as well as all the other elements, we give this World Series an 8.5 out of 10.

What could have kicked it up a notch? Even though the event commentary was broadcast on VHF 20 and over loudspeakers in some areas, there were certain areas — particularly the Spit — where the massive crowds were clueless as to what was unfolding before them. Many of the spectators didn't have any idea what was going on — sort of like us watching a cricket match — which greatly undermined their appreciation. Even we often had a hard time telling who was ahead and who was coming on strong. It probably isn't practical, but the best would be to have Jumbotrons all over the place so everybody could, thanks to the genius of Stan Honey, know precisely what was going on at all times. We also found the races to be a little too short. We think everybody would have enjoyed another lap per race. Oddly enough, the biggest screw-up was the lack of cash registers at the Puma logo stand. People had to wait 45 minutes to hand their money over.

Two observations: Light-air racing is a snooze. When you compare the video of the World Series events in the light-air venues of San Diego and Newport, Rhode Island, they are painfully dull when compared to the racing in windier San Francisco and Cascais, Portugal. And now for the ultimate heresy. We know the America's Cup has always been

continued on outside column of next sightings page

cowabunga

Normally, post-ocean-race repositioning trips are a lot less dramatic than the race itself. But not always. On August 12, following the previous Friday's Kauai Channel Race — from Oahu's Kaneohe Yacht Club to Kauai's Nawiliwili YC — Mark Denzer's Sonoma 30 *Cowabunga* sank while her crew was delivering her home upwind.

Thanks to a textbook response from



sinks

Coast Guard resources in both Oahu and Kauai, all seven crewmembers, including Denzer's son Zack aboard were picked up out of the water without injury. All were wearing PFDs. The owner himself was not aboard.

We have not been able to reach Denzer for details, but according to Hawaiian newspaper reports, the sloop began tak-

continued in middle column of next sightings page

hit — cont'd

about match racing, but it was obvious that the fleet races had infinitely more appeal — we could tell by the yelling and screaming — than the match races. Match racing is so last century, it's time to dump it.

That good breeze is so critical to an exciting World Series has us anxious about a potentially light-wind — and therefore dull — World Series in October. But the America's Cup folks can worry about that tomorrow, for today they should celebrate having done such a great job. Read Paul Oliva's full report on the AC World Series starting on page 84.

— richard



Our verdict: While the match racing (spread) was fine, the fleet racing won the hearts of the spectators.

ALL PHOTOS ACEA / GILLES MARTIN-RAGET

SIGHTINGS

readers reactions

It seemed a safe bet that America's Cup racing events held on San Francisco Bay would garner good crowds — at the very least on the water — but no one really knew what to expect. Valencia and Newport drew large numbers but San Diego was a bit of a let down. As it turned out, thousands showed up for the World Series in SF last month, finding perches on shore and on the water. While the America's Cup Event Authority (ACEA) is undoubtedly gratified at the turn-out, we wanted to know what our readers thought. We asked and you told us.

• *Chuck Hawley*: What a wonderful event! I was not prepared for the ease of accessibility, and the fun activities and viewing on the Marina Green. If this doesn't help the popularity of sailing, no one can say

continued on outside column of next sightings page

cowabunga

ing on water at about 12:40 a.m. Failing to discover the source of the influx, the crew quickly realized the boat was a lost cause. They literally watched the boat sink out from under them in a very short amount of time.

After receiving the EPIRB signal from the sinking vessel, the Coast Guard dispatched a helicopter from Oahu, whose rescue swimmer assisted four of the crewmembers to safety aloft at approximately 1:50 a.m. The three remaining



Youth Day, sponsored by PG&E and SailSFBay.org, brought kids of all ages and backgrounds to the AC World Series for some friendly FJ racing.



SPREAD: LATITUDE / DONNA ANDRE; INSETS: LATITUDE / JOHN A.

— cont'd

crew waited in a CG-supplied liferaft with the rescue swimmer for less than an hour before a 47-ft motor lifeboat out of Kauai arrived to retrieve them.

Designed by the late Carl Schumacher, Sonoma 30s were built in Petaluma (Sonoma County) many years ago, hence the name. Sources tell us this is the same boat that lost its rudder in the very windy 2005 Lahaina Return and is a veteran of many ocean races.

— andy



Racers interacted with the kids, giving them a thrill of a lifetime.



reactions — cont'd

that Mr. Ellison hasn't given it the best possible chance of success.

• *Jack A. Everett:* Awesome! Fast! Wow! Proud of the Bay Area support. I was on the TV crew so I saw all skippers and guests at the interviews, and had good views of the action.

• *Jim Robinson:* I watched the racing on Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday from four different locations: the breakwall between the Golden Gate YC and the St Francis YC, the deck of StFYC, the spit beyond GGYC, and the aft deck of the committee boat. All locations were magnificent for viewing the racing. I then watched the replays that night on the TV and internet. The racing, along with the technology and competency of all — from sailors to race committee to support on the water — was astounding.

• *Ethan Hay:* An exciting, extremely well-run event. You could practically smell the adrenaline from the shore. AC45s are hot, so the 72s should be epic and history-making. Well played, Larry Ellison. Well played.

• *Bob Lee:* If you didn't enjoy Super Sunday, you aren't wired right!

• *Kim Lonie:* What impressed me the most was that the team members would stop and talk to the people in the Mix Zone. You could tell they were enjoying what they were doing, regardless of whether they won. I also liked that I, along with my thousands of new friends, could sit along the seawall or walk out on the spit for free. I later watched some of the races on TV, and while coverage was amazing, seeing it live was a total rush! I will certainly be heading back in October, and I won't miss a chance to see the events next summer.

• *Erich Marse:* Reminded me of superbike or supercross racing. Exciting to watch, maybe even to try, but I wouldn't want to spend all day on one.

• *Lynn Ringsets:* Sailing spectators are among the most gracious crowds to jostle elbows with. Experienced sailors shared knowledge with thrilled newbies as the fleet whizzed past within cheering distance of the jetty.

• *Gary Ryan:* The most exciting thing to me about the AC World Series is that the rest of the world gets to see how lucky I am to call San Francisco Bay my homeport.

• *Kimberly Paternoster:* I'm not much of a racer, but the AC people have done an amazing job getting everyone interested. My first time seeing one of these boats in person was an adrenaline rush itself, and I can't wait for the AC72s to grace us with their presence. I can also say I really appreciate racing a whole lot more, not to mention that I now have a "movie star crush" on Russell Coutts!

• *Ben Rifkin:* This will change the way people look at sailing. It's like comparing a Formula One car with a Geo Metro. Fast, powerful, dangerous, exciting vs. slow and boring.

• *Connie Skoog:* Watching from a boat trumps those great shots on TV. Friday's winds were what the Bay does best. I've been hoping for this for decades. Best venue ever!

• *Marianne Armand:* That was awesome! I would highly recommend having some way to listen to or view the commentary as it's sometimes hard to figure out what's going on out there. I hope that the ACEA figures out a way to make on-the-water viewing more accessible. It's an exciting experience for all sailors and non-sailors alike!

• *Richard Bonilla:* Nice stream. Those guys were movin' right along!

• *Ariane Paul:* I had great fun watching it each day. ACEA should add video monitors close to shore so that crowds near the finish could also see starts, and vice versa.



Hands-on activities were designed to excite.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

SIGHTINGS

reactions — cont'd

• *Chris Tucker:* I came up for the weekend from San Diego because I was so intrigued to see how these cats would perform in actual competition on the Bay. I got what I was looking for and a whole lot more. I will be back next year and will bring more friends. I was in Valencia as well and it looks like their ground plans could beat that, which would be incredible!

• *Rob & Nancy Novak:* My wife and I got VIP passes at Club 45 for the Saturday races. It was awesome! We bathed in Moët Chandon, ate like kings and got a photo with the Auld Mug. The fleet racing was our favorite part. Seeing all the boats charge into the first mark was fantastic. Once they were out of view, we could duck into Club 45, replenish our glasses, and watch the live TV coverage. When the boats returned to windward, we would return to the deck for the next rounding.

• *Chris Peterson:* Excellent stuff. Started shopping for a Hobie Cat with my son on Craigslist within hours. I'm looking forward to the AC when all hulls rise out of the water on foils! You know it's coming.

• *William Sewall:* We watched from the water Saturday and opted for the TV on Sunday. Watching on TV was far more exciting. But kudos to the two announcers at Crissy Field.

• *August Zajonc:* Passed the girlfriend test — she might have enjoyed it more than me. And the non-sailing couple next to us in the beer garden afterward sounded like they'd be back for more. I'd call it a success.

• *Jim Peterson:* What a fantastic four days of sailboat racing. I truly admire Spithill's competitiveness and drive to be first!

• *Jere Visalli:* I saw the future of sailing and it is the America's Cup.

more than one way to cruise

When you hear about Shane Barry's first sailboat trip, you'll probably be amazed — as we were — that he ever set foot on a boat again: In the spring of 2011, he stopped by to visit a friend who told him he'd recently gone to a *Latitude 38* Crew List Party where he hooked



With tattoos all over his body, Shane Barry fit right in in the Marquesas.

up a crew spot on a nice sailboat that was soon to do the Baja Bash from La Paz to San Francisco. Although Shane knew virtually nothing about sailing, he got so excited by the prospect of this adventure that he called both the delivery skipper and the owner, and talked his way into riding along. A week later the two buddies were in La Paz with the delivery skipper, and took charge of the boat.

To hear Shane tell it, though, the voyage began degrading from a dream trip to a nightmare shortly after they set sail. We'll spare you all the unpleasant details, but the low point was when the skipper apparently got very drunk, started to strangle Shane's buddy, then drew a knife on him.

Despite a good deal of negativity on that trip, Shane loved learning about seamanship and being out on the ocean so much that shortly after he returned home to Santa Cruz he bought a beat-up, 1959

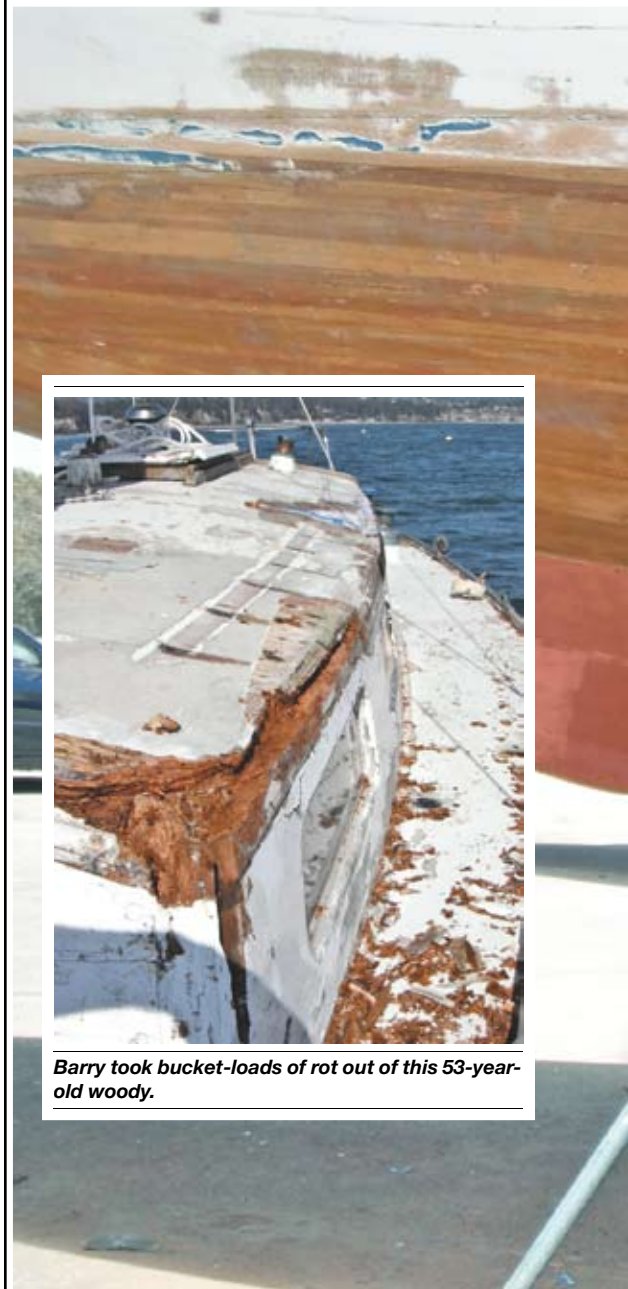
wooden Lapworth 36 off of Craigslist for a dollar. Needless to say, it was in very rough shape, but Shane — having been a construction super-intendant — had the skills to get her shipshape again. "I worked 2,000 hours in six months fixing her up," he recalls. In addition to rebuilding

continued on outside column of next sightings page

jeanne socrates solo

On August 1, Jeanne Socrates returned to Victoria, BC, aboard her Najad 380 *Nereida*, completing a 29,000-mile solo circumnavigation via the five great capes: Cape Horn, Cape of Good Hope, Cape Leeuwin, South East Cape of Tasmania and the South West Cape of New Zealand. At 69, she's the oldest woman to do so.

Socrates left Victoria in October, 2010, on a planned nonstop trip around, but a knockdown at Cape Horn forced her to spend nearly a year in Cape Town effecting repairs and upgrading systems. Once underway, she made a handful of stops



Barry took bucket-loads of rot out of this 53-year-old woody.

circumnavigates again

— Hobart, Tahiti and Hawaii — before heading back to the Pacific Northwest, where she'll once again attempt a non-stop solo circumnavigation this fall. "I felt decidedly cheated when I was knocked down," Socrates said shortly before her landfall in BC. "If that hadn't happened, I'm convinced I would have completed my attempt, so I'm going to give it one last try. If that doesn't work out, I'll go back to relaxed cruising in company of friends."

You can follow her attempt at www.svneraida.com.

— *ladonna*

cruise — cont'd

her bones, reglassing the coach roof, and refurbishing both his inboard and outboard motors, he "pulled six five-gallon buckets of rot out of her!"

During that time he also taught himself to sail, navigate and read the weather, along with other essential skills, crediting much of his newfound knowledge to reading Hal Roth's *How to Sail Around the World*. "It's been my bible, my inspiration. And it has saved my ass more than once."

With his dad and a friend along as crew, he made it safely to Cabo San Lucas, then attempted his first singlehanded passage from Cabo to La Paz. Only a few months later he set sail for the Marquesas with an abundance of wanderlust, but very little modern gear, and a miniscule cruising kitty. Remarkably, he made it safely from La Paz to Hiva Oa, in the Marquesas, in 29 days with no engine use, logging

continued on outside column of next sightings page



Shane rebuilt her bones, as well as her inboard and outboard engines.

This dollar store boat has already taken Shane more than 4,000 miles.

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY CLOVER

SIGHTINGS

cruise — cont'd

2,908 miles. His best day was a 150-miler, and on his worst he logged only 30.

"I think the high point of the crossing was when I got her to steer herself," he reported on his Pacific Puddle Jump questionnaire. His boat, *Clover*, had neither a windvane steering device nor an autopilot. "I can't think of a low point," he wrote. How did he celebrate crossing the equator? "I got wasted and shaved my head, after letting my hair grow for two years." What broke on the crossing? "Nothing. But then, I don't have much."

He arrived in the Marquesas with \$300, and by the time he reached Nuku Hiva, at the northern end of the chain, he was down to \$20. "I didn't worry because I knew anchorages were free and I had plenty

continued on outside column of next sightings page

laura dekker

Laura Dekker, the Dutch 16-year-old who became the world's youngest solo circumnavigator (with stops) in January, has spent the last several months enjoying the lush life in the South Pacific aboard her Jeanneau Gin Fizz *Guppy*, and is now bound for her birth country of New Zealand. Dekker and a crewmember left Tahiti on August 12 for Whangarei.

Dekker was born in Whangarei during her parents' seven-year cruise, and now disenchanted with the treatment she received from The Netherlands' government



DEAN SMITH

leaves for n.z.

prior to her departure, she plans to make it her new home. But leaving the fabled isles was tougher than she'd anticipated. "It feels kind of strange now to leave these Pacific islands that I've come to know so well and try to settle in the place where I was born," she wrote in her blog. "It's a place I know in my heart but just haven't really seen with my eyes. After these years sailing all over the world, I'm on my final trip to New Zealand. It's strange but I'm also really looking forward to it."

— *ladonna*



The Chileans won this year's race . . .



The RIMPAC Regatta, hosted by Pearl Harbor YC, offers participating countries the chance to compete in Capris.

cruise — cont'd

of rice and beans, and, well, it's a sailboat — the wind is free." There he met a family who gave him a job re-glassing and rebuilding their fishing boat. "It was a lot of work. I think I itched the whole month and a half I was there. But it turned out great. Plus, they owned a restaurant, so I ate for free a lot. They took me to local parties where, more often than not, I was the only white person.

"The highlights so far have been the people I've met. I think it's better to travel alone because it's easier to meet people. . . I spent weeks with people and we only had a few words between us. It really puts you in the moment. You can't really talk about the past, because you can't communicate, so everything is about the moment, what you're experiencing together. I've laughed harder than ever before with people that I could only understand one or two words with!"

So what are Shane's cruising plans? "Don't have any. I've gone too far to return, so I'll just take it as it comes."

— *andy*

the rimpac regatta

After I completed the Singlehanded TransPac and enjoyed a week of recovery in Hanalei Bay, my wife Susan and I sailed our Islander *Frolic* to Ko 'Olina Marina on Oahu. We'd joined the Pearl Harbor YC on the advice of a retired Army friend and, at my first meeting, I learned I could volunteer to assist the RIMPAC Regatta held August 3 in Pearl Harbor. What a great event!

The RIMPAC ('Rim of the Pacific') Exercise is a biennial, joint naval exercise with 22 nations, more than 40 ships and submarines, some 200 aircraft and 25,000 personnel. This year's RIMPAC Exercise was held June 29 to August 3 in and around the Hawaiian Islands. PHYC was invited by the Navy's Morale, Welfare & Recreation (MWR) department to help co-host the RIMPAC Regatta. Together, MWR and PHYC ran the race, set marks, helped get the international teams registered and settled into their boats, and timed the event.

Nineteen teams from RIMPAC ships — including Australian Warship 04, with which I had a close encounter and radio contact as I approached Kauai — raced on Capri 18s, with two or three sailors



MC2 CHRISTOPHER PEREZ

. . . after taking part in more arduous exercises.

per boat. The teams came from the warships of seven countries participating in the exercise — the U.S., Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Korea, Japan and Chile. The event was held at Rainbow Marina in Pearl Harbor in the shadow of the aircraft carrier *USS Nimitz*, the helicopter carrier *USS Essex*, the historic battleship *USS Missouri*, and a converted oil rig called a sea-based, X-band radar platform that the Navy uses for missile defense. My duties included sailing the course before the event to check the elapsed time (26 minutes — very close to the target of 25 minutes). During the event, I was on the safety boat, which tagged along with the racers to make sure they didn't stray into shallows or onto a reef, and to help a few sail back to their slips.

After three closely competed heats, an exciting championship race was held between the top two boats from each heat. Chile took first, with New Zealand and Japan rounding out the podium. PHYC and MWR each presented the champions with medals and mementos of their well-deserved victories.

Sailboat racing in the Islands has a long and illustrious history. King David Kalakaua, the last male monarch of Hawaii, instituted

continued on outside column of next sightings page

SIGHTINGS

rimpac — cont'd

a regatta in 1889 with the award of a large silver cup, which is still presented to the winner of the annual race named for him. In 1924, the sailing elite of Oahu formed the Pearl Harbor YC, which was a center for social and sailing events in the Islands for many years, until the events of December 7, 1941, brought all sailing to a halt. Following the war, the club was re-established as a Navy sailing club, and has continued to support learning and racing activities between the military and the community at large.

— *steve hodges*

speed thrills on foils

Thirty-three knots is the fastest we'd ever sailed on a boat — until July 23. The old record was in the Bay aboard Frenchman Bruno Peyron's 86-ft catamaran *Commodore Explorer* shortly after she'd established a Japan-to-San Francisco record. The new record is 35 knots aboard Frenchman Alain Thébault's magnificent 60-ft foiler *l'Hydroptère DCNS*.

The French have a passion about speed under sail. We surely

would have gone much faster, but *l'Hydroptère* was limited by winds that topped out at about 20 knots. Unlike most boats, she thrives in 30 to 35 knots of wind. Indeed, that's what it was blowing when she hit her record speed of 64.8 mph. Yes, that's 64.8 mph. Had she been on a freeway, the CHP would have thought about pulling her over.



GILLES MARTIN-RAGET

It's easy to get a good look at 'l'Hydroptère's foils when she's upside down.

For the record, she capsized almost immediately after setting that all-time sailing speed record.

l'Hydroptère is unlike any sailboat boat we've ever seen. In fact, Thébault thinks of her as half boat, half airplane. She sort of looks like a trimaran in that she has a main hull and two tiny amas, but these three hulls are only in the water at rest. Give her 12 to 15 knots of wind, and she's up on her foils — and accelerating like crazy. We're talking raw power and speed.

The thing that surprised us was how smooth she is on the foils. Of course, it probably wasn't that smooth when the crew sailed her from Long Beach to San Francisco last week in typical northwesterly winds and 10-ft swells. When sailing *l'Hydroptère*, you must be out in the open and the apparent wind quickly reaches gale force. We weren't surprised to learn the crew said they were cold when they arrived.

We boarded *l'Hydroptère* near Yellow Bluff at about 3:30 p.m., and were shown a wild time zipping back and forth across the Bay. Once the boat begins to pick up speed, she gets on her foils until the windward side is about 10 to 15 feet in the air. And she just keeps going straight and true. It's stunning how she passes all other boats as if they were standing still.

Thébault drove the boat using a wheel looking forward in a sitting position — almost as though he were driving a tractor. He says he's dreamed of such a foiler since he was a little boy, and got started in '75 with one-third size models in conjunction with French sailing legend Eric Tabarly. The evolution of *l'Hydroptère* has not been a short or easy one. There have been four catastrophic failures since the boat was launched in '94, but Thébault has kept plugging away. Yet even after all these years, the 50-year-old welcomes guests and drives the boat with a child-like enthusiasm and delight. It's a wonderful thing to see.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

nepotism in

Well, this should help Lake County residents sleep well at night. Former deputy sheriff Russell Perdock was appointed to the Lake County Fire Protection District board of directors in July. Readers may recall that Perdock was racing his 385-hp Baja Outlaw powerboat at 50 mph across Clear Lake on the pitch black night of April 26, 2006, when he ran up and over the O'Day 28 *Beats Workin' II*, mortally wounding Willows resident Lynn Thornton and injuring most of the crew aboard. He was never charged with a crime, but hapless Bismarck Dinius, who had his hand on the

Alain Thébault surprised the Bay Area by bringing 'l'Hydroptère DCNS' up in time for the AC World Series.



lake county?

tiller at the time Perdock collided with the nearly stationary O'Day, was. Ultimately, Dinius was acquitted by a jury, Perdock was canned by the Sheriff's Office and the district attorney who prosecuted Dinius — and refused to prosecute Perdock — Jon E. Hopkins, was not re-elected.

The *Record-Bee's* report on the appointment noted that Perdock has never served as a volunteer or paid firefighter, but his father had and his mother had served on the same board. Might make some wonder how he got the gig.

— *ladonna*

l'hydroptere — cont'd

l'Hydroptère did not come to San Francisco Bay to steal thunder from the America's Cup World Series. She'd been shipped to Los Angeles with an aim of establishing a new Los Angeles-to-Hawaii TransPac record. Less than four days, anyone? But the winds weren't right, so she was sailed to the Bay to show off this *tour de force* of French technology.

We're told she was a show-stealer from the World Series on July 23. We wouldn't know about that because we were too busy hanging on for dear life and thrilling at the ride on a truly unique sailing craft. Records are made to be broken, of course, so the following day, Associate Publisher John Arndt, Kimball Livingston and several others were aboard when *l'Hydroptère* hit 44 knots. For a minute it appeared that she would fly right into the Bay-front windows of the St. Francis YC, which would have provided a climactic — and expensive — coda

continued on outside column of next sightings page



l'Hydroptere DCNS' steers much like a tractor.

SIGHTINGS

l'hydroptere — cont'd

to the best World Series day of all.

Thébault has decided *l'Hydroptère* will not make a run at the TransPac record this year. Instead she'll spend a few more weeks sailing on the Bay — during which time future crew Doña de Mallorca vows to break the *Latitude* employee speed record. *l'Hydroptère* is impossible to miss, as she's the only boat on the Bay with a beam of 79 feet and that sails with all three of her hulls out of the water. Sometime in September, she'll head back to Southern California for more sailing down there, followed by a winter on the hard, and a '13 run at the TransPac record.

Thébault, who speaks fluent English, and his team are class acts. As is the case with many class acts, they have budget limitations, so it wouldn't be the worst thing for them if some California sailors could put some of them up for a bit. We know that at some point we're hoping to host the entire team aboard *Profligate* for as long as we can. But if you're interested in being a little part of the fastest sailing boat ever, you might give Logistic Coordinator Emilie Monthioux a call at (562) 537-8926.

— richard

vallejo yc

Things have been getting pretty rosy in North Bay as more and more Vallejo YC members and guests have been donning pink, hopping on a boat and sailing down the Napa River in the spirit of sportsmanship, as well as fundraising, during the club's Wednesday night Beer Cans.

How did pink start taking over sailing bags? It began with a little colorful boat-to-boat braggadocio when Pat Patterson's mostly male, mostly macho *Summer and Smoke* crew suited up in tones of pink in July. The following week more sailors were sporting similar hues and, on July 25, the club held its first 'Pink Sail' to benefit breast cancer research.

"Hey, we're not a powderpuff crew, but we can wear pink," insisted Patterson, who himself keeps a dapper Ralph Lau-

The crew aboard Pat Patterson's Beneteau First 36.7 'Summer & Smoke' were the first to sport 'light red' sailing gear.



PHOTOS MARTHA BLANCHFIELD

sails in the pink

ren buttondown below deck. Pit crew and spinnaker man Victor Beltran noted that he's been raiding local thrift shops to stock up on men's and women's clothing in the appropriate hue. "The boat has become even more colorful," he says. "When guests show up, we hand them something pretty and they wear it. Nothing like having 15

continued in middle column of next sightings page



Pretty in pink — VYC members have been showing their support for breast cancer research by wearing pink for the club's Beer Cans, and they challenge your club to do the same.

lawyers 2, litigants 0

There is a saying around courtrooms that once you've gone to see a lawyer, you've already lost. Neither William Simpson of the Portland-based *Holland 70 Iron Maiden* nor Richard Spindler, publisher of *Latitude 38*, will argue with that.

Following the '09 Ha-Ha, there was a *contretemps* between Capt. Simpson and Mr. Spindler over a letter to the editor and the editor's response to the letter that appeared in the December '09 issue of *Latitude*. The details and subject of the letter aren't really important. What's important, and unfortunate, is that it led to a legal battle that — as is the case with so many legal battles — took on a life of its own, and ended up with both litigants losing badly. Both Simpson and Spindler can assure all readers that although the financial costs of such legal battles are very dear, the emotional costs are even higher.

Having called for a break in the legal scrum that was taking place in the luxurious Lincoln Room on the 20th floor of the 'Big Pink' in Portland, Simpson and Spindler slipped off to a side office without the lawyers present and, spending face-to-face time together for the first time, agreed that contrary to all rumors, both were pretty good guys after all. With the issue soon resolved, both Simpson and Spindler are looking to wiser and happier futures. Capt. Simpson and his wife Laura are hoping to return to the Sea of Cortez, while Mr. Spindler is looking forward to spending January sailing in Southeast Asia instead of sitting in a Marin courtroom. Both parties hope they each will be re-embraced by the cruising community.

If there's one good thing that can come out of this, it's that all of you readers can learn from our mistakes of failing to communicate with each other, being hard-headed, not settling differences before they got out of hand, and failing to listen to gossip and rumors with the proper amount of skepticism.

— richard & capt. bill

adrian johnson, dreamer and doer

As a child growing up in France idolizing French singlehanders such as Eric Tabarly and Bernard Moitessier, it's no wonder that Adrian Johnson's dream was to race a boat across an ocean alone. His dream came true in 2010 when he sailed his Olson 30 *Idefix* in the Singlehanded TransPac, winning the race overall. After the victory, and the sail home to Seattle, you might be tempted to think that, since he'd fulfilled his lifelong dream, Adrian's wanderlust had been sated.

You'd be wrong.

Just one month before the start of this summer's Singlehanded TransPac, Adrian quit his corporate job as an aerospace engineer and set sail for the Bay to defend his title. Though he didn't win this year, Adrian sailed a solid race, finishing third in the hyper-competitive 'Fast & Fun' (sportboat) division. To give you an idea of just how competitive, Adrian's corrected time was less than eight hours behind the division winner (this writer) and just four minutes ahead of the fourth place finisher!

With three Pacific crossings under her keel, *Idefix* could be forgiven for needing a break, but Adrian had other plans. Inspired by his '10

continued on outside column of next sightings page

adrian johnson — cont'd

voyage, he found he wanted to cruise to Australia aboard his trusty Olson. "I just want to do some more sailing", Adrian explained. "But this time my girlfriend Shirley and friend Nick are coming along for the ride." Simply talking about the trip makes him grin like a little kid. "My dream is to taste croissants in French Polynesia and continue to surf endless tradewind swells on *Idefix*. There are so many beautiful and amazing places I hope to see. I can't imagine a better way to do it than under sail on my Olson 30 with a couple of special friends joining me. I can't wait!"

Having stripped the boat of extra weight for the race, Adrian shipped his cruising gear — an outboard, a couple of cruising sails, two spare anchors and so on — to Hawaii. After relaxing on the hook in Hanalei for several days, Adrian, Shirley and Nick bashed their way upwind to Oahu to complete their final preparations for the cruise. In early August, *Idefix* left the Aloha Dock at Honolulu's Hawaii YC with her bow pointed south. And with that, Adrian's sailing dreams have become a reality . . . again.

— ronnie simpson



LATITUDE / LADONNA

Adrian Johnson at the finish of the '10 Single-handed TransPac.

china camp saved

In mid-July, the *Sacramento Bee* broke the news that the Department of Parks and Recreation — the same department that state legislators want to absorb the highly efficient and boater-funded Department of Boating and Waterways — has been sitting on a \$54 million surplus that dates back as far as 12 years. Despite the threat of massive park closures, the department had in its coffers a veritable fortune that it failed to report. Close on the heels of this revelation, the *Bee* also exposed an unauthorized secret vacation buyout program that cost taxpayers more than \$271,000, even as 70 parks were facing closure.

Though the Attorney General's office is still investigating the matter, it appears some key employees in the department were playing a sophisticated shell game with state regulators to hide the funds for their use at a later time. According to the *Bee*, if they'd accurately reported the funds, they would likely have received less money from the general fund in the future.

Unfortunately, the surplus is just a drop in the bucket of what's needed to fund the apparently dysfunctional department. So while the 70 parks that were targeted for closure — including China Camp State Park, a favorite of San Francisco Bay boaters — were given a last-minute reprieve, grassroot groups working to keep the various parks operational aren't counting on the found money to help them in their efforts.

The Friends of China Camp (FOCC) took the bull by the horns and rallied such tremendous community support that it was able to raise the \$250,000 in donations and matching grants they needed to finalize a plan to take over the operation of China Camp. Ironically, Parks Department Director Ruth Coleman signed the agreement designating the FOCC as the park's official operator just days before the scandal broke and she was forced to resign.

At the annual Heritage Day at China Camp on August 11, FOCC Chairperson Ernest Chung said the group was now responsible for all of the park's finances. "We will see no money from the surplus,"

continued on outside column of next sightings page

pink

people aboard zipping down the channel in soft pastels."

Vallejo YC staged its first Pink Sail on July 25 and raised \$104 to donate toward cancer research. The club will make this a regular event, and encourages other clubs, sailing associations and groups to host their own Pink Sails. "The event came together in less than a week and was very easy to coordinate," said Club Manager Matthew Ceryes. "We made a flyer, spread the word with club email



The traditional Chinese junk 'Grace Quan', built in the park using traditional methods and materials in 2003, sails through China Camp's anchorage on Heritage Day.



— cont'd

and call down, then passed the donation can post-race. For more fun, we featured a special pink drink on the bar menu and offered strawberry ice cream for dessert. But the best marketing is getting chummy in the club with burly mates in pink!"

Adds Patterson, "The Pink Sail is a lot of fun, builds club camaraderie and the funds raised go to a great cause. We challenge other groups in the sailing community to do their own Pink Sail."

— *martha blanchfield*

china camp — cont'd

he said. "In fact, we will receive no funding from the state at all."

Chung said that, in addition to continued donations and grants from philanthropic organizations, use fees will supplement the park's \$500,000 budget. Currently parking and camping fees are the park's only income, but Chung says the group will soon implement trail- and beach-use fees. "Such fees will help us make the park sustainable. We hope the community understands and will continue to support us."

Considering that, since taking over the park, the FOCC has rehired three employees and keeps the park open daily, it might make more sense for DBW to be "absorbed" into the FOCC instead of the Parks Department.

— *ladonna*



China Camp is now under the direction of the Friends of China Camp, and is open every day with expanded services.

Emeryville Marina

Emeryville Marina's idyllic location in the heart of San Francisco Bay offers views of three bridges and two islands. Dock in Emeryville. Enjoy our amenities and walk to great local restaurants.



2 Marinas

Transportation Hub

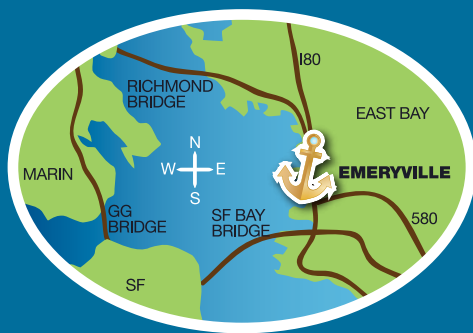
- BART Highspeed rail from airport
- Bus/Rail through Northern California
- Free shuttle about town and to BART
- 10 minutes from SF by auto
- Charter boats

Arts, Science & Sports

- Water sports, fishing, Bay walk, bike trails
- Arts, public art walks
- Biotech, tech & new media hotbed
- Home to Pixar Animation Studios & Ex'pression College for Digital Arts



Photo: www.nhsebasphotos.com



EMERYVILLE
SPORTSFISHING





all East Bay *properties*

Your first stop for housing in the East Bay!

Short & Long Term Rentals



ex'pression
COLLEGE FOR DIGITAL ARTS

Tours Available

2 Marinas. 850 Slips. 1.2 Miles on the Bay. 4 Major Hotels.
30+ Fine Dining Restaurants and Cafes. 25+ Worldwide &
Boutique Brands. Unlimited Ways to Play. Begin your 2012/
2013 Cup trip planning at emeryvilleonthebay.com

Unlimited Ways to Play

Emery Cove Yacht Harbor offers competitive rental rates and is only minutes from the center of the Bay!
Emery Cove is unique in that you can make us your "second home" by purchasing your own slip in fee title,
as an option to renting. Own a dock on San Francisco Bay
and enjoy tax savings and a great investment!



Emery Cove Yacht Harbor

AMERICA'S CUP WORLD SERIES —



There were moments of rapture and moments of pandemonium. There was fog and sun, gleaming raceboats lining the Marina, endless Moët, and wind that playfully built to the mid-teens but never took the nuclear option.

Oracle Team USA's two boats came back from multiple penalties — including the highest-speed T-bone we've ever witnessed — to win both match and fleet racing. And over five days most sailors we know had a spring in their step and a shit-eating grin that seemed to get bigger each day.

On Wednesday, August 22, the start gun sounded (yes, they've switched to a gun) for the first match race of the America's Cup World Series 2012-2013

season. By the time winning teams scored medals and silver trays from San Francisco Mayor Ed Lee and drenched each other in champagne on a gloriously sun-filled Sunday, even naysayer non-sailors had to admit: sailboat racing was actually exciting to watch.

Official estimates counted 150,000 spectators ashore over the five days. For the Super Sunday championship racing, 40,000 people turned out, and a 200- to 300-boat spectator fleet was presided over by Larry Ellison's 184-ft Perini Navi flybridge ketch.

Practice racing on Tuesday saw gusts to 26 knots and capsizes left and right, including China Team flipping and sending a sailor in the now-classic punch-

through-the-wing move.

In the end, though, winds rarely exceeded 17 knots for racing, with the City-front's typical tricky current conditions making tough choices for the tacticians. Earlier start times on Sunday featured a pronounced ebb contributing to some dramatic lead changes.

The Series

The AC World Series is an annual multi-city race circuit ramping up to the Louis Vuitton Cup next July and August, and then the America's Cup finals in September.

Eleven boats representing teams from eight countries are competing: China, France, Italy, Korea, New Zealand, Swe-

AUGUST IN SAN FRANCISCO



den, USA, and a new team from Great Britain headed by four-time Olympic gold medal winner Ben Ainslie.

For friends who say it's too complicated, we've started comparing it to football. AC World Series is the regular season. The Louis Vuitton is the playoffs. The America's Cup is the Super Bowl.

The AC World Series format is a combination of one-on-one match racing and fleet racing in one-design 45-foot wingsail catamarans that regularly hit 25 to 30 knots. Crew of five, with a sixth person as guest crew clinging perilously to the narrow aft catwalk.

SF hosts a second AC World Series regatta in October, likely followed by an unspecified third location, and Venice

The AC45 armada does battle on the Bay. For both hardcore racing fans and neophytes it was a show that won't soon be forgotten.

— photo Lynn Ringseis

and Naples in April and May 2013. Rumors swirl about New York in June.

Match Racing

The America's Cup is won or lost based on match racing. *Mano-a-mano*. Some of the teams, most notably Sweden's Artemis and Emirates Team New Zealand, focus primarily on match racing.

The AC World Series San Francisco featured spectator-friendly 15-minute match races and a modified points-based seeding process instead of the more cus-

tomary round-robin eliminations.

The fun opened with match racing qualifiers for six boats that were new or had the fewest points as of June. Those boats faced best-of-three matches to move on to single-match quarterfinal, semifinal, and final rounds.

First up was Italy's Luna Rossa Swordfish, skippered by Max Sirena and helmed by Paul Campbell-James. They handily defeated China Team, skippered by the young Phil Robertson, in a 2-0 contest. Then newbie Artemis Racing Red, skippered by Tornado world champion and Olympic medalist Santiago Lange, was defeated 0-2 by Chris Draper's Luna Rossa Piranha.

The crowd really warmed up when

AMERICA'S CUP WORLD SERIES —

Olympic gold medalist Ben Ainslie aboard J.P. Morgan BAR tackled Olympic gold medalist Nathan Outteridge (Team Korea). BAR came from behind in both matches to win by 13 and 29 seconds after a frustrated Outteridge lost early leads with an error in the first race and penalties in the second.

"We seemed to be getting penalties for no apparent reason....," said Outteridge afterwards. "We're a bit confused about what happened, to be honest." The jury denied redress.

Quarterfinals on Thursday saw Swordfish and Piranha lose out to Terry Hutchinson's Artemis Racing White and Oracle Team USA Spithill, respectively. On Friday, Dean Barker on Emirates Team New Zealand shut the door on

Ainslie, and Spithill shut out France's Team Energy, skippered by the talented Yann Guichard.

Oracle Team USA's four-time America's Cup winner Russell Coutts was already seeded into the semifinal, so Coutts and Spithill faced — and prevailed against — their formidable adversaries, Artemis White and New Zealand.

But that put Coutts versus Spithill in a Super Sunday match-race final just as they'd had in Newport in June.

Fleet Racing

Meanwhile, the fleet racing was stunning. Eleven boats screamed across the

start line pushing 28 knots on a beam reach, straight for a turning mark directly in front of the grandstands near the Golden Gate YC. After a couple rounds of windward-leeward gates, the finish was a reach to the end of the Marina jetty.

Ever see a raceboat slam a committee boat at 30 knots? That's what happened Friday when Coutts blasted in at full tilt but could not find room on the line next to Jimmy Spithill. Iain Murray, spying Coutts about 20 seconds prior, announced simply "I think we have a problem." Slam. The YouTube replay from a half dozen camera angles is definitely worth a look.

These sensational pictures tell the story and need no explanation, except the shot at upper right: Pictured are Spithill and the boys driving hard for the starting line, seconds before Coutts' boat found no entry lane and was forced to T-bone the committee boat. Amazingly, damage was minimal.

ACEA ABNER KINGMAN



ORACLE TEAM USA



ORACLE TEAM USA



AUGUST IN SAN FRANCISCO

Fleet racing gains points that include a weighted final match that makes it possible for any strong boat to take the championship. Two 35-minute fleet races were staged each day from Thursday through Saturday, leading up to a championship fleet race on Super Sunday.

Team USA Takes Super Sunday

Sunday dawned clear as could be, with a freshening breeze to quicken a racer's pulse.

In the Match Racing Championship, Coutts got revenge, forcing Spithill into a poor start. In a race that saw the lead change three times and expand to 200 meters and back, Coutts eked out a one-second victory as both boats flashed

across the finish overlapped at 20-plus knots.

"Maybe the old dog's got some old tricks that still work," said Coutts afterwards. "Or maybe the young dogs don't know the tricks."

Heading into the Fleet Race Championship, Spithill led on points but had to grab at least second place to ensure the championship victory. Yet another slow start and boundary penalties put him way behind.

Spithill steadily clawed his way back through the fleet to get that second place in a nail-biting finish. Spithill rounded the final reach mark in third, led by Draper on Luna Rossa Piranha and Korea's Outteridge. But Spithill pushed Korea into a penalty and sailed through

to leeward. Draper nearly capsized in a gust just feet from the finish, but won by three seconds over Spithill.

Ultimately, Spithill's 2-1-7-1-2-1-2 performance gave him 86 points, just one point ahead of Piranha (3-8-2-5-4-5-1) and 21 points ahead of Korea (7-4-4-2-8-2-3).

Surf and Turf

Beyond the course, in the middle of the spectator fleet, things were a bit hairy at times, as countless Fleet Weeks and fireworks have taught they are wont to be.

Powerboats drifted or cut through prohibited areas and anchor lines, and the stake boat *Good Omen* felt the bad omen of a cabin cruiser taking out her



ACEA / SEND TO NEWS

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY ACEA EXCEPT AS NOTED

AMERICA'S CUP WORLD SERIES

entire bow pulpit. "Prepare to be boarded," hailed the Coasties to the cruiser.

The VHF Channel 20 commentary relay was usually inaudible due to an unspecified transmission problem, and the edge of the course area was a bit far from the main action (viewing might have been best from the windward end of the course).

We talked to several people, though, particularly those with good binoculars, who enjoyed watching from the water.

After the daily morning shows on the Marina Green, crowds filled the sold-out grandstands, the Green, and the shoreline from Crissy Field to Fort Mason.

The VIP tents were, well, VIP. But the Louis Vuitton yellow and navy mark boat *Deception* was ultra ultra. The boat is the first turning mark at the start and last turning mark before the finish. Along with a first-class meal. More Moët, anyone?

If you've wondered about those guest racers, Olympic gold medalist Michael Johnson skillfully showed what it's like to fall overboard. We assure you, navigating that narrow ledge at the stern is



ACEA

Jimmy Spithill takes an expensive shower, after a sensational week. He even got to throw out the first pitch at a Giants game!

tricky, and the pounding of your heart can be distracting.

We loved seeing the events that sprang up, and were glad to see our youth sailors demonstrate their sailing skills on America's Cup Youth Day.

The "Red Bull gives you wings" theme was well in evidence, too, with a guy flying around in a crazy water jet pack, plus wing-suited skydivers.

Following racing on Thursday and Friday the world's fastest sailboat, *l'Hydroptere DCNS*, wowed folks (and some lucky riders, including *Latitude's* Richard Spindler and John Arndt) with speeds up to 44.3 knots.

Coming Up

By the time you read this, we expect Oracle Team USA will have launched and perhaps test-sailed the first of their two full size AC72 entries for the America's Cup. When Artemis finishes rebuilding their AC72 wingsail at the end of this month, we expect to see their boat too.

And then, it all starts up again October 2. But alongside Fleet Week.

Murray is planning a 4 p.m. start for racing that Wednesday through Saturday, following the airshows. The Oct. 7 Super Sunday championship is 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m., before the airshow. Keep alert to changing plans, however.

— paul oliva

HANSEN RIGGING

510.521.7027

- Wire, Rod and Composite Standing Rigging built in-shop
- Quality Lifelines measured and installed
- Mainsheet systems that are easy to use
- Improved Jib and Main Boom Furlers sold and installed
- Running Rigging sold and spliced
- Halyards that do not Stretch
- Custom Masts and Booms built by Experienced Craftsmen.
- Boom Vangs, Reefing systems and Outhauls that work!
- Heavy Weather Preparation
- Proven Tuning Techniques
- Insurance Estimates
- Rig Inspections

A substantial amount of our time is used working with our customers, understanding what they want to accomplish. Call us first and you will get the best value for your investment, guaranteed.

2307 Blanding Avenue, Suite G
Alameda, CA 94501

www.hansenrigging.com

Gill 2012 CLEARANCE

OUTERWEAR • FOULIES • FLEECE
FOOTWEAR • HATS • SUNGLASSES
RASH VESTS...AND MUCH MORE

To Get Sale Price
Mention Code GILL12



To make room for 2013 inventory, Svendsen's Marine is having a HUGE sale*. All 2012 Gill stock on hand on sale at

20% OFF

This is a great opportunity to get fantastic deals on popular Gill products. Discount good while stock-on-hand supplies last - so come early for the best selection!

*Sale begins 9/16/12 and ends 9/22/12. May not be combined w/other offers. Limited to 2012 Gill stock on hand.



SVENDSEN'S MARINE

1851 Clement Avenue, Alameda CA
510.521.8454 | svendsensmarine.com



LEUKEMIA &
LYMPHOMA
SOCIETY®

LEUKEMIA
CUP REGATTA®



Raise a sail and help find a cure!

Please join us at the 7th Annual Bay Area Leukemia Cup Regatta.



The San Francisco Yacht Club | Belvedere, CA | October 20-21, 2012

Saturday, October 20th

VIP Evening with America's Cup
Champions Gary Jobson and Ted Turner

Sunday, October 21st

Races for one design and PHRF divisions
and cruising class activity

www.leukemicup.org/sf

Robin Reynolds | 415.625.1132 | Robin.Reynolds@LLS.org

National Sponsors | Mount Gay Rum, Sailing World, Jobson Sailing, Inc., North Sails, Offshore Sailing School, Ken Gardiner Model Maker, West Marine and The Moorings

Spinnaker Sponsors | Blue Shield of California, Credit Suisse, Danford Foundation/Ted Hannig, Genentech, Merrill Lynch Wealth Management ~ Bank of America Corp., Millennium ~ The Takeda Oncology Company and Passport Capital

Windward Sponsors | Broadmark Asset Management, Capital Pacific, The Enersen Foundation, Forward Investing, Hot Ticket/Jeff Burch, Kilroy Realty, Pacific Union International ~ Christie's Great Estates, PricewaterhouseCoopers, Sutter Health and TPG

Local Sponsors | DLA Piper, Frank Howard Allen Realtors, Eric & Jessica Kosmowski, Sterling Stamos, Stroub Construction and Sunsail

Inkind Sponsors | Christie's, Colette, Sean Cope Pictures, Gyro, Jackson Family Estates, Leiu Dit, Restoration Hardware, San Francisco Yacht Club, Scott Kennedy Marine Art and Snap Event Planning

Media Sponsors | Newstalk 910AM KKSF, Oldies 103.7, San Francisco magazine, Star 101.3, 98.1 KISS and KTVU Fox Channel 2

PACIFIC CUP 2012 —

All squalls, all the time. It was one of the most arduous Hawaii races in recent memory. If you missed it, you also missed one of the most intensive courses in ocean racing that the Pacific has ever dished up.

Before we get into the blow-by-blow recap though, it's worth taking a look

wouldn't have a Pacific Cup.

The Pac Cup began in 1980 as the Kauai Yacht Race, originally conceived by Hal Nelson and other members of Ballena Bay Yacht Club. The finish was at Nawiliwili, Kauai's port town on the

southeast side of the island. It was a great destination, but logistical constraints at both ends of the course eventually led to the formation of the Pacific Cup Yacht Club in '87 and the relocation of the finish line for the '88 race to Kaneohe Bay, on the windward side of Oahu.

Some of us still miss Kauai, but it's hard to imagine a better finish-line host than Kaneohe Yacht Club. This club is often described as "the Richmond Yacht Club of Hawaii," probably for its great mix of small and big boat racing programs, emphasis on youth sailing, the relaxed atmosphere and the friendly natives.

One of the big selling points of the Pac Cup over the Transpac, aside from geographic convenience for Bay Area sailors, is that there's a lot less emphasis on the upwind sail inventory. After being swept out the Gate on the ebb (the starts are always on ebb currents) you might only need to make one tack at Pt. Diablo. By Pt. Bonita you can ease sheets and it's all reaching and running from there. Compare this to the Transpac, which usually involves a day or more of light-to-medium-air beating to get past Catalina and then the outer Channel Islands. You can be competitive in Pac

Cup with hardly any upwind sails at all, and this attracts a lot of race programs with more cruisy boats and correspondingly cruisy sail inventories. You don't need those fancy jibs, because once you're outside the Gate it's all off the wind.

At least, that's what the brochure says. This year there were ebb currents and sea breeze for the City-front starts, but the divisions that started on Monday and Tuesday (July 16 and 17) were launched right into an ocean that was flat calm.

The Race to the Wind

Phase one of this race is the Race to the Wind. It doesn't matter so much how far you divert from the great circle course to the finish (which happens to go right through the Farallones). What does matter is getting to the "gradient" or "synoptic" wind ahead of the competition. That's the offshore northerly or northwesterly breeze, not influenced by the shoreline dead spots. Drifting north along the coast to Duxbury or even

When the wind finally did fill in, it was from the north and stayed there for the next thousand miles.

Pt. Reyes sometimes works, and both *Moonshine* (Dylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg's Dog Patch 26) and *Naos 30* (Charles Devanneaux's Beneteau First 30) took that route. They both started on Monday, and both boats won their divisions.

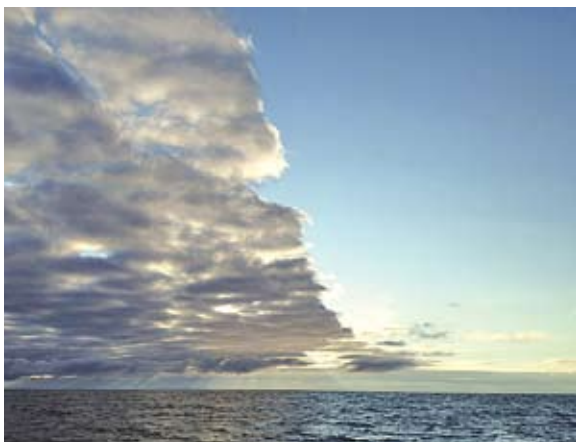
On Rick Elkins' Wylie 39 *Lightspeed*, in Division B with a Tuesday start, we chose to stay in the influence of the ebb tide and the sea breeze as long as possible, keeping the South Tower lined up with Alcatraz as we worked the last of



PAUL KAMEN

Division B winner Rick Elkins drives 'Lightspeed' through a minefield of squalls — practically a daily occurrence for some boats.

at this 32-year-old event's history. The Pacific Cup is often thought of as the "other" Transpac, and here's why: Ever since 1906 there's been a sailboat race from Southern California to Waikiki about every two years (settling on the odd-numbered years in 1947). It's a nearly forgotten footnote of yacht racing history that the very first Transpacific Yacht Race was originally slated to begin in San Francisco. But when the famous earthquake (and fire) of 1906 devastated the city, the starting line was moved to Los Angeles, where it remains 106 years later. A sad fact, perhaps, but if the Transpac started from the Bay, we **if you ever get an urge to study weather systems, crossing a couple thousand miles of open ocean is a fine way to do it.**



TIKI BLUE



Spread: Sebastien de Halleux's Swan 45 'Swazik' claws out the Golden Gate. By the time she reached Oahu, she would claim overall Pac Cup honors in the 44-boat fleet. Inset: The crew's kids joined the jubilant arrival party at the Kaneohe YC.

SQUALLY RIDE TO KANEOHE

the thermal breeze to get as far offshore as we could before the "glass off," international navigator Stan Honey's term for the complete disappearance of wind in coastal waters after the sun goes down — because the water surface turns to glass. It was a very slow first night, drifting past Southeast Farallon leaving it close to starboard.

What the early starters lacked in wind was made up in wildlife. We were treated to a pair of dolphin right on the starting line, as if conjured up by the Pacific Cup's dolphin logo on the flags. Outside the Gate there were whales everywhere. "So many whales swimming so close that it wasn't even cool anymore," remarked one of the B Division skippers. "I just wanted them to get away from my boat."

The whales behaved themselves, but there was one starting line collision when *Split Water*, the Beneteau First 10R with two Corletts and one Paxton onboard, hit Steve Haas' *Tesa*, a Catalina 42. *Split Water* was returning to the line after a premature start and was unable to clear *Tesa*'s stern when they tried to duck. From the

sound of the crunch we thought it might be serious, and *Tesa* felt the need to VHF a memo that there were no injuries on board. But both boats continued to race, *Split Water* did a 720 (even though the Sailing Instructions call for a time penalty instead) and neither *Tesa* nor the race committee thought it was worth taking any further action against them.

When the wind finally did fill in, it was from the north and it stayed there for the next thousand miles.

These days, most Pac Cup boats have SSB with email capability, or a satphone with even better email capability. Most navigators rely on digitally formatted weather maps — GRIB files — that in-

clude the predicted wind field over the course. As any meteorologist will tell you, computer-generated GRIBs are not as good as the weather maps drawn by humans. To make these simulations work, certain features of real-world weather are lost, e.g., sharp kinks in isobars. But what makes the GRIB files necessary is that the digital GRIB files are what routing software can understand. Practically every boat seemed to have some version of routing software, the most popular being Expedition.

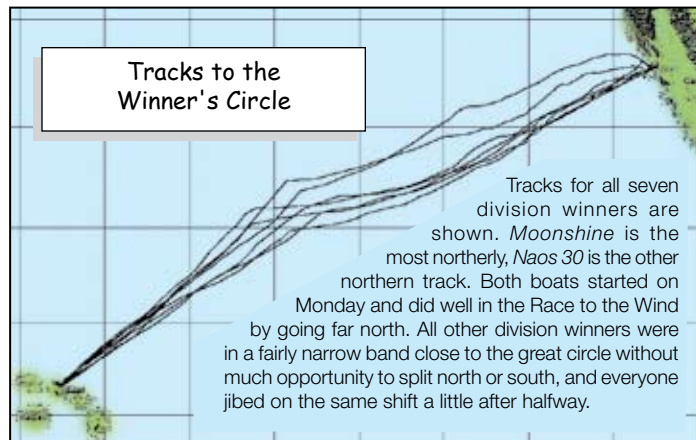
Somehow, Expedition thought the way to win the Pacific Cup this year was to go hard right, hundreds of miles north of the great circle track, then jibe once on the inside of the curving wind streamlines and reach into the finish on a triumphant hot angle, port pole on the headstay.

So there we all were, in a northerly, reaching directly towards Hawaii, with all the artificial intelligence calling for us to head up. Biological intelligence said, "Crack off and set the spinnaker," because "south is safe," and our VMG (velocity made good on course to the finish) would be the same as or better than jib-reaching along the rhumbline.

Some boats took their computer's advice and went high, some boats set early and went low, but no one seemed to stray very far from the great circle. In reaching conditions, we didn't have much of an option to re-position very far north or south.

The Windy Reach

The second part of this race, after the Race to the Wind, is often referred to as the Windy Reach. Sometimes it starts at Point Diablo (as per the brochure). Sometimes it starts at the Farallones, and sometimes it doesn't start 'til after a day or two of drifting, as it did this year for the early starters. But when it does start, it usually gives navigators the first



PAUL KAMEN



PACIFIC CUP 2012 —

major strategic choices of the race: Reach high and stay close to rhumbline, or crack off and go south for stronger trade winds and less chance of light air. The decision is critical. Some navigators call it Boost Phase, as if launching a satellite into orbit. Guess wrong on the launch angle, and you'll need a lot of extra fuel to get into orbit or waste a lot of time sailing to Hawaii.

Except that this year, Expedition insisted we should be going north, not south, and the GRIB files all showed more wind to the north. No one took the south route very far, although on *Lightspeed* we covered the south side of our division. And no one could go too far north, because it was slow trying to close reach.

Another thing about that promotional brochure: it shows clear blue skies. We had overcast. Not just plain overcast, but overcast with invisible squall cells blowing air down from above. They were not very intense, as squalls go, but they covered wide areas and lasted much longer than the usual trade wind squalls. The main effect was to drive sail changes: Chute up, chute down, change to .75 ounce, change back to 1.5 ounce.

The Windy Reach is usually fairly easy on the crew — just hold on and crash ahead on a jib reach while the newbies get over their seasickness. But this was working us all pretty hard right from day two or three, all the way to the halfway point in some divisions.

Slot Cars

Now we get to phase three of a normal

Yum! Umbrella drinks. Doublehanders Charles Devanneaux and Frederick Courouble of 'Naos' toast their D-1 win upon arrival at Kaneohe.



PACIFIC CUP

TIKI BLUE



KOTUKU



Pacific Cup: Slot Cars. Why slot cars? Because you don't have a choice where to go. This usually happens after the wind fades and shifts clockwise at the end of the Windy Reach. The running spinnakers go up, and the boat is lifted up to rhumbline to keep sailing at a fast angle. Things are going great until the wind drops some more and keeps veering to the right, and you have to reach up above rhumbline to maintain speed. Even if you still want to go south, the fastest VMG becomes a fairly hot reach on starboard pole, taking you above the finish line and north to where there's less wind. A jibe to the south would have the boat sailing at right angles to the finish.

But if you play the Windy Reach correctly, the Slot Car phase lifts the boat right to the desired strategic track and not much farther. At

Clockwise from upper left: Smokin' downwind aboard 'Tiki Blue'; sometimes late arrivals like 'Sandpiper' get the best parties; Buzz Blackett shreds a few aboard 'California Condor'; 'Kotuku' hit 19.6 knots shortly before suffering a radical round down (center).

least, that's what happens in a normal year.

This was not a normal year. The wind never faded and never veered the way it usually does. It stayed so far northerly that we had a kind of 'reverse slot car' situation. Most of the fleet had already positioned themselves as far north or as far south of the great circle as they cared to go, and the Windy Reach just turned into Windy Reverse Slot Cars. Going south took us away from the predicted strongest wind and away from the eventual clockwise wind bend that Expedition wanted us to exploit. Going north meant taking down the spinnaker and going slow. So we were on a slot car track, although not for the usual reason.

Meanwhile the squalls became more like the squalls we know and love in the trade winds, with one critical difference: They never stopped. The squalls did not limit themselves to evenings and late nights. We had squalls for lunch and squalls for dinner. We even had squalls at sunrise. The overcast was not as thick

SQUALLY RIDE TO KANEOHE



PAUL KAMMEN



CALIFORNIA CONDOR

and we could see the squall clouds now, but still with precious little sun or blue sky between them. And the intensity ramped up a notch, demanding even more crew work around the clock and more skilled driving.

Surprisingly, some boats reported hardly any squall activity throughout the race. Michael Moradzedah, navigator on Paul Elliott's Pacific Seacraft 44 *Valis*, reported blue skies and long rows of squall clouds passing them by on both sides.

The Long Run

The next phase of Pac Cup strategy is the Long Run. This is usually the most pleasant part of the race. Typical wind direction is about 60 degrees magnetic, right down the rhumbline to the finish, and the game is to choose the right jibe, get in phase with the diurnal shifts, and play the squalls right. This is usually where the sun comes out and we start thinking that the brochure was right after all.

Not so this year. We had maybe a day of being able to choose our jibe, then the wind shifted south. On *Lightspeed* we took the unfavored jibe for a few hours to reposition north, to cover the boats behind us, but when the southerly shift

had finished with us we were reaching again on port pole, still in squally conditions.

This is also where most of the fleet encountered the biblical rain squalls. "Raindrops so big there were fish swimming inside them," according to one crew. The squalls were also becoming more intense, and starting to look more like the classic towering stacks of clouds that we could track at night only by the stars they covered up.

The wind shift to the south was predicted both by the GRIB files and by the maps drawn by human hands, and just about everyone got to jibe on the inside of the shift, just as Expedition wanted us to do. But the north-south wind speed gradient flattened out and the wind swung even farther to the south than predicted, wiping out most of the benefit from the most northerly positions. Even with our relatively south route, *Lightspeed* ended up jib reaching the last 50 miles.

The Final Approach

The last phase of Pacific Cup strategy is the Final Approach, or setting up for the finish. This is typically the place to worry about how the wind bends and how the isobars curve. But it was too late to do much about it after the wind shifted to the south. For the last two days we observed a wind direction of 110 magnetic, 30 degrees to the south of true east.

As our opening spread caption revealed, Sebastien de Halleux's Swan 45 *Svazik* earned the event's most prestigious award, the Pacific Cup. But before we look at their big boat Division, E, let's work our way up through the lower divisions.

Valis took Division A after a slow start, using its waterline to pull away from the smaller boats that were leading earlier in the race. With a Pearson Vanguard (David Nichols' *Blue Mist*), an Islander 36 (Kit Wiegman's *Cassiopeia*) and a Newport 30 (Scott Schwartz' *Lil Angel*) in the mix, it might have been called the Plastic Classic division. Such boats have always

been welcome in Pac Cup, but they really need to start another day or two ahead of the faster boats. As it is, they usually miss the first day or two of parties at Kaneohe.

Lightspeed finished in just over 12 days for a win in the 9-boat Division B. *Split Water*, rating scratch with *Lightspeed*, was about four hours back. Our departure strategies were similar, but on *Lightspeed* we took more opportunities to dive south when it would give us more

"Raindrops so big there were fish swimming inside them."

speed, and we covered the south side of our division for most of the race.

In the doublehanded divisions, both *Naos* in D1 and *Moonshine* in D2 set up for extreme northerly routes while looking for wind after their Monday starts.

Moonshine, a one-of-a-kind plywood boat, has been described as "a Moore 24 on steroids." If Dylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg were not also on steroids, they kept the pedal down for two weeks as if they were. The squally format for this year's Pac Cup was a perfect match for their gonzo racing style.

Moonshine also took home the *Latitude 38* Performance Trophy, a kind of alternative first overall prize (see sidebar), plus Pac Cup's Navigator Award.

Division C had five boats, mostly middle-of-the-road racer-cruisers or cruiser-racers. Jack Peurach's Express 37 *Elan* took it, repeating her class win

As this 'Hana Ho' crewman illustrates, there are lots of ways to pass the time during the 2,070-mile passage to Oahu.



HANA HO

PACIFIC CUP 2012 —

from 2000, but under a new owner.

Division D was the small ultralight division. This year, for the first time, Pac Cup divisions did not follow strict rating breaks. And it was a good thing. The Antrim 27 did not race scratch against the Tayana 48, even though their ratings are almost identical. Grouping the boats by displacement-length ratio as much as by rating produced more compliments than complaints. Although all 14 boats in Divisions B and C were more or less similar, they had to be split apart somehow to keep the division sizes somewhat balanced. This balance was compromised when the two boats with "Tiki" in their names (Scott Dickinson's J/42 *Tiki J* and Gary Troxel's Beneteau 423 *Tiki Blue*) insisted on being in the same division.

David Rasmussen's *Sapphire* won Division D handily. This was his fifth Pac Cup, so he knows the way. *Sapphire*'s innovation this year was sailing with a reefed main and spinnaker. This was apparently much easier to handle in squalls and through jibes, especially considering their new square-top main that could fit



PAUL KAMEN

A bonus for D-2 winners Rufus and Dylan of 'Moonshine' was getting to rub shoulders with the stunning Miss Hawaii, Skyler Kamaka.

under the running masthead backstays only when reefed.

Division E was for the big boats, all of them racing under the more objective ORR measurement rule (Offshore Racing Rule).

Andy Costello's J/125 *Double Trouble* sailed a great strategic race, deviating

from the rhumbline more than any other division winner, and to good effect. They took an early leg to the south, and then added a few more corners to their route than most of their competition.

But *Double Trouble*'s crew made one very serious error: They seem to have forgotten to read the Sailing Instructions, and were penalized 24 hours for accessing the forbidden tracker website at least 12 times.

This knocked them all the way down to fifth place, and, as mentioned earlier, *Swazik*, a very well-sailed Swan 45, became the winner of the division and the Pacific Cup for first in fleet. Mark Dowdy's Santa Cruz 50 *Hana Ho* finished two hours ahead of *Swazik*, but she needed another five hours to win on corrected time, and ended up with a second. Jay Spalding's Santa Cruz 52 *Medusa* was third, only 20 minutes behind *Hana Ho* on corrected time.

Yellowbrick Road

All boats in the 2012 fleet were equipped with Yellowbrick tracking

RARE OPPORTUNITY! TWO 40' COVERED SLIPS AVAILABLE

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy's Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club**

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901

Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154

www.lochlomondmarina.com

Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

SQUALLY RIDE TO KANEOHE

devices. These are little self-contained GPS transponders (they really do look like yellow bricks) that send position and speed data back to the Yellowbrick website. The folks at home can see, in only slightly delayed time, the position, course and speed of every boat in the race.

This can be a huge advantage to any boat that has broadband access at sea, so to level the playing field, the SIs forbid looking at the Yellowbrick site. *Double Trouble* may or may not have gained some advantage from the real-time intel, but the rule is extremely clear and the penalty had to be applied.

The big debate, of course, is what to do going forward. It was not hard to predict that info from a website designed for friends and family at home would find its way out to the fleet, especially now that private email communications to the racers are common. Non-sailing Aunt Martha, who never read the Sailing Instructions, can and did innocently ask in her email to her favorite nephew why all those other boats are going this way

and moving really fast, while your boat is going that way and going slow.

One possible solution is a 24-hour delay on the public tracker website. That way, the most recent info would always be the daily roll call, and there would presumably be no advantage to having access to anything on the tracker site. Under this scheme the RC would still have the real-time data, of course, for roll call corrections and safety purposes.

Another possible solution takes ad-

They seem to have forgotten to read the Sailing Instructions.

vantage of the two-way communication capabilities of those Yellowbrick transponders. Whenever the tracker website is updated, an email blast will go to the fleet via the trackers, containing enough data for onboard software in the chart

table laptop to construct the tracker map. That way everyone gets the same data at the same time, with or without broadband on your boat. It does increase the complexity of the tracker installation: Right now all you do is Velcro the brick to the stern rail. With the two-way scheme, it would probably be necessary to plug in a USB cable. And a 12V power line too, as long as we're stringing wires. Virtually all the tracker failures this year were attributed to weak batteries in the bricks.

The fundamental question, though, is whether or not the racers really want to know the positions of every competitor at all times during the race. Real-time data makes it easier to cover a competitor, but it also removes some strategic elements from the game. Not to mention making the navigator's job even more of a 24/7 gig than it already is.

Best guess from here is that we will go to the two-way real-time tracker system, but with an opt-out option. That way the less cutthroat racers can keep family and friends in on the action in real time, while the more serious racers can go stealth,

Use the Autopilot Favored by Singlehanded Racers

For over 40 Years, ALPHA PILOTS Have Delivered the Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption These Competitors Demand!



Photo by Robbie Gabriel

Overall Winner 2012 Singlehanded TransPac

Jim Quanci, after placing 1st Overall in the 2012 Singlehanded TransPac in his Cal 40 *Green Buffalo* says:

"13 days from San Francisco to Hawaii alone, 10 of those days flying the spinnaker in winds up to 32 knots without a round up or a wrap. My Alpha Spectra autopilot drove the whole way – and then drove the boat another 16 days taking us home. What more can one ask for? I just love my Alpha Spectra autopilot."

Why buy an Alpha Autopilot? We'll make your boating more fun!

A WORLD CLASS PRODUCT PROUDLY BUILT IN THE USA

ALPHA MARINE SYSTEMS, INC., 6809 96th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040 • (800) 257-4225 (206) 275-1200
email sales@alphamarinesystems.com Visit our website www.alphamarinesystems.com

PACIFIC CUP 2012 —

at least between roll calls.

This still doesn't address the problem of on-shore experts, self-proclaimed or otherwise, watching the real-time po-

LAT 38'S PERFORMANCE TROPHY

As noted earlier, *Moonshine* won *Latitude 38's* Performance Trophy. What is it? As we all know, the problem with using straight corrected times to get a first overall is that different divisions start on different days and find very different weather conditions. This year the big boats in Division E, starting on Thursday, found the usual gradient wind right outside. So naturally the overall standings put the Division E starters in the top spots.

To level this difference, the Performance Trophy compares the margin of victory within the division to the division median, with an adjustment for the distribution of corrected times within the division to account for the variable level of competition. The assumption here is that a tough division will have more closely-bunched times, and an easy division with less serious competition will show a much wider spread.

Moonshine won it handily this year with an impressive 1.7-day margin over the Doublehanded 2 median finish time. So *Moonshine's* crew can claim bragging rights for the geeky version of overall first place.

sitions and offering advice over private email. This kind of communication, unintentional or otherwise, has proven to be really difficult to avoid. If consensus is that outside advice should not be a part of ocean racing, then there may be no other option but to time-delay the public tracking website long enough to make it useless as a strategic tool for the shoreside pundits.

Another relief valve for those who don't want the 24/7 data stream at the chart table might be a Celestial Division. Turn the clock back to about 1950, and allow GPS only for the start and finish (and for safety procedures such as person overboard). Tape over the lat/lon display on the AIS, ban GRIB files and routing software, ban weatherfax and everything else weather-related except the voice-based high seas weather reports. It would be a perfect fit for the Aloha Division, with limited sail inventory



As always, Kaneohe YC's Leis and Trays Committee did a superb job welcoming finishers.

and some cruising amenities required. There are people out there who still think that would be fun.

The bulk of the entries this year seemed to cluster around the 40-ft plus-or-minus size, but within that size range there was a profound difference

in boat types. *Valis*, the Pacific Seacraft, and *California Condor*, the custom Antrim Class 40, are about the same size (if you count the rudders). But they are as different as any two monohulls can be, and as it turned out, the more traditional type was actually the more competitive ride. Add in the Cal 40, the Olson 40, the Catalina 42 and similar cruiser-racers, and you had a retrospective of yacht design over the last 50 years without going up or down more than two feet in LOA.

Ready to be surprised?

If you haven't visited Ensenada in the last few years, make us your next nautical destination, you will be surprised to find out what our city has to offer!

Ensenada welcomes the boating community!

Visit Mexico's most important Wine Region; enjoy our magnificent Baja Med Cuisine, live the outdoors and experience a variety of attractions for you and your crew, and a diversity of quality services for your boat: marine chandlery, boat yards, fuel dock, launch ramp, live bait and fully equipped marinas.

Ensenada Log it in.

Contact us: customerservice@puertoensenada.com.mx
www.puertoensenada.com.mx

  [PortofEnsenada](http://PortofEnsenada.com)

Blvd. Teniente Azueta #110, Recinto Portuario,
Ensenada, BC, Mexico.



SQUALLY RIDE TO KANEOHE

The Bay Area is full of reasonably modern mid-40s Beneteaus and Catalinas and other boats like them, and it's a mystery that we don't see more of them entering this race. Well, okay, time and money. But if the owners would realize that it really is a lot safer and easier to sail to Hawaii than down the coast of Baja – and that the trip back from Hawaii is far more enjoyable than the bash back up from Cabo – we might see the entry roster climb back up to the 80-boat limit.

All About the Crews

Regardless of boat type, this was a race that was won or lost by the crews. With limited options to reposition very far north or south, and because of the almost continuous squally conditions, crew endurance was everything. Boats with lots of good drivers and crew who stuck to the watch schedule seemed to thrive. Boats that had to reconfigure their watches to keep their best drivers on all night were in trouble. As always, the best drivers turned out to be the

ones who could handle a Laser on the Berkeley Circle in 20 knots, even if they had never seen blue water before. That Laser in 20 handles just like a big boat in 35, and the dinghy sailors knew what to do on the helm.

Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails, sailing on *California Condor*, put it this way: "It was a difficult race, but one that we would have been sorry to miss because we learned things that cannot be learned any other way."

— *latitude* /paul

2012 PACIFIC CUP RESULTS

OVERALL — 1) **Swazik**, Swan 45, Sebastien de Halleux; 2) **Hana Ho**, Santa Cruz 50, Mark Dowdy; 3) **Medusa**, Santa Cruz 52, Jay Spalding; 4) **Elan**, Express 37, Jack Peurach; 5) **Kotuku**, Farr 1220, Graeme Esarey. (45 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED 1 — 1) **Naos 30**, Beneteau First 30, Charles Devanneaux/Frederic Courouble; 2) **Nozomi**, Cal 40, Rowena Carlson/Robb Walker; 3) **Plus Sixteen**, Olson 911, Paul Disario/Richard Jensen. (5 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED 2 — 1) **Moonshine**, Dog Patch 26, Dylan Benjamin/Rufus Sjoberg; 2) **Magic**, Express 27, Mike Reed/Jeff Phillips; 3) **Relentless**, Jeanneau SunFast 3200, Doug DuBois/Steve Ernest. (5 boats)

DIVISION A — 1) **Valis**, Pacific Seacraft 44, Paul Elliott; 2) **Cassiopeia**, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman; 3) **Lil Angel**, Newport 30 MkII, Scott Schwartz. (6 boats)

DIVISION B — 1) **Lightspeed**, Wylie 39, Rick Elkins; 2) **Split Water**, Beneteau First 10R, David Britt; 3) **Brainwaves**, J/35c, Jim Brainard. (9 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) **E.T.**, Antrim 27, Jack Peurach; 2) **Kotuku**, Farr 1220, Graeme Esarey; 3) **Andromeda**, Swan 59, Antonio Luttmann. (5 boats)

DIVISION D — 1) **Sapphire**, Synergy 1000, David Rasmussen; 2) **E.T.**, Antrim 27, Tony English; 3) **Spellbound**, Olson 40, Bob Gardiner. (7 boats)

DIVISION E — 1) **Swazik**, Swan 45, Sebastien de Halleux; 2) **Hana Ho**, Santa Cruz 50, Mark Dowdy; 3) **Medusa**, Santa Cruz 52, Jay Spalding. (8 boats)

SPECIAL AWARDS

- Best Prepared Trophy: **Temerity**, Olson 34, David Nabors/Annika Nabors.
- *Latitude* 38 Performance Trophy: **Moonshine**.
- Navigator Award: **Moonshine**.
- Fastest Family Trophy: **Andromeda**
- Team Trophy: **RYC, Sapphire, Moonshine, California Condor**, Antrim Class 40, Buzz Blackett.
- Fastest Passage: **Icon**, Perry 66, Kevin Welch.

OASIS IN THE HEART OF MONTEREY

new Expanded Guest Slips to 200-ft!

Breakwater Cove Marina
Central to the best of Monterey

All amenities for
a perfect visit

For reservations, call
Diane (831) 373-7857 M-F
32 Cannery Row
Monterey, CA 93940
www.montereybayboatworks.com

LSC FINAL REPORT

At least one other boat sailed in water as shallow as did the Sydney 38 *Low Speed Chase* during the tragic Full Crew Farallones Race of April 14, a race that saw five of the eight *LSC* crew perish as a result of their boat's being hit by a breaking wave just off Southeast Farallon Island. *LSC* was in 28 feet of water when she was hit by a breaking wave estimated to be over 30 feet high. These are some of the more interesting findings in the final report released last month by a special independent US Sailing investigative panel. The complete report can be found at USSailing.org.

The incident was investigated and analyzed by a panel of 10 highly experienced ocean sailors, most of whom have extensive experience sailing in the unique conditions found in the Gulf of the Farallones. In our estimation, the panel, headed by Sally Lindsay Honey, did an outstanding job of compiling a definitive 89-page report that was as illuminating as it was fact-based. Before anyone voices an opinion on what happened, why, and the aftermath, we think they owe it to themselves and everyone else to read the entire report carefully and examine the accompanying graphics. Based on the report, we now have a much greater and more nuanced understanding of what caused the tragedy, as well as how chaotic things were in the immediate aftermath.

The panel's primary conclusion did not come as a surprise. "... [I]t became

The panel concluded that *LSC* was in 28 feet of water when she was hit by the breaking wave, and that by various "accepted calculations" the boat should have been in at least 43 feet of water. (Interestingly enough, Honey's husband, the legendary, all-universe sailor/navigator Stan Honey, uses a formula that would have indicated boats, given the conditions, should have stayed in at least 55 feet of water.)

"Although the course sailed was the direct cause of the capsizing," the panel's synopsis continued, "there were additional safety issues that came to light during the investigation, which may have mitigated the outcome. A secondary issue involved the personal safety gear in use on *LSC* (life jackets and harnesses). Improvement in the personal safety gear might have prevented some of the deaths on *LSC*. There is a third level of consideration involving existing communication difficulties and discipline among the entire fleet, and a fourth concerning race management. These additional issues did not affect the outcome of the event, but

improvement in these areas might save lives or reduce injuries in future accidents. The only prevention [to the *LSC* tragedy] would have been more conservative course selection to avoid shallow water in breaking seas or a lee shore."

Also of interest:

- 60 boats signed up for the race, but some didn't start and others dropped out; 32 finished.

- Alan Cahill, the Person in Charge and helmsman on *LSC* at the time of the capsizing, was the only professional sailor participating in the race.

- Having had a terrible start, the *LSC* crew was not battling for a pickle dish. (In fact, they anchored briefly when the wind died and they found themselves drifting backward with the current.)

- The panel managed to acquire GPS tracks of the island roundings from almost half the fleet. It's possible that more than one boat may have sailed as close to the Farallones and in as shallow



The locations of the boat, those who survived, and those who didn't when last observed.

water as *LSC*.

- Crew lists of boats participating in the race were not accurate. *LSC*, for instance, listed seven crew while they actually had eight.

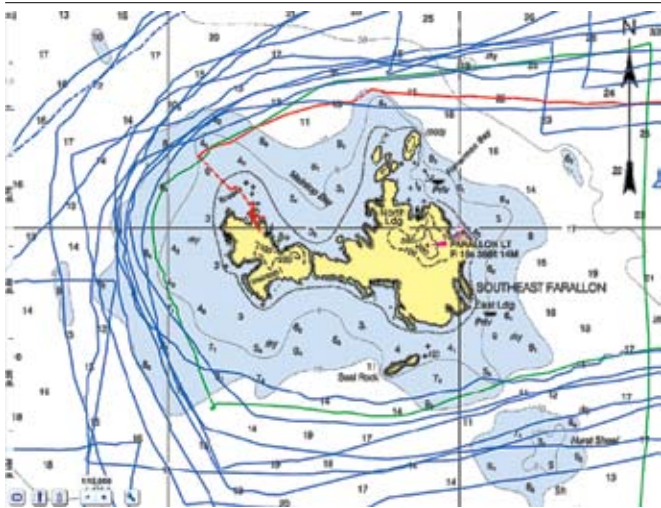
- *LSC* had jacklines, but nobody was tethered to them. *LSC* also had PFDs as required by the regulations — although the panel concluded such PFD requirements are neither clear nor adequate.

- It took only 1.5 minutes for *LSC* to be driven two-tenths of a mile from the point of capsizing to being dismantled, with half the rudder broken off, and stranded on the wave-swept rocks of Main Top Island.

- Despite being thrown up on the rocks, there was relatively little damage to the hull of *LSC*.

- There were an estimated 257 waves an hour at the Farallones that day. Given the forecast, it would be expected that two to three waves would have been over 30 feet high. *LSC* was in 28 feet of water when she was hit. A 30-ft wave would easily break in 28 feet of water, as the rule of thumb is that waves break in water 1.3 times their height.

- The water temperature at the Farallones was 51 degrees, which meant the entire *LSC* crew suffered from 'cold water shock'. CWS is defined as "the body's initial response to sudden cold water immersion. These include reflex gagging, uncontrolled rapid breathing and inability to breath-hold. Stress on the heart can also be profound and life-



As you can see by other tracks, a second boat (green) also sailed in dangerously shallow waters during the Full Crew Farallones Race.

clear that the cause of the capsizing was that *LSC* sailed a course which took them across a shoal area over which breaking waves could be expected to occur several times an hour, and encountered a breaking wave which capsized the boat."

A FAILURE OF SEAMANSHIP

threatening; heart rate and rhythms frequently change, reducing blood supply to the brain, followed by confusion, disorientation and sudden loss of consciousness." The LSC survivors all cited CWS symptoms making it very difficult for them to survive.

- The first Coast Guard helicopter to get a report of a problem at the Farallones was low on fuel and had to return to base. Consequently, it didn't arrive on the scene until almost an hour after LSC had gone on the rocks. This was long after two survivors witnessed two of their shipmates being unable to survive the terrible beating they were taking.

- It was 1 hour and 20 minutes before the Coast Guard was able to talk directly to a member of the LSC crew.

- One competitor witnessed LSC being capsized, and six others saw her on the rocks. All of them felt the conditions made it impossible for them to render assistance. None of them stood by in the area.

- There was radio chaos. One problem is that the Farallones are beyond VHF range from the race deck at the St. Francis YC (the race was actually put on by the San Francisco YC). Because of these and other reasons, the Coast Guard got lots of stepped-on, unintelligible, or partial transmissions. In addition, there was at least one occasion when a sailor's mic got stuck in transmit mode for a lengthy period, wiping out all communications on that channel. The panel called for increased radio "discipline," something we believe is inherently much easier said than done.

- Communications were so bad between the fleet and the Coast Guard that it was 3.5 hours before the Coast Guard realized they weren't looking for the vessel *Temerity*. And they only learned that after *Temerity* called the race committee to report they were nearing the finish line.

- For hours the Coast Guard thought they were in communication with the PRO (Principal Race Officer) of the event, only to learn that the person they were talking to was actually just a personal friend of some of the LSC crew.

- It wasn't clear to what boat LSC's EPIRB was registered.

- Because the EPIRB

didn't have a GPS feature, it originally registered a position four miles from the Farallones. However, this did not inhibit rescue efforts.

- The panel rejected the idea of putting limiting buoys at the Farallones.

- One of the panel's conclusions was that at least two boats sailed into water that was too shallow given the sea conditions that day. "One was lucky," they wrote, "the other wasn't."

The moral of the LSC tragedy is that when it comes to big seas, shallow water and lee shores, you never want luck to be a part of your safety equation. Please be careful out there.

A major outcome of this study is the formation of a new oversight group called the NorCal Ocean Racing Council (NorCal ORC) which will include all yacht clubs and organizations that run offshore races (YRA, OYRA, etc). Its primary mission will be to normalize procedures, communication protocols and safety requirements, as well as implement crew and race committee training and education.

To our thinking, there's not a black and white difference between aggressive sailing and poor seamanship, but rather — to borrow the title of the most popular 'mommy porn' in history — fifty shades of gray.

Several boats got very close to Anacapa during the King Harbor Race last month.

Take, for example, late July's popular Santa Barbara to King Harbor Race. The 81-mile course takes the fleet between Santa Cruz and Anacapa Islands, and the conditions were such this year — as they are most years — that many boats in the fleet shaved the west tip of Anacapa. As always, some shaved much closer than others.

As you can see in the photo below, there are three boats spinnaker reaching — particularly the red boat — about as high as they can. They not only have to clear the visible rocks, but some submerged rocks reported to extend a distance off the point. We were aboard *Profligate* behind them but a little higher, also spinnaker reaching. Everyone must have been doing eight to 10 knots.

Were these boats — and there were probably others before and certainly others later that cut it just about as close — sailing aggressively or engaged in poor seamanship? After all, if any of us had gotten just a bit of a knock and could no longer carry our chutes, there was going to be a brief moment when we'd be facing a nautical box canyon, and there weren't going to be any good outs. The only possibilities would be trying to luff above the rocks, which would have been almost impossible with a collapsed chute, or executing a gybe on a dime which, if not executed perfectly, might have seen a boat driven right onto the rocks at speed. Indeed, if any boat had gotten in deep enough, even a perfectly executed gybe would have seen them driven onto the rocks.



LSC FINAL REPORT

Granted, the zone of extreme danger might have been 200 feet or even less, but during that time, it was "make it or else."

There are some other things to consider. The submerged rock that extends from this point had been the scene of a serious accident in a previous King Harbor Race. According to friends, Fred Preiss's 100-ft sloop *Christine*, while sailing just outside a couple of 70-ft sleds that drew about three feet less, made such solid contact with a rock that the boat stopped suddenly from a speed of about 10 to 12 knots. Crewmen are said to have been thrown all over the boat. Several were injured seriously enough that they were rushed to hospitals.

On the other hand, this wasn't exactly a LSC situation. As the point was in the lee of Santa Cruz Island, there wasn't much of a swell running, and the water temperature wasn't shockingly cold. If any boats had made contact with the rocks, and their crews hadn't suffered serious head injuries, it's almost certain they could have easily swum to the rocks and climbed to safety, or been rescued

by the crews of the 75 or so boats that were hot on their tails.

Mindful of the Farallones tragedy, we sure weren't going to be the boat passing closest to the rocks. We probably passed within 100 to 125 feet of the above-water rocks, and made sure that at least three boats that drew substantially more than *Profligate's* five feet were between us and the rocks. That didn't mean we were absolutely free of risk since the most shallow spot easily could have been an isolated outcropping directly in our path. But we thought the odds were in our favor.

As it was, all the boats we saw it made it around safely. But we ask once again, were we merely sailing aggressively or were we engaged in poor seamanship? And would it have made a difference if the seas had been bigger, the winds stronger, or there hadn't been any other boats in the area?

Mind you, these nuanced distinctions between aggressive sailing and poor seamanship are more common than kinky episodes in Ms. James' bestsellers. For

example, during the first race of this year's St. Barth Bucket, the mighty 218-ft R/P/Dykstra *Hetairos*, with the German owner reportedly urging the helmsman to point ever higher, struck bottom with her massive 36-ft daggerboard while rounding the leeward mark. The spanking new green ketch, which must have cost well north of \$50 million, stopped suddenly and deposited 10 tons of lead from the bottom of her daggerboard onto the coral below.

If you care to respond to our 'aggressive sailing or poor seamanship' question, we'd appreciate it if you'd tell us how much sailing experience you have and whether you race. Email Richard at richard@latitude38.com.

(By the way, we know that had a boat hit the rocks, a few readers would have blamed the yacht clubs hosting the race or the Coast Guard. We say rubbish! Even when we were a couple of hundred yards out, we said to ourselves, if we hit, there will be nobody to blame but the person whose face we see in the mirror each morning.)

— **latitude/richard**

Cruising for a better deal?

Get More for less with BoatU.S.

With insurance coverage through the BoatU.S. program, you can cast off this boating season with peace of mind onboard and more money in your pocket. Insuring boats and only boats for over 45 years, low-cost policies, safe boater discounts and expert claims service make your time on the water the best it can be.

- ▶ Coverage for your Boat, Engine and Boating Equipment
- ▶ Coverage for Fishing and Watersports Gear
- ▶ On Water Towing and Roadside Assistance
- ▶ Diminishing Deductibles, Flexible Payment Plans
- ▶ NEW! Cruising options to the Bahamas, Caribbean, Mexico & Alaska



1-800-283-2883
Priority Code: 4848

BoatU.S.
MARINE INSURANCE PROGRAM

www.BoatUS.com/insurance

All policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance Program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA License # 0H87086.

The Cup is coming – slips are going!



Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

OYSTER COVE MARINA

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

www.oystercovemarina.net

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery



DON'T GO TO MEXICO WITHOUT ONE

Built to last, Hypalon survives tropical sun.

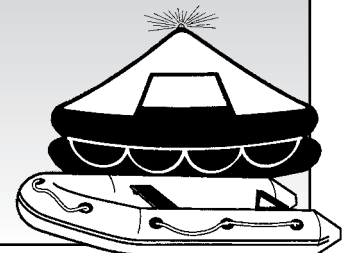
SAL'S
INFLATABLE
SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824

FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

Best Materials
Construction • Prices



DELTA DOO DAH FAB 4

With a theme of 'Fab 4', this year's Delta Doo Dah — a weeklong rally for 50 boats from San Francisco Bay to the Delta — had a lot to live up to. It couldn't be just good; it had to blow all three previous Doo Dahs out of the water. Each Doo Dah has had its own flavor and personality, but we think this year's event really lived up to its name.

Doo Dah'ers were eager to get their vacations started, and the great majority of skippers and crew stopped in at Berkeley YC on July 27 for the Kick-Off Party. Once again, Berkeley Marina generously hosted several members of the fleet, and the yacht club invited crewmembers to join their Friday night beer can race. With its loose structure and friendly meet-and-greet nature, the Kick-Off Party really sets the tone for the entire event: Don't expect hand-holding, go out of your way to meet new people and, above all, have a great time.

The event started the next morning, Saturday, with the instruction that the fleet time their arrival at Vallejo YC — that night's host — after 1 p.m. to avoid a traffic jam with the club's Learn to Sail program. As the sailing students were putting away their gear, the first Doo Dah'ers started trickling in — with music from the Beatles blasting over the loudspeaker. With help from club members, the boats were snuggled 'Great Vallejo Race-style' in the fairway between the first two docks, and soon their crews were up at the club enjoying some refreshing beverages and VYC's famed hospitality.

Great food and fun prizes kept everyone in their seats for the skippers' meeting, which included a short presentation by the good-natured James Muller of the San Francisco Estuary Partnership, during which he offered everyone anchored at Potato Slough on Thursday a free holding tank pump-out. Patty Boucher from the Catalina 42 *Neener*³ had the bright idea of quizzing the crowd for their guesses as to the source of the strange sounds near Pt. Pinole. "Chevron belching," said one Doo Dah'er. "A sound barrier for whales," guessed another. "The egos of the America's Cup skippers," joked a third. But it was Dan Baker from the Hunter 35 *Fuzzy Logic* who took home the grand prize of a solar-powered lan-

tern for the most popular theory: "It's the sound of all the people in the Bay Area realizing they're missing the Delta Doo Dah." (The real answer is drag racing at Sears Point.)

With as much planning as it takes to organize a rally such as the Doo Dah, the Doodettes are bound to make an

error or two in judgment. This year's biggest — but certainly not only — 'oops' was the timing of the trip to Bethel Island on Sunday.

In years past, this Doodette would be stationed by Red Rock at Saturday's start to capture the fleet as they passed under the Richmond Bridge. But, as we like to do, we switched things up a bit this year by scheduling the official photo



Akio Omori played like a kid at the Bethel Island Beach Party.

ALEX PEARCE

ALEX PEARCE

ANNIE COOK

ALEX PEARCE

— THE MAGICAL MYSTERY TOUR

op on Sunday to catch boats sailing under the Carquinez Bridge. We thought it would give us a better chance for sun and smiles. And since Dave Riggs and Tracy Venable of the Sugar Barge Resort & Marina, who kindly offered to host the fleet Sunday night as well as Monday, asked that we arrive after 5 p.m., we thought a noon 'start' at the bridge seemed reasonable.

Not so much.

A brisk ebb hampered the fleet's progress and made for a long day of sailing, which was at least made pleasant by warm temps that saw everyone stripping off clothes as they made their way upriver. As it turned out, the first boats didn't start tying up at Sugar Barge till the sun was low in the sky, but the kitched stayed open late to serve hungry

sailors fish and chips.

One thing that never fails to impress us is when sailors go to the aid of their fellows in need. This was driven home on Sunday when one Doo Dah'er fouled his prop at the entrance to False River and his boat ended up on the levee. Barry Foster of the True North 34 *Tinuviel* was able to maneuver his full-keel bluewater cruiser close enough to the stricken boat to drop off a crewmember and secure a tow line. While it wasn't a quick process,



ELLIE SCANDLING



TARA PEARCE



Magical Mystery Tour — (top row, l to r) 'Addiction Too' flies her colors near Pittsburg; 'Aquavit', 'Goose' and others relax in Potato Slough; Dave of 'Sea Squirt' will do anything for his morning cuppa; "Go ahead, make my day!"; Danielle of 'Fuzzy Logic' shows off her princess wave at the Carquinez Bridge; (middle) the groovy costume contestants; idyllic King Island Resort; Elizabeth of 'Autumn Wind' was thrilled with her solar lantern; (bottom) the kids flipped over Peter Yates' beach party; Samantha of 'Top Priority' knows how to have fun; more happy prize winners; the boys are back in town.



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / 'DOODETTE' LADONNA UNLESS NOTED

DELTA DOO DAH FAB 4

Tiruviel was able to pull the boat off the rocks and get it anchored securely while the owner waited for Vessel Assist to arrive. Thankfully no one was injured and the boat wasn't severely damaged. The next morning, Mike Kastrop from the Catalina 30 *Goose* cleared the prop and the boat was ready to go. It was a real team effort.

The excitement of fitting nearly 50 boats into a space where just a few are supposed to moor was nothing compared to Monday's annual Beach Party, hosted by Peter Yates and his lovely fiancée Katherine Anderson. "Seeing all those

people having such a great time is what it's all about," says Peter. And have a great time they did. It seemed nearly every Doo Dah'er made their way to Peter's favorite beach — we've never seen it so packed! Revelers enjoyed the delicious libations and snacks served by Katherine and her helpers, stand-up paddle boards provided by Hanna SUP, and a passel of Jet Skis, ski boats and other floating fun-makers provided by Peter and his friends. The night was topped off with the obligatory '60s costume contest, fantastic food and a jam band that couldn't be beat.

New on this year's itinerary was King Island Resort, nestled on Disappointment Slough just off the San Joaquin on the way toward Stockton. Jah Mackey and his crew welcomed the fleet — which all made it with plenty of daylight to spare, thank you very much — with real aloha spirit. "Everyone's a king at King Island!" Jah laughed as he put a paper crown on one Doo Dah kid's head. Indeed, all were welcome to join that night's luau-style

party. "Everyone's a king at King Island!" Jah laughed as he put a paper crown on one Doo Dah kid's head. Indeed, all were welcome to join that night's luau-style



KEN PAINTER



TARA PEARCE



ALEX PEARCE

Kristin Torok won the Owl Harbor costume contest with her chicken hat.



ALEX PEARCE



DAN ZEMPE



ANNIE COOK



ALEX PEARCE

2012 Delta Doo Dah Fab 4 Participants

Addiction Too	Newport 30 Mk II	Amie Thompson	San Francisco
Amazing Grace	Newport 30 Mk III	Greg & Chris Gorbach	Folsom
Andiamo	Islander 36	Eli Myrick & Akio Omori	Oakland
Annie	Sprague Cutter 33	Jeff & Annie Cook	Sacramento
Aquavit	Swan 36	Bruce & Gail Sinclair	Vallejo
Ardea	Tartan 37	Jim & Georgianne Boissier	Fremont
Autumn Wind	Catalina 34	Brian Plautz & Elizabeth Kline	Reno, NV
Because...	Jeanneau 45 DS	Tim Shea & Ian Shea	Napa
Breakaway	FP Athena 38 cat	Brian & Claudia Davis	San Leandro
Calaveras	Explorer 45	David Lyon & Angela Aragon	Santa Cruz
Chimera	Little Harbor 47	Grant & Barb Miller	Newark
Dream Catcher	Venture Newport 23	Greg & Kristin Torok	Redwood City

E.C. Rider
Flibbertigibbet
Full House
Fuzzy Logic
Georgia
Goose
Gypsy Soul
Hotel California
Kydonakis
La Vida
Liberté
Mariah
Miss Conduct
Moondance

Catalina 25
O'Day 34
Gemini 3000 cat
Hunter 35
Van de Stadt 41
Catalina 30
Roberts Offshore 44
Catalina 375
Hunter 33
Catalina 320
Kaufman 47
Gulf PH 32
Columbia 36
CS34

Matthew Loeffler & Brigitte Bowers
Jim & Betty Adams
Jon & Vicky Jones
Dan & Kathy Baker
Ben & Lucie Mewes
Mike & Lorianna Kastrop
Danny & Marilyn Webb
Michael & Linda Stafford
William Robberson
Mike & Joan Mellon
Dave & Julian Rosenberg
Ken & Vinnie Painter
Dan Zempel & Michelle Petroelje
Niels Frommann

Atwater
Discovery Bay
Hillsborough
San Anselmo
Pt. Richmond
Redwood City
Grass Valley
Bodega Bay
San Francisco
Santa Cruz
Los Altos
Bothell, WA
Graeagle
Sunnyvale



Magical Mystery Tour — (top row, l to r) The raft-up at Sugar Barge; Alex from 'Shrimp Louie' takes a flying leap; the folks from Bay Green made everyone's day with free pump-outs; the VYC raft-up; Tim and Ian from 'Because...' took a spin on the dance floor at Owl Harbor; (middle) Grant and Barb from 'Chimera' loosened up with some hot blues; Luke from 'Miss Conduct' planted himself; the potluck at Walnut Grove's public dock; Amber and Danielle get the aloha spirit at King Island's luau; (bottom) Katherine from 'Prime Time' and Danielle ('Fuzzy Logic') took a liking to Dixieland jazz; the 'Sizzle Boys', Brian and Erik, lookin' flossy; he may look sweet and innocent but we have it on good authority that John from 'Top Priority' is one bad dude; Lisa and Katherine kept everyone at the Beach Party hydrated; the 17-dinghy raft-up at Potato Slough was a winner.



ALEX PEARCE

Mystic
Neener3
Pax
Prime Time
Queenie II
Resolute
Sceptre
Sea Squirt
Sea Star
Shrimp Louie
Silverheels II
Sizzle
Solace
Time and a Half

Newport 33
 Catalina 42
 Hunter 30
 MacGregor 26
 Island Packet 44
 Hunter 33
 J/130
 Columbia 10.7
 Cal 39
 Cal 2-29
 Tartan 34
 Glastron Spirit 28
 Jeanneau SO 45.2
 O'Day 35

Paul & Winoka Turin
 Jan Grygier & Patty Boucher
 Ravinder Grewal
 Edward Dietz & Elizabeth Dietz
 Mark & Andrea Ferguson
 Jason Kopps & Eric Kopps
 Bob Musor
 Dave & Ellie Scandling
 Bob Walden & Lori Tewksbury
 Alex & Tara Pearce
 Peter Turner & Carla Garbis
 Erik & Brian Jones
 Spencer & Laura Borg
 Jay & Jeanne MacDonald

Berkeley
 Albany
 El Cerrito
 Merced
 Walnut Creek
 Alameda
 Danville
 Fremont
 Martinez
 Sausalito
 Moraga
 San Francisco
 Danville
 Mariposa

Tinuviel
Top Priority
Wind Mill

True North 34
 Catalina 34
 Catalina 30

Barry Foster & Kathy Crabtree
 Ryan & Julie Floyd
 Doug Jarmer & Jennifer Mengel

Redding
 Menlo Park
 Sunnyvale

Fab 4 Sponsors

B's Balms bbalm.com • **Bay Green Mobile Pumpout** baygreen.net • **Berkeley Marina** ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina • **Berkeley YC** berkeleyyc.org • **BoatU.S.** boatus.com • **C&T Publishing** ctpub.com • **Cal Boating** dbw.ca.gov • **California Delta Chamber of Commerce** californiadelta.org • **Hanna SUP** wayofwater.com • **King Island Resort** westrec.com/ca-kingisland.html • **Lauritzen Yacht Harbor** lauritzens.com • **Little Venice YC** (209) 956-1773 • **Martinez Marina** martinez-marina.com • **Organo Gold Coffee & Tea** tomandjane.organogold.com/r/US • **Owl Harbor** owlharbor.com • **SF Estuary Partnership** sfestuary.org • **Southbound Solar** southboundssolar.com • **Stockton SC** stocktonsc.org • **Sugar Barge** sugarbarge.com • **Vallejo YC** vyc.org • **West Marine** westmarine.com

DELTA DOO DAH FAB 4

party — complete with roasted pig — and enjoy the musical stylings of classic rock band Crystal Image.

The second, and thankfully final, mishap of this Doo Dah occurred just as the party was gearing up. A group of teenagers were out playing in a dinghy when a 14-year-old boy fell out and was injured by the prop. Two medical professionals — along with a host of others — helped get the boy stabilized and to a hospital, where he received 20 stitches. It was a sobering reminder that, while playing in dinghies can be a total blast, danger lurks just a few inches below the water. (At last word, the young man was healing nicely.)

With just two free days this year, the fleet wasted no time heading out to do a little exploring. About 25 boats joined this Doodette in Potato Slough's Bedroom Two, while eight boats hightailed it to blissfully bug-free Mildred Island, a handful worked their way up to Walnut Grove, and the rest explored on their



Hot summer days on Potato Slough mean lots of in-the-water activities.

own. Reports of potlucks on docks and insect repellent-free sundowners may have had a few Potato Slough'ers a little envious, but the swimming, sailing and sunset/full moon dinghy raft-up — not to mention the free pump-outs from BayGreen — made up for the minor inconveniences.

All too soon, Friday, August 3, the last day of the Doo Dah, dawned. From all corners of the Delta, boats converged on Owl Harbor Marina, where they were welcomed like old friends. The Mardi Gras costume party that Devery Stockon and her crew put on was, to say the least, outrageous. The killer blues band Big Cat and the Hipnotics rocked the house while Doo Dah'ers pranced around in silly costumes, gorged on a barbecued rib dinner, and shared one last evening with 100 or so new best friends.

The mood was subdued at the following morning's pancake breakfast. The Delta even threw a tantrum — in the form of a thunderstorm — that the Fab 4 was over. But all good things must come to an end, or so they say. What you take with you are 'forever memories' of an event that was, in every sense of the word, fabulous.

— **latitude** /'doodette' ladonna



OWL HARBOR MARINA — LIKE NO OTHER.

ISLETON, CALIFORNIA
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN — CHANNEL MARKER 41

STAY FOR A NIGHT, A MONTH, A SEASON.

916-777-6055

WWW.OWLHARBOR.COM





INSURING YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Contact Us for a Quote

Exclusive
MARINERS Odyssey® Program
Mexico
South America
South Pacific
Caribbean
Mediterranean

Racing Sailboat Program
TransPac
Pacific Cup
PV / Cabo Races
Caribbean Regattas

www.marinersins.com

N. California
boomeins@aol.com
800-853-6504

L.A./Orange Co.
800-992-4443

San Diego
800-639-0002

Puerto Vallarta
52-322-297-6440

East Coast
Bradenton, FL
800-914-9928



QUALITY COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN MEXICO

Mariners Insurance Mexico offers insurance programs
for health, homes, autos, motorcycles and yachts in Mexico.

www.marinersmexico.com

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A, Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

Southbound Solar

Affordable solar solutions for sailors.



Doo Dah vets Linda & Mike Stafford
are ready to find more sun aboard
their Catalina 375 *Hotel California*
in this fall's Baja Ha-Ha XIX.

www.southboundsolar.com
(503) 490-3305

FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING



Competitive Rates • More than 18 years experience
Firm labor quotes on most projects



Alameda

yachtcheck@yahoo.com

(510) 815-4420

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP —

There's a very big patch of ocean between the West Coast of the Americas and French Polynesia. And despite the fact that sailors have been migrating across it for generations, no one can give you an irrefutable plan for crossing it *painlessly*.



ESTRELLA

Carol of the B.C.-based 'Estrella' hoists a beer to celebrate arriving at latitude 00°00' — a joyous benchmark of her long crossing.

Based on nearly 20 years of reporting on this epic passage — which we call the Pacific Puddle Jump — we're convinced that there's no ideal date to jump off and no perfect place to jump off from that's consistent from year to year. As a five-time Puddle Jumper once told us, the best advice is probably "Prepare for the worst, and deal with whatever weather you encounter once you get out there."

When problems arise — as they inevitably will — you simply deal with them. There's no Vessel Assist in the middle of the ocean.



INSPIRATION AT SEA

This is not to say you shouldn't study weather data all the way across. Of course you should. But you still might get unlucky. As one cruiser we met in Tahiti this year put it, "Hey, sometimes you have to go through hell to get to paradise!"

As you might have guessed, many boats reported an abundance of sloppy, confused seas and a paucity of idyllic trade wind sailing. Many, but not all. One group that left Puerto Vallarta, Mexico reported having glorious sailing for days on end, where they barely had to trim a sail, while another group that left from the same port a week or two later faced light air, funky seas and way too many squalls in the mysterious ITCZ (Intertropical Convergence Zone). Speaking of which, as any Shellback (equator crosser) will confirm, strategies about how far west to cross it are sure to spark hot debate in every sailors' bar from San Francisco to Panama.

If you're considering making a Puddle Jump of your own someday — or just want to study this subject from the comfort of your recliner — check out the crossing data on page 112 (plus the data in recaps of other years at www.pacificpuddlejumps.com).

More than 200 boats signed up for our loosely organized Pacific Puddle Jump rally this year, largely so they could associate with others in the fleet and be eligible for the bond exemption, clearance, and duty-free fuel deal we have worked out with a Papeete yacht agent.

After meeting at our PPJ Send-off Parties in Puerto Vallarta or Panama, many boats kept in touch along the way via SSB nets, often relaying weather info, as well as sharing tales and advice.

In June, we caught up with more than 100 fleet members in Tahiti at the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, and heard about both the highs and lows of their 3,000-mile passages. In addition, we surveyed the fleet to bring you the heartfelt, first-hand insights that follows.

One thing we're always curious about is how expectations about the crossing compared with the actual experience:

Convivia: "We had expected the kid dynamic to be more trying than

it was. As it turns out, the kids love passage-making and fall right into an easy and generally low-key routine."

Water Musick — "With three children we were concerned about lack of access to treatment facilities in the center of the Puddle. In reality we didn't even think

"The SE trades are a mythical beast that we never encountered."

about it out there, and we were more focused on meals, homework and running the boat."

Panta Rhei — "The passage was substantially easier than we expected."

Estrella — "The SE trades are a mythical beast that we never encountered. The ITCZ was often not fully formed and also was often in the Southern Hemisphere."

Ladybug — "We were surprised at how



PANDION

LATITUDE / ANDY

THE PLEASURE & THE PAIN

much difference it made how far east or west one was while crossing the ITCZ. Boats farther west had much better times than when we crossed."

Bright Angel — "The winds were generally lighter than anticipated (both north and especially south of the equator). The ITCZ was not as scary as anticipated, just a pain."

Wondertime — "Coming from the Pacific Northwest, we'd always been leery of . . . encountering high winds on the crossing. But as it turned out we were more worried about not having enough wind. We saw 5-15 knots about 90% of the trip."

C'est la Vie — "I was surprised at the lack of sea life we encountered, as well as how rough it can be waiting out the doldrums. They are not dull — in fact, quite rowdy with the remaining sea

Spread: Fire on the equator — a Galapagos sunrise. Inset, left: Lorca brings lunch aboard 'Pandion'. Right: When you arrive at Fatu Hiva you realize why they call French Polynesia paradise.

movement and no wind."

Gato Go — "The passage seas were rougher than I expected with seas from two to three directions, both north and south of the ITCZ. But the winds were generally in the 15- to 30-knot range."

Slick — "It was much easier than expected. No surprises, except getting caught in a fishing net outside the Galapagos."

Inspiration at Sea — "When I did get the winds, the wind vane took over and the knots we were making were amazing until the halfway point. Then five days of no wind, *nada*. The winds came back, along with confused seas — the second half was uncomfortable."

Evergreen — "I was very worried about how I would be able to handle the inactivity for all those days at sea since I'm a bit of an exercise nut. . . . But in reality



WONDERTIME

Equator-crossing party aboard 'Wondertime'. Not all parents would take kids so young across an ocean, but they all adapted well.

I did fine."

Momo — "We saw better trade winds and less swell than expected."

Pandion — "North of the equator we had great wind and made several 200-mile days. . . . Unfortunately, the seas were horribly mixed with three different swells at any given time, and despite our waterline we were getting bounced around as if in a washing machine."

Red Sky — "We were surprised how few squalls we actually experienced, and that we had only one lightning storm that caused us any concern — not that we are complaining!"

It's been said that a long passage is often a balance of highs and lows. The highs this year?

Estrella — "High points: re-falling in love with our boat as a passage-maker and a good light-air sailer; the challenge; and the feeling of accomplishment when we finished."

Ladybug — "High points were wildlife sightings including a huge sperm whale and large pods of striped and other dolphin."

Wondertime — "We loved the time about 10 days out when our days became very routine with meals, playtime, naps, radio schedules, blog posting. This was very comforting underway, especially sailing with two young children (3 and 6)."

C'est la Vie — "The PPJ evening cruisers' net was a high! It was great to hear from everyone else and their experiences (highs and lows) for the day."

Gato Go — "The highs far outweighed the lows. There was a real



GAJU

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP —

sense of camaraderie amongst the participants on the nets. Highs included breathtaking sunsets and sunrises; several visits by hundreds of pan-equatorial dolphins surfing, leaping, and playing; the stars; time to reflect; and sailing where few people ever get a chance to see — for a second time!"

Inspiration at Sea: "When becalmed for five days, the colors of the calm glass sea were a painters palette no one would believe to be real. The reflection of the sky on the sea presented colors of the water not ever seen. This is also where we saw the dolphins off my bow (see below)."

Slick — "The highest point was obviously arriving, but the fishing was excellent, and this really gave us something to do."

Evergreen — "The high points were the beautiful star-filled nights and the feelings around finally doing something

that we'd planned and worked so hard for for so long."

Pandion — "There were so many highs: Catching big fish, sunrises and

"We were so excited to make landfall, but found ourselves wanting to stretch out and savor the approach."

sunsets, marine mammals playing with the boat, hearing whales sing through the hull of the boat, and sailing at night is magical."

Red Sky — "Ten days of great sailing

Clockwise from upper left: Halfway antics aboard 'Inspiration At Sea'; 'Land ho' aboard 'Bright Angel'; 'Charisma' crew above Daniel's Bay; mid-Pacific cool-down on 'Red Sky'; dolphin in the doldrums; 'Gaku' crew on a Tuamotu campout; Tucker's awesome tatt; the fleet gathers at Moorea's Opunohu Bay. Center: End of the rainbow in the Marquesas; playful rays on a Moorea reef.

on a broad reach averaging 7 kts and topping out at 10.1. Interrupting the watch schedule each day to spend time together. The night sky is incredible out there."

Sockdolager — "High points were the first 10 days, in which we averaged 100 miles a day — in our Pacific Seacraft Dana 24!"

The lows this year mostly had to do with confused seas, especially south of the equator, but there were others:

Convivia — "Losing our spinnaker on day two, and Tucker coming down with the flu after crossing the equator."



INSPIRATION AT SEA



BRIGHT ANGEL



CHARISMA



CHARISMA



INSPIRATION AT SEA



CHARISMA



LATITUDE/ANDY



GAKU

THE PLEASURE & THE PAIN

Estrella — "So much light wind, not catching many fish, and being becalmed 50 miles from landfall."

Wondertime — "The 200 miles we had north of the equator with zero wind. It was hard to keep morale up during those days."

Gato Go — "Fatigue and getting caught in a very strong microburst that ripped our mainsail at the second reef point with 1,000 miles to go."

Lisa Kay — "Total lack of sea life."

Slick — "It was frustrating when the spinnaker halyard kept chafing through. Although going up the mast in the middle of the ocean while under sail was a great experience."

Evergreen — "The only low point was when our autopilot broke, but we had the parts to fix it, so were back in business."

Red Sky — "Running out of wind, resulting in 11 days of motorsailing and several days of confused seas."

We also like to ask passage-makers if they remember the feeling they had when they first made landfall:

Water Musick — "Excitement, but also sadness the passage was over."

Southern Cross — "Our first glimpse of land came several hours earlier than anticipated, so that was exciting. And the fragrant smell of the vegetation is something I will always remember."

Panta Rhei — "We were pretty awed by *Fatu Hiva*. It is a tropical paradise and stunningly beautiful. Add to that, our friends were there!"

Sulyna — "Getting on land is always good. . . Of course landfall was always much more spectacular before GPS — I miss the old days."

Estrella — "I remember the sun rising over the peaks and the spicy floral smell of the island; the giddy feeling that we had actually sailed our home to the South Pacific."

Wondertime — "We were so excited to make landfall, but found ourselves wanting to stretch out and savor the approach to *Atuona* (*Hiva Oa*). We had light wind from astern, and with our spinnaker up we drifted slowly along watching the island pass by on our starboard, absolutely in awe at its beauty and completely relishing our last hours of the passage."

C'est la Vie — "Elation and exhaustion! I (*Jody*) felt much more confident and capable in my sailing abilities, and that I could now sail anywhere."

Gato Go — "We were really excited to see the blip of land come up on the radar screen. From 20 miles out you can just see the beginnings of form, much like an early ultrasound in a pregnancy."

Libertad — "As we neared *Hiva Oa*, a very large squall moved over the island, completely obscuring it and the entrance to the anchorage. We had a 25-knot breeze moving us at 7.5 knots and we were somewhat concerned to enter and negotiate the anchorage in those conditions. Fortunately the squall moved on, the clouds lifted and the wind slacked just in time for us to comfortably anchor in a very crowded anchorage."

Red Sky — "Mixed emotions. Both



happy and sad feelings, as the dream of doing the crossing had become a reality and now it was over."

Sockdolager — "Relief. It was a much harder passage than we'd expected (37 days), and we were very glad to be able to rest and relax."

Advice is rarely hard to find within the cruising community. But tips from successful passage-makers are worth listening to:

Water Musick — "Enjoy the ride!"

Southern Cross — "Thoroughly familiarize yourself with any newly installed equipment before you jump. But don't put the trip off any longer. It's wonderful out here!"

Stolen Kiss — "Get access to better weather info (use *Sailmail*). This is a must

to keep abreast of weather changes so that passages can be more enjoyable."

Sulyna — "Don't leave too early in the season."

Estrella — "This year the best skill we had under our belt was the ability to move our boat in light air and medium seas without damaging equipment."

Ladybug — "Make sure you have access to weather info (e.g., *GRIB* files) and pay attention to where you turn to cross



RED SKY



INSPIRATION AT SEA



PANDION

Like many SoPac cruisers, the 'Pandion' crew couldn't resist getting tattoos.

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP

the ITCZ. You can cut days off your passage with good weather info and sensible decisions based on it."

Bright Angel — "Go now, go young, and do what is necessary to get the boat safe and seaworthy. But do not get bogged down with the endless project list!"

Wondertime — "Just go! But do stock up on tequila and tortilla chips before you leave Mexico."

C'est la Vie — Get the latest cruiser's guides, charts and first-hand information from cruisers who have traveled those waters in the last two years. . . Get familiar with the French language and you will enjoy these islands and their people much more!"



WONDERTIME

Who knew that a 26-day ocean crossing would be so much fun for a three- and six-year-old? The 'Wondertime' crew has happy memories.

be and just take it as it comes. It really is a remarkable experience and quite an accomplishment."

Libertad — "We believe that if you aren't a good team before you leave, the passage is not going to make you one. . . Our advice is don't look for romance and team work in the crossing. Like all your other provisions, take it with you."

Evergreen — "Be ready for anything, but do embrace the passage as the bridge to a whole new cruising area that comes with a good chance for smooth sailing and a big sense of peace and accomplishment once completed."

Momo — "After our 12 years cruising, we can say: The South Pacific is a unique place on Earth."

Pandion — "Get the six-month visa before you set sail. It's worth the hassle. French Polynesia is so magical."

Sockdolager — "Don't hesitate to heave-to and get some rest if you need it. Also: if you carry limited fuel, being becalmed is a character-building experience."

Red Sky — "The most important thing you can take with you is a *good attitude*. . . If you do nothing else work hard on your attitude because it is a big ocean, and no matter how large the vessel, after a week in the ocean the space can get pretty small. I once read that the difference between ordeal and adventure is attitude. You alone will determine which your voyage becomes."

Not even one in a hundred sailors will ever make the crossing to French Polynesia. Clearly, such ambitious adventuring is not for everyone. But as you can tell, those who do make voyage often find that the rewards far outweigh the risks, and over time, the unpleasant memories tend to fade, while the joyful ones linger.

— **latitude/andy**

"Just go! But do stock up on tequila and tortilla chips before you leave Mexico."

Gato Go — "There is so much hype about the ITCZ. It is unavoidable, but the winds are seldom above 30 knots and only for a brief time. Don't head south too soon, follow the conventional wisdom of 125°-130° W. Also, try to limit your expectations of what should

2012 PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PASSAGE DATA

Although many more sailors did the Puddle Jump this year, those who responded to our questionnaire give a representative sampling of passage data.

Boat Name	Boat Make & Length	Captain & Crew	Boat's Homeport	Departed From & Date	Landfall & Date	Days of Xing	Miles of Xing	Equator X Long.	Engine Hours	Best 24 Hours	Worst 24 Hours	High Wd Speed	# of Fish Caught	Breakage & Breakdowns
Blue Rodeo	Deerfoot 50	M. McClellan & A. MacDonald	McCall, ID	Nayarit 3/31	Hiva Oa 4/24	18	N/A	132 W	0 hrs	212	139	37 k	0	main halyard, preventer snatch block
Bright Angel	Mason 44	Bob & Linda Hargreaves	Olympia, WA	Bandar Bay 4/11	Hiva Oa 5/9	28	2,875	128 W	68 hrs	147	67	38 k	N/A	none
C'est La Vie	Amel Mango 53	Bob Bohn	Anacortes, WA	Bandar Bay 4/4	Hiva Oa 4/30	24	2,800	128 W	40 hrs	168	68	35 k	0	wind vane safety tubes, sail tears
Clover	L-36	Shane Barry	Santa Cruz, CA	La Paz	Hiva Oa	29	2,980	129 W	N/A	150	30	30 k	0	none
Convivia	Cal 43	Tucker & Victoria Bradford	San Francisco, CA	La Cruz 3/20	Hiva Oa 4/12	24	2,971	129 W	0 hrs	179	61	26 k	0	mostly plumbing
Estrellita	Wauquiez Pret 35	Carol & Livia	Victoria, CAN	P. Los Cabos 3/15	Hiva Oa 4/10	26	N/A	128 W	6 hrs	147	52	35 k	3	jib Sunbrella, furler lower bearing
Evergreen	Tashiba 40	Jon & Heather Turgeon	Vermont	Galapagos, 4/21	Hiva Oa 5/12	21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	30	10	10	Autopilot brushes
Gaku	Contest 38	Yoshihisa & Mayumi Miyoshi	Kochi, JPN	N. Vallarta 3/22	Hiva Oa 4/18	27	2,768	125 W	140 hrs	147	67	35 k	2	engine hours gauge
Gato Go	Kennex 445	Craig Wiese & Bruce Merkle	San Diego, CA	PV 4/7	Hiva Oa 4/29	21	2,980	126 W	24 hrs	182	93	41 k	6	macerator failed, spin tear, shackle
Inspiration At Sea	Hans Christian 38	Vicky Plett	Point Roberts, CAN	La Paz 2/1	N/A	12	N/A	89 W	140 hrs	152	85	32 k	1	thruhull broke, reef lines, breaker melt
Ladybug II	Coast 34	Chris Bennett & Rani Kaur	Victoria, CAN	Los Frailes 3/20	Hiva Oa 4/14	25	2,913	131 W	24 hrs	148	84	35 k	0	mainsheet traveler damaged in a squall
Legacy	Catalina 38	Rich & Cyndi West	Los Angeles, CA	Avalon, CA 5/3	Hiva Oa 5/24	22	3,084	135 W	75 hrs	159	98	20 k	2	none
Libertad	Amel Marama 46	Dennis & Virginia Johns	Santa Barbara, CA	Galapagos 4/19	Hiva Oa 5/13	23	3,026	N/A	20 hrs	146	68	30 k	3	watermaker quit; hardware breakages
Lisa Kay	Tayana 55	Larry & Lisa Anderson	San Francisco, CA	Galapagos 5/4	Hiva Oa 5/22	19	3,209	88 W	200 hrs	194	146	30 k	0	autopilot failed
Momo	Reinke 13m	Bruno & Yvonne Wittwer	Basel, SWI	PV 3/15	Hiva Oa 4/9	25	3,010	128 W	147 hrs	143	82	45 k	2	sails' sun covers
Pandion	Chance 68	Rossmann family	Tomales Bay, CA	La Paz 3/10	Hiva Oa 4/27	16	N/A	127 W	80 hrs	221	54	40 k	many	watermaker, blew spinnys
Panta Rhei	Apogee 50	Larry & Karen Nelson	Seattle, WA	Panama City 3/19	Fatu Hiva 5/6	29	4,100	88 W	46 hrs	190	90	48 k	0	watermaker valve, sail tear, genset
Red Sky	Moody 54	John & Leanne Hembrow	Brisbane, AUS	Galapagos 3/27	Hiva Oa 4/17	21	3,042	88 W	252 hrs	176	105	34 k	2	headsail UV strip
Slick	Beneteau 40	Tim Lucas	Boston, MA	Galapagos 4/20	Hiva Oa 5/9	19	3,050	N/A	20 hrs	185	135	37 k	21	autopilot, vang, spin & spin halyard
Sockdolager	Pac Seacraft 24	Jim Heumann & Karen Sullivan	Port Townsend, WA	Cabo 3/13	Fatu Hiva 4/19	37	2,867	129 W	48 hrs	118	-16	45 k	0	none
Sulyna	Tayana 57	Andrew Allan	Phuket, THA	Playita Amador 3/3	Nuka Hiva 4/5	33	4,100	84 W	24 hrs	177	41	28 k	4	none
Stolen Kiss	Hylas 47	Peter & Cheryl Ainsworth	Fremantle, AUS	Galapagos	Hiva Oa	24	3,080	88 W	N/A	170	102	32 k	N/A	none
Southern Cross	Ericson 38-200	Mark & Vicki Reed	Portland, OR	S.J. del Cabo 3/21	Nuka Hiva 4/12	22	2,677	132 W	21 hrs	155	54	25 k	3	genoa halyard snap shackle
Wondertime	Benford 38	Michael & Sara Johnson	Seattle, WA	S.J. del Cabo 3/17	Hiva Oa 4/12	26	2,713	128 W	45 hrs	135	59	25 k	3	whisker pole, saltwater foot pump

BAJA HA-HA XIX



BROUGHT TO YOU
BY THESE
OFFICIAL SPONSORS

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials! (Turn the page for more.)

Your
Yacht Club
South of the
Border



Vallarta Yacht Club

<http://vallartayachtclub.org>
<http://banderasbayregatta.com>

Everything you need from a full service yacht club.

Home
of the
Banderas Bay
Regatta

ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

One look at the Ha-Ha XIX entry roster at www.baja-haha.com tells you that boat types in this year's fleet are as varied as ever, and the crews who sail them will be as colorful as in years past.

In addition to many first-timers, there will undoubtedly be plenty of 'repeat offenders' who want to replay some of the fun and great sailing that they had the last time around. Some full-time Mexico cruisers even sail all the way back to San Diego each fall just to re-do the rally.

If you're new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You'll find frequent updates on this year's event on 'Lectronic Latitude' at www.latitude38.com.

Summer
is safe at
Paradise



Paradise Village
BEACH RESORT & SPA

Enjoy
your stay
with us!

011-52-322-226-6728 • www.paradisevillage.com
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com

Nautical Books, Software, Charts
and more!



WAYPOINT

621 - 4th St., Oakland, CA

www.waypoints.com • (510) 769-1547

RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, headsail poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...
Since 1984 Expert advice for selection and installation.

www.riggingandhardware.com
(508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com

ICOM®

Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment

Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • AIS

Visit one of our many West Coast dealers

www.icomamerica.com/marine

SELF-STEERING AND EMERGENCY RUDDERS

auto-helm MONITOR Emergency SOS Rudder

SCANMAR
INTERNATIONAL

Factory
Direct

432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Toll Free: (888) 946-3826 • Tel: (510) 215-2010
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com • www.selfsteer.com

West Marine®

Call

1•800•BOATING
(1•800•262-8464)

for a catalog or the store nearest you.



Est. 1973

Almar Marinas

Everywhere you'd like to be
almar.com

BAJA HA-HA XIX



www.downwindmarine.com
2804 Cañon St., San Diego
(619) 224-2733 • (800) 269-0241



www.sandiegomarine.com
2636 Shelter Island Dr., San Diego
(619) 223-7159 • (800) 336-7369
Mexico 001-500-336-7369



www.sailingsupply.com
2822 Cañon Street, San Diego
(619) 225-9411 • (800) 532-3831



**Let Marina El Cid
Welcome You to Mexico**



A Cruiser's Paradise!

www.elcid.com

marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx
011-52 (669) 916-3468

*Serving Boaters
Since 1959*



**New Mexican
Liability Program**
*Lower Rates * Tender Included*
Short Term Policies Available
(800) 992-4443

www.marinersins.com

See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue

Newport Beach, CA - San Diego, CA
Burlingame, CA - Seattle, WA
Sarasota, FL - *Puerto Vallarta, MX
*Affiliate company of Mariner Insurance Mexico

Best Marina in Banderas Bay



MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT

AT LA CRUZ

www.marinarivieranayarit.com

011-52-329-295-5526

BLUE LATITUDE PRESS

The best cruising
information for the *Sea
of Cortez* and *Pacific
Mainland Mexico*

WWW.BLUELATITUDEPRESS.COM



**New Sails
and Sail Repair**

(619) 226-1133

www.UllmanSailsSD.com

MEET THE FLEET

Among the important dates to note (on next page) is *Latitude's* annual Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on September 5, where hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners who are looking for extra watch-standers. Get a head start on the process at our constantly updated Crew List site at www.latitude38.com. As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the **Pacific Puddle Jump**, and we report on it heavily in the pages of *Latitude 38*. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about it at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.



Sign up here.
Get QR Reader
FREE at your
App Store.

- Ultra Anchors • Ultra Swivels
- Quickline Flat Rope & Reel • Ultra Trip Hooks
- Ultra Chain Grabs, Ultra Snubbers & Ultra Bridles

www.Quickline.us
www.UltraAnchors.us
sales@Quickline.us
714-843-6964

The World's Highest Quality Marine Products



Not just a marina – a cruiser's community
Your best destination across the Sea...

www.marina-mazatlan.com

011-52 (669) 669-2936 & 2937
jaimeruiz@marinamazatlan.com



Survive Your Dream

ECHO Tec Watermakers

604-925-2660

www.hydrovane.com



Toll Free from US/Canada
866-578-2636

Mexican Land Line

011-52-322-297-2249

Cell

011-52-1-322-182-0006

YACHT BROKERAGE
SALES & SERVICE

www.vallartayachts.net

INTERNATIONAL HEALTH AND EVACUATION INSURANCE

HTH Worldwide

*Best in cruisers medical insurance
for the Baja Ha-Ha and beyond*

WWW.HEALTHISINTERNATIONAL.COM



SAFETY
TETHERS!

wichard

Legendary stainless steel forging

www.wichard-usa.com

(866) 621-1062

info@wichard-usa.com

BROUGHT TO YOU BY THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS




La Paz Hotel Association
Welcomes you to La Paz,
Enjoy our Baja Ha-Ha
Beach Fiesta
November the 20th
011-52 (612) 122-4624
www.golapaz.com



OPEQUIMAR
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs
011-52 (322) 221-1800 www.opequimar.com
info@opequimar.com



OCENS

Weather, Email and
Voice Solutions.
Satellite Phone Sales
and Rentals.

www.ocens.com
sales@ocens.com • (800) 746-1462

SAN DIEGO BAY'S




HARBOR ISLAND WEST MARINA
Serving Southbound Cruisers in San Diego
Bay for over 40 years
www.harborislandwestmarina.com
619.291.6440
CALL ABOUT OUR BAJA HA-HA CRUISER SPECIAL!

CHANNEL ISLANDS MARINA & VINTAGE MARINA



For info on our
exciting slip
incentives call
805.984.3366.

**Mexico Boating
Guide** Capt. Pat Rains

Covers every mile - no fluff!
Pacific Baja
Upper Sea of Cortez
Lower Sea of Cortez
Gold Coast
Costa del Sur **New 3rd Edition
2012**
www.MexicoBoating.com

IMPORTANT DATES

- Sept. 5** — Mexico Cruising Seminar, Berkeley YC, 4:30-6 pm, free.
Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Berkeley YC; 6-9 pm, \$7.
- Sept. 10** — Final deadline for all entries.
- Oct. 20** — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
- Oct. 27** — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
- Oct. 28, 9 am** — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
- Oct. 28, 11 am** — Skipper's meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
- Oct. 28, 1 pm** — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
- Oct. 29, 11 am** — S.D. Harbor Parade and Start of Leg 1
- Nov. 3, 8 am** — Start of Leg 2
- Nov. 7, 7 am** — Start of Leg 3
- Nov. 9** — Cabo Beach Party
- Nov. 10** — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.
- November 20, 4-7 p.m.** - La Paz Beach Party. Mexican folk dancing, live music, food & drinks, door prizes, more.

Baja Ha-Ha, LLC
c/o 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: Correspondence relating to the event can be emailed to andy@baja-haha.com. Please don't call *Latitude 38* with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.



MARINA DE LA PAZ
FULL SERVICE MARINA
Conveniently located downtown
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinalapaz.com



BLUE PELICAN MARINE
Nautical Consignments

*A Sailor's
Consignment
Chandlery*

Located at Grand Marina Dealer for Lavac Marine Toilets
www.bluepelicanmarine.com
(510) 769-4858

SAN DIEGO'S RIGGING CENTER
Proudly serving for over 25 years



PACIFIC OFFSHORE RIGGING

We'll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!

Design consulting • Commissioning • Refits
Custom line and hardware

(619)
WE SHIP RIGGING WORLDWIDE
www.pacificoffshorerigging.com **226-1252**

Cruise RWater
and power

Go Cruising, Not Camping, with High Output Water Makers, Alternators, and Power Products.

www.cruiseRWater.com



Charlie's Charts
Cruising Guides & More!

Now, the most accurate Navigation Charts of Baja and the Sea of Cortez by Gerry Cunningham have joined the most well known and beloved Cruising Guides of Mexico, the U.S. West Coast and beyond... *Take our combined 70 years of Mexico cruising experience along on your adventure!*

GERRY SINCE 1972
BAJA & SEA OF CORTEZ NAVIGATION CHARTS
www.charliescharts.com

FISHERMAN'S LANDING - SAN DIEGO



Tackle Shop

Your source for the most extensive line of saltwater fishing tackle, lures, rods and reels available!

(800) 566-0273
www.saltwatertackle.com

BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT I —

Every year since the founding of the Baja Ha-Ha cruisers' rally 19 years ago, organizers have held a secret meeting in a windowless, dimly lit room at Ha-Ha World Headquarters to decide on the theme for that year's event. Because we signed a blood oath, vowing to keep the decision-making ritual secret, we can't divulge all the details. But we can tell you that the process usually involves hot debate accompanied by loud music, strong beverages, and sometimes the wearing of silly hats.

The theme for this year's San Diego-to-Cabo rally — chosen from the hundreds submitted from around the world — is 'Don't Stop Believin'', inspired by the '80s rock band Journey's signature tune. Although the lyrics have absolutely nothing to do with offshore sailing south of the border, we think the title epitomizes the unfaltering effort made by countless would-be cruisers to keep their voyaging dreams alive, and finally throw off their docklines.

As you'll learn in this first installment of Ha-Ha mini-profiles, this year's fleet is as diverse as ever, with boats big and small, lavish and Spartan, crewed by sailors of all stripes. Here, then, is the Baja Ha-Ha Class of 2012, listed in the order that they signed up. Obviously, none of them stopped believin' in their cruising goals.

Exodus — Lagoon 400
John Lightfoot & Sherry Franklin
San Diego

Occupations: banker; physician
Quote: "This will be the start of our new cruising lifestyle."
Cruise Plans: Sail the Sea of Cortez.

Tamara Lee Ann — Celestial 48
Doug & Tami Thorne
Emeryville

Occupations: financial planner; retail
Noteworthy: This boat was built in mainland China.
Cruise Plans: Baja bash home.

It's been a long wait for the 'Elysium' crew.



Elysium — Catalina 42 Mk II
Dan Ohlemacher, Anacortes, WA
Occupation: software engineer (retired)

Crew: Patty Concannon
Quote: "This is the year! I've been wanting to do this for seven years, ever since I got the boat."
Cruise Plans: Baja bash home.

Day Dream — J/122
Robert Day, San Francisco

Occupation: car dealer
Crew: Ken Fehrstrom, Jeff Kaiser, Jeff Gerlach
Quote: "Jeff Kaiser made so many friends in Turtle Bay (2010) that they demanded his return!"
Cruise Plans: Deliver boat home.

Mandolina — Oceanic 45
Rich Reiner, San Francisco

Occupation: ecologist
Crew: Thomas Baumann
Quote: "It is the journey, not the destination, that counts."
Cruise Plans: Wintering in Mexico.

Milagro — Catalina 42
Michael & Judy Stouffer, Alameda

Occupations: corporate pilot; airline employee (both retired)
Noteworthy: They've crewed on two previous Ha-Has, but this is the first time on their own boat.



The 'Milagro' plan to cruise in two climates.

Cruise Plans: Cruise Mexico until Spring of '14, then to Pacific Northwest via Yacht Path.

Vakasa — Lagoon TPI 42
Tony & Kathy Silver
Victoria, BC

Occupations: engineer; physiotherapist (both retired)
Quote: "This boat has been offshore several times. . . although not with us. We expect her to take good care of us."



Spread: Beach play at Bahia Santa Maria. It's amazing the difference a few degrees of latitude makes. Inset: Robert Day of 'Day Dream' is one of many 'repeat offenders'.

Cruise Plans: "Not coming home!"

Dolfin — Pacific Seacraft 37
Bill & Patty Meanley, San Diego
Occupations: hardware store owners (she is retired)

Noteworthy: "We cruised *Dolfin* 20,000 miles throughout the South Pacific, and back by way of British Columbia, from 1987 through 1989 with our 7-year-old daughter, Kelly."
Cruise Plans: A season in Mexico.

The 'Dolfin' crew is back for another dose.



DON'T STOP BELIEVIN'



Talos IV — Pacific Seacraft 37
Paul & Janet Baker, Seattle, WA
Occupations: "corporate drone;" registered nurse (both retired)

Crew: Bill and Claudia Thompson, JP Haugen

Quote: "We had a blast in 2009 and are looking forward to another fabulous event and the kick-off of our sailing adventure south of the border."

Cruise Plans: A season in the Sea of Cortez, then. . . ?

Heavy Metal — Blue Water 60
Rigo & Deborah Fuzetto
San Francisco

Occupations: design manager; programmer

Crew: sons Zion 9, and Hunter, 7

Quote: "We'll be traveling, sailing and having fun while meeting new people — and escaping the stress of the rat race."

Cruise Plans: They'll spend a few seasons in Mexico, then "somewhere else."

Elegant'sea — Islander Freeport 36
Chip & Debbie Willis, San Diego
Occupations: IT; office administrator

(both retired)

Quote: "The 2012 Baja Ha Ha is the happy and fun-filled springboard to our cruising life in retirement aboard s/v *Elegant'sea!*"

Cruise Plans: "Cruise the coast of Mexico and Central America — our new home."



Adventures await the 'Talos IV' crew.

Grey Goose — Hunter 36
Alan & Linda Brabon, Marina Bay
Occupations: computer systems engi-

neer (Alan)

Crew: adult son Benjamin

Quote: "I have been looking forward to this for at least 15 years."

Cruise Plans: Sea of Cortez, then bash home.

Ojo Rojo — Columbia 36
Keith & Terry Albrecht
Alamitos Bay

Occupations: assessor; field chemistry manager (both retired)

Crew: daughter Natalie

Quote: "I'm super excited about having this adventure with my wife and daughter!" says Keith. "It's been on my wife's bucket list."

Cruise Plans: Zihua for Christmas, then home.

Defiant — C&C 38
Mike Northup & Nancy Kettles
Vancouver, BC

Occupations: electrician; executive assistant (both retired)

Quote: "Doing this trip is a dream come true — freedom reigns; no more alarm clocks!"

Cruise Plans: "No plans to go home at all, we're gonna keep on keepin' on!"

Rubber Duckies — Coronado 45
Darrell & Nicki Powell-Ford, Alameda

Occupations: software developer; "boat wife"

Crew: sons Curtis, 14, and Marco, 12, plus Darrell's brother Larry

Noteworthy: You can't miss this boat, which the family completely gutted and restored themselves, as she has a 2-foot-tall family of rubber ducks painted on her sides. Also notable is the fact that Nicki's mom met her current husband on a previous Ha-Ha.

Cruise Plans: South to Panama and beyond.

Zoë — Fantasi 44
David & Barbara Rogers
Bainbridge Is, WA

Occupations: advertising and marketing; caregiver (both retired)

Quote: "Having cruised the Caribbean we have found connecting with other cruisers is the best way to establish lasting friendships, create a sense of security, and enjoy the company of adventurous minds."

Cruise Plans: Two years in Mexico, then. . . ?

Shindig — Oyster 485
Rob & Nancy Novak, Sausalito
Occupations: engineering manager; sales executive

BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT I —

Crew: Dan Adamis, JD Starling
Quote: "We're looking forward to meeting 600 new best friends on the 2012 Baja HaHa!"

Cruise Plans: A season in Mexico, then



Meet Rob and Nancy of 'Shindig'.

possibly on to the South Pacific.

HighRoad — Hans Christian 38
Bob & Nancy Atwood, Astoria, OR

Occupations: project manager; coun-

selor (both retired)

Crew: Gary and Mary Bare

Quote: "This may be a one-way cruise south with no plans to bring her back north."

Cruise Plans: Cruis south for several years.

Lanikai — Hunter 38
Allan & Leanne Emas, Long Beach

Occupations: mortgage banking and real estate; "domestic engineer"

Crew: daughter Noa, 14, plus Chuck Koesterer

Quote: "Lanikai is our home away from home, and we love an adventure."

Cruise Plans: Baja bash.

Serenity Now — Catalina Mk II 36
Dennis & Sue Nespor, Dana Point

Occupations: real estate broker; stewardess (both retired)

Crew: nephews Greg and Jeff Nespor, plus John Messerli

Quote: "Life is short; let's go sailing!"

Cruise Plans: Slow return cruise, taking time for surfing, fishing and diving.

Oogachaka — Krogen Widebody 42
Ken & Patty Sebby
Coeur d'Alene, ID

Occupations: lawyer; office manager (retired)

Quote: "I can't stop this feeling. . ."

Cruise Plans: Continue traveling.

Scot Free IV — Hylas 42
John Harper &
Deborah Martin del Campo
Vancouver, BC

Occupations: both restaurateurs (she's retired)

Quote: "We've never sailed with 150 boats before, but we're looking forward to it."

Cruise Plans: "We'll take the long way home, beginning our long distance cruising life."

Raireva — Cape Vickers 34
Marek Nowicki & Helen Chien
Green Cove Springs, FL

Occupations: scientist; educator

Crew: son Isaiah, 4

Noteworthy: This hull was built in

9 MEXICO OCEAN VIEW LOTS

Overlooking Tenacatita Bay



Paved Roads 🌊 Water 🌊 Electricity
 Secure Title

STARTING AT \$39,000 USD

(415) 465-0039

www.aquamaison.com/lamanzanilla

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

WHAT IF...

- Autopilot fails
- Batteries are dead
- Engine won't start
- Steering broken
- Rudder is damaged
- Crew incapacitated

NO WORRIES WITH HYDROVANE

Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.



← Larry and Nelda on Diamond Girl, their Beneteau 393, in Paradise Village, MX March 2012

"The Hydrovane exceeded all our expectations! In over 600 hours of use it did not loose our course a single time!"

- Larry upon arrival in the Marquesas



1.604.925.2660
info@hydrovane.com

SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

WWW.HYDROVANE.COM

DON'T STOP BELIEVIN'



Does the Ha-Ha allow powerboats such as 'Oogachaka'? Always has, always will.

South Africa. There are only two like it in the U.S.

Cruise Plans: South to South America via El Salvador and Costa Rica.

**Odyssey — Islander Freeport 41
Ken & Dani Nissen, Rio Vista**

Occupations: transport driver; barista (both retired)

Crew: son Justin, 18

Quote: "We're off to see the world, the wonderful world of Oz (as in Australia)"

Cruise Plans: Pacific Puddle Jump and beyond.

Gypsy Wind — Hunter 40.5

Jim & Liz Lee, Marina del Rey

Occupations: engineers (both retired)

Quote: "This event gets you off your butt and moving toward your dreams."

Cruise Plans: No plans to return.

La Boheme — Hylas 44

**Marian Croyle & Neil Calvert
Alameda**

Occupations: education specialist; marine electronics (both retired)

Quote: "We're anticipating this to be an awesome start to a wonderful adventure that's only partially outlined at this time. And, no, you can't all join us in Panama!"

Cruise Plans: Continuing south, then east.

**Wanuskewin — Catalina 42 Mk II
Michael & Holly Sanderson
San Diego**

Occupations: engineer; lab director

Quote: "Wanuskewin is a Plains aboriginal word that, roughly translated, means 'Seeking Peace of Mind'. We think the Ha-Ha is a great way to start the search!"

Cruise Plans: The Sea of Cortez.

**Krissy 2 — Passport 40
Allen & Kristina Cooper
San Francisco**

Occupations: physician; psychologist (both retired)

Quote: "Doing the Ha-Ha is my best chance for escape," says Allen. "If I don't do this I will keep working until I wear out."

Cruise Plans: Bash north to Canada.

**Patanjali — Catalina 42
Michael Rowe, Marina del Rey
Occupation:** brewery founder and



No wind?

No problem.

**The 4-Stroke SailPro with 25" Shaft,
Designed to co-exist with Sailors.**

Sailing just got better with Tohatsu's newly redesigned 6hp SailPro featuring:

- Front mounted shift lever, an industry first in its class
- High thrust sail propeller
- 5 amp/12 volt charging system
- Longer tiller handle (110mm extension from previous model)
- EPA & CARB emission approved

For more information and to see the new SailPro, visit the Tohatsu dealer nearest you today.



TOHATSU
Delivering Reliability.

www.tohatsu.com 214-420-6440
©2011 by Tohatsu America Corp.

BAJA HA-HA PROFILES, PT I

brewmaster

Crew: brother Mateo Bowe

Noteworthy: Patanjali was the yoga sage who wrote the famous sutras about spiritual evolution.

Cruise Plans: Sea of Cortez, Puerto Vallarta and the Pacific Puddle Jump.

Taj — Grainger 48 cat

Peter Brown, Port Townsend, WA

Occupation: boat builder and trial lawyer

Crew: to be announced

Quote: "I built this boat (with some very competent help) from a pile of wet cedar and 11 barrels of West System Epoxy. God ordered me to do it. He/she/it/they have chartered the boat to me ever since as the flood never materialized."

Cruise Plans: None.

Victoria — Hudson Force 50

Alan Young, Catawba, WI

Occupation: fundraising consultant

Crew: Scott Bradshaw

Noteworthy: "Victoria is named for my grandmother, who would give me cookies."

Cruise Plans: "On to Mazatlan, the

coast of Mexico, Costa Rica and Panama."

A Viva — Islander 36

Dave Meyers, San Diego

Occupation: supervising electrician (retired)

Crew: Kurt Weiss

Noteworthy: "Season by season, part

"Before I came to my senses, I'd rebuilt the whole darn boat."

by part; before I came to my senses, I'd rebuilt the whole darn boat."

Cruise Plans: Eventually Baja bash.

Gitane — Island Packet 38

Ken & Nancy Hunting

Seattle, WA

Occupations: USCG officer and WA state ferries risk manager; office administrator (both retired)

Quote: "May the enjoyment we have and the friends we meet on the Baja Ha-Ha lead to many more fulfilling encounters on distant shores."

Cruise Plans: "We hope to go the South Pacific, Mediterranean, Caribbean, or to whatever distant shore that the wind may blow us."

Kindred Spirit — Tayana V42

Jim & Michele Saake, Emeryville

Occupations: real estate; educator (retired)

Crew: Lon Fitton

Quote: "I am looking forward to mingling with other kindred spirits," says Jim.

Cruise Plans: Baja bash home.

We'll take a break in our introductions here. But will pick up where we left off next month with installment two, then a final installment of mini-profiles in November.

In the meantime, there's still time to sign up your boat, or catch a ride with a skipper in need!

— **latitude/andy**

*Call About Our
Special
Cruiser Rates!*

San Diego's Cruiser Destination

Harbor Island West Marina

620 Single Slips
Outstanding Central Location
Complimentary Wifi
Fuel Dock

Pool/Spa/Laundry
Deli & Restaurant
Package/Mail/Fax/Notary

619.291.6440

www.harborislandwest.com

2040 Harbor Island Drive San Diego, California 92101

Welcome to La Paz!



**IN DOWNTOWN
LA PAZ**

Official
Sponsor
2012
BAJA
HA-HA

Join us for the
BAJA HA-HA BEACH PARTY
Tuesday, November 20
4-7 pm

All new hardwood docks
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters
Wireless Internet · and more!

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

TEL: 011 52 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx

www.marinadelapaz.com

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

SAN DIEGO'S RIGGING CENTER

since 1983



Proudly serving for over 25 years

Safe, cost effective,
professional rigging solutions.

*We'll get you ready for your next
sailing adventure!*

Design consulting • Commissioning
Refits • Custom line and hardware

**WE SHIP
RIGGING
WORLDWIDE**

619.226.1252

www.pacificoffshorerigging.com

MAX EBB

"Lee!" I shouted when I looked back at the stern. "What are you doing to my rudder?"

We were under the boat with sanding blocks, giving the bottom a final polish before a big race. I was working on the keel. Lee had assigned herself to the rudder, but she'd gone way too far with the sanding, and the bottom paint was gone from about half the leading edge.

"We gotta make it totally smooth," she answered through her particle mask.

"But my paint job!" I moaned. "How is bare fiberglass going to keep the barnacles away?"

"How is that rough paint going to give you enough lift to steer the boat?" she countered. "I mean, we'll be racing on the Cityfront and, like, this old broach coach needs all the rudder power we can squeeze out of it."

I put down my sanding block and walked back to the rudder, and gave the leading edge a rub with my gloved hand, checking out both the parts that still had anti-fouling paint and the parts that had been sanded bare.

"Feels pretty smooth to me," I said. "Even the paint is smooth enough for laminar flow."

"You'll always have laminar flow right on the very front edge," advised my other crew, another student from the university, majoring in physics, whom Lee had recruited to race with us.

"Take your gloves off and feel it with your bare fingers," Lee instructed.

I did as she suggested and carefully ran my fingers over the painted and unpainted parts of the rudder's front edge. So much for keeping the paint dust off my hands.

"See?" said Lee. "The paint isn't as smooth. And there's no reflection."

She was right, but only slightly, in my opinion. The bare glass did have a little more shine to it, but the paint was so smooth it was hard to imagine it making much difference.

"Lee, we're well within the range of hydraulic smoothness for the Reynolds numbers we're talking about," said the physicist. "Once the surface is smooth beyond a certain size of roughness, there's absolutely no benefit to making it any smoother. Sure, it varies by Reynolds number but, for this application, making a surface ultra-smooth doesn't offer any measurable improvement."

"Naw, that's just for pipe flow," Lee countered. "You can't make the leading edge too smooth."

"I'm not so sure," he argued. "A little roughness on the leading edge is probably good for suppressing stall. Like



L'HYDROPTERE DCNS

those turbulators on airplane wings, bringing high-energy flow back to the surface so the flow is less likely to separate at higher angles of attack. I think a little turbulence on the leading edge is just as likely to delay stall and give the rudder more power when we need it."

"But those turbulators on airplane wings are, like, in a whole different Reynolds number regime," Lee responded.

"Let me show you something," said the physicist. He ran back to his car and parked it under the stern of a large full-keel cruising boat that was in the next space over.

"You should be sponging off your foils every week anyway," Lee tried to reassure me as I surveyed the large areas of missing bottom paint. "Especially on the leading edges. So Max, don't have a cow over the paint being sanded away. You'll need the lift force on the Cityfront with the chute up."

The student was back in a minute with a book, opened to a page that showed a very complicated graph.

"This is for flow along flat surfaces, Lee, not pipes," he said. "It plots local drag coefficient against location along the surface, measured downstream from the leading edge, as a function of local Reynolds number."

"Okay," I interrupted. "If I hear anyone say 'Reynolds number' again I'm going to have the yard do the bottom with a coarse paint roller and that's how we'll race. Now, what the heck is going on?"

"Reynolds number is just speed times length divided by kinematic viscosity," the physicist answered flatly, as if it made perfect sense without any further explanation. "Kinematic viscosity being just regular viscosity divided by density."

"It's a measure of the importance of inertial effects compared to viscous effects," Lee tried to elaborate.

"Right," her friend agreed. "Take the speed of a fluid, times the length of the object it's flowing over, times the density of the fluid. That gives you a measure of the inertial- or momentum-related forces the fluid can exert on the object."

— SMOOTH OPERATOR



Who wants to bet that 'Hydroptere's foils and rudder are 'hydraulically smooth'?

"Okay, very neat the way the units cancel out," I said. "But what does this say about smoothness?"

"As the Reynolds number decreases," said my physics student crew, "the water behaves less like a thin liquid and more like molasses, so the surface roughness has less effect in disrupting the flow. The practical effect is that, beneath a certain Reynolds number and roughness threshold, the surface roughness makes no difference in the flow. It's what they call 'hydraulically smooth,' and there's no point in making a surface any smoother than that."

"What sort of numbers are we actually talking about?" I asked. "How fast and how rough?"

Lee had to do some quick calculations, again using my rudder as a blackboard.

"Reynolds number is speed times length times density divided by viscosity. So that's . . . let's see . . . if your rudder has a chord length of three feet, at eight knots the Reynolds number is 3.16 times ten-to-the-sixth. That's, like, right in the range where it matters most."

"But look at the graph!" insisted the physics student. "If x over k is more than 20,000, the surface is hydraulically smooth and there's no advantage at all!"

"Okay, I'll buy that for now," I said. "Then compare to the viscous forces, represented by the viscosity. Let's see — the units of viscosity are . . ."

"The force required, per area, to produce a unit velocity shear," Lee cut in again. "So we have force per area per speed per length."

Lee unzipped her protective white space suit and reached into an inside pocket to retrieve a piece of yellow chalk, and started to write on my rudder.

"Force equals mass times acceleration. So the units of force are, like, kilogram-meter per second squared. We want force per area, so divide by meters squared, and we have kilogram per meter-second squared. And divide that by velocity gradient, which is meter per second per meter, or one over second, so that's totally the same as multiplying by seconds, and we have kilogram per meter-second. That's just to get the units of viscosity, which goes on the bottom of the fraction."

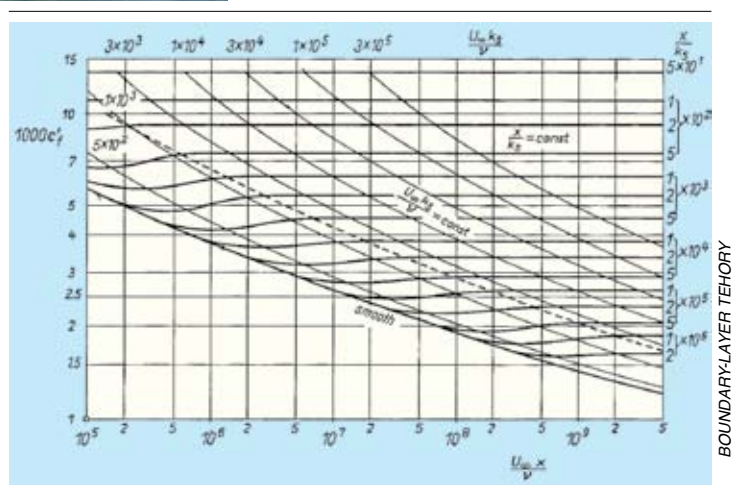
"Do you have to write all over my rudder?"

"Don't worry Max," said the physicist. "She'll be sanding it all off along with most of your bottom paint."

"On top of the Reynolds number fraction," continued Lee, "we have length times speed times density, or meters per second times kilograms per meters cubed. That simplifies to kilograms per meter-second."

She paused, waiting for us to grasp something important.

"And *voilà!*" She finally had to say. "Same units as viscosity, so we have the non-dimensional coefficient, Reynolds number, describing the forces coming from momentum compared to the forces coming from stickiness of a moving fluid over an object of known size."



According to this data, widely accepted for flat plate flow, there is no reduction in drag once the surface is smoother than 'hydraulically smooth'

"But x is the distance back from the leading edge," said Lee, "and it goes to zero right at the front of the rudder. So k , a measure of the size of the roughness, has to go to zero divided by 20,000. That's why you need to polish it to a very high-gloss reflective finish."

"Okay, in the limit at the very tip, maybe," he argued, but that doesn't affect the overall performance of the foil."

"Does."

MAX EBB

"Doesn't!"

"Does does does!"

"Come on, kids," I said. "Let's just get back to sanding the bottom."

"First I have to show you the Bethwaite data on Laser rudders," insisted Lee.

It was her turn to drag out a reference, and after some digging around in her backpack she pulled out a worn copy of a page from a book titled *High Performance Sailing* by Frank Bethwaite. I recalled that I even owned a copy of it — although I'd never actually read the technical chapters.

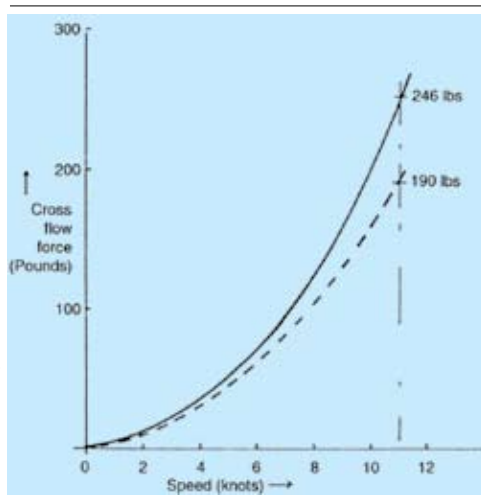
"Here's the evidence," Lee announced as she showed us the graph of the maximum lift force on two identical Laser rudders.

"One rudder was sanded smooth with 1200-grit sandpaper. That's way smoother than what we have here."

"And that rudder outperformed the one that was only sanded with 600?" I asked.

"No way," Lee answered. "The 1200 finish was, like, the rough sample. The smooth rudder was polished to a mirror finish. Both rudders were well

HIGH PERFORMANCE SAILING



The dashed line is for a rudder wet sanded with 1200 sandpaper, the solid was polished for an even smoother surface.

inside of 'hydraulically smooth' by the usual criteria. And look how much better the smooth rudder worked before it stalled: Almost 30% more lift force at 11 knots."

"Let me see that graph," insisted the physics major. "I'd like to know exactly how this experiment was performed."

"Bethwaite doesn't really give a complete description of his test protocol," Lee admitted. "But there's other data that's as old as the hills showing the same thing. Just Google 'NACA Technical Note 3241'. It's from 1954 and shows that leading edge smoothness has a small effect on maximum lift at Reynolds number of around one million, has a huge effect at six million, and back to zero effect at 20 million."

The physics student felt compelled to pull out his smart phone and pull up the reference.

"Interesting . . ." he mumbled. "Only within a narrow range of Reynolds numbers." He showed me the screen, displaying another graph comparing maximum lift for foils with smooth and rough leading edges.

"What speeds does this correspond to for my boat?" I asked.

"Rudder chord length in feet times speed in knots times 0.132 will give you the Reynolds number in millions," explained Lee. "At 15 knots, for a rudder that's three feet from leading edge

JUST YOU AND THE SEA...



...and the jacuzzi,
the 80-ft long pool, the surf,
the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant
Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!

1.415.599.5012

www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

— SMOOTH OPERATOR

to trailing edge, you get 5.9 times ten-to-the-sixth or 5.9 million for Reynolds number. That's a little high for your boat, but you can see that the effect starts to kick in at Reynolds numbers above only one million, and that's, like, only a two-foot chord length at 3.8 knots."

"If this is for real," admitted the physics student, "then just about any sailboat on a downwind leg in broaching conditions is going to be right in the Reynolds number range where this effect is important."

"Okay, I'll let you sand the paint off my leading edge," I conceded. "That is, assuming you brought all the 1200 sandpaper and the polish and you can put in the time to get the rudder that smooth. Anything that gives me another 30% of rudder lift before stall is also worth a little extra diver time to maintain."

"Cool," said Lee as she handed me a piece of ultra-fine sandpaper. "But we can't use the sanding blocks around the leading edge; you need a flexible pad of sandpaper. Here's the right way to fold it."

Lee proceeded to take another sheet

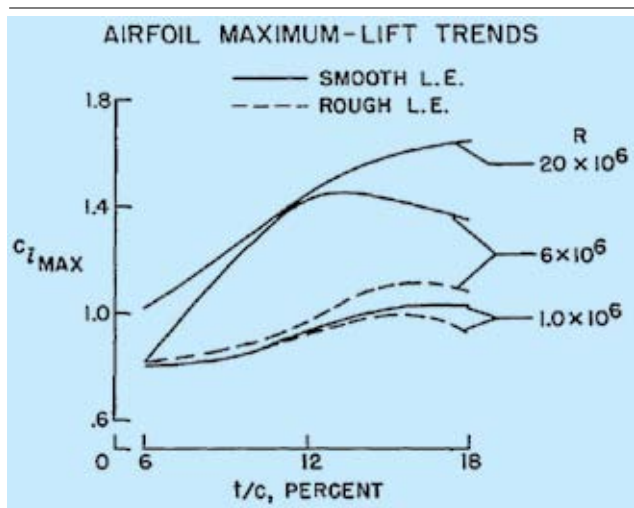
and fold it in half. Then she unfolded it and folded it in half the other way, then unfolded it. I did the same with my sheet, so we both were holding sandpaper with open folds dividing it into four quadrants.

"Now tear from the middle of the long edge half-way across to the middle," she instructed, carefully making the tear in her sheet. "Finally, fold the paper in on itself so you have a 1/4 size pad to hold. Note that none of the rough surfaces bear against each other, if you fold it right, so the unused quadrants don't get dulled by rubbing against each other."

"Nice," I said. "Now back to sanding."

"Okay, but I'm getting a fresh pair of gloves and a new particle mask."

"Me too," said the physics student as



NACA TECHNICAL REPORT

The effect of leading edge smoothness is most pronounced for Reynolds numbers of about 6 million, corresponding to a large boat's rudder at high speed.

he put his cellphone, now covered with bottom paint dust, back in his pocket. "This stuff is toxic, and I don't need any more cancer points."

"Kids these days," I sighed.

— max ebb



**HOME TO
EMERYVILLE
SPORTS
FISHING**

Emeryville Marina

ON THE BAY

NEW SLIPS!

Now taking reservations
for 40' to 60'

*When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!*



**Free Wi-Fi
and Video
Surveillance**

Slips from 20-65 ft
Full Amenities - including
Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

MARINAS[™]
International

(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

THE RACING

The AC 45s weren't the only boats tearing it up last month. The kids killed it in the **US Sailing Jr Champs** while the ladies took the helm for the **Gracie & George**. **Melges Race Week & Summer Keelboat** combined for double the fun, but the **Aldo Alessio** saw only one fleet start. YRA's **Second Half Opener** enjoyed brisk conditions while the **Flying Dutchman NAs** didn't. We also have reports from the **Kauai Channel Race** and the **Olympics**, plus **Race Notes**.

Melges Race Week & Summer Keelboat Regatta

The docks and open air decks of San Francisco YC were filled with some of the best sailors in the Bay Area — short of the AC action just across the way — August 18-19 for the newly combined Melges Race Week and Summer Keelboat Regatta. Strong fleets of J/105s, J/120s and Express 37s, along with world-class teams sailing Melges 24s and 20s, meant this was where the action was for local keelboat sailing.

San Francisco J/105 sailor Bruce Stone began his push for another season's championship with a new set of sails and his 'A team' aboard *Arbitrage*. "We're second in the season's points behind Scooter Simmons's *Blackhawk*," said Stone, "so we really need to finish as high as possible from here on out if we expect to win the season championship." His team scored three firsts and a second to win their division.

Stephen Madeira's J/120 *Mr. Magoo* returned to the top step of the podium for the first time in quite a while with a clutch performance, winning the fifth and final race to beat David Hallwill's Corinthian YC-based *Peregrine* by a single point.

Bartz Schneider's Express 37 *Expeditious* slipped by Bill Bridge and Kame Richards' *Golden Moon* on a tie-breaker by winning the final three races in their five-boat fleet.

In the Melges 24 fleet, Seattle sailor Warwick Rooklyn, with Ian Williams calling tactics on *Bandit*, kept to the

the October issue) as they scored a 2-1-1 in the only three races they sailed.

The budding Melges 20 fleet was dominated by San Franciscan John Kilroy and his professional crew aboard *Samba Pa Ti*.

— dave wilhite

MELGES RACE WEEK & SUMMER KEELBOAT REGATTA (8/18-19)

MELGES 24 — 1) **Bandit**, Warwick Rooklyn, 9 points; 2) **Mikey**, Ian Sloan, 14; 3) **Monsoon**, Bruce Ayres, 15. (10 boats)

MELGES 20 — 1) **Samba Pa Ti**, John Kilroy, 8 points; 2) **Section 16**, Richard Davies, 12; 3) **Blast!**, Roland Vandermeer, 15. (9 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) **Expeditious**, Bartz Schneider, 9 points; 2) **Golden Moon**, Kame Richards, 9; 3) **Stewball**, Bob Harford, 12. (4 boats)

J/120 — 1) **Mr. Magoo**, Stephen Madeira, 11 points; 2) **Peregrine**, David Halliwill, 12; 3) **Desdemona**, John Wimer, 16. (7 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Arbitrage**, Bruce Stone, 13 points; 2) **Risk**, Jason Woodley/Scott Whitney, 15; 3) **Godot**, Phillip Laby, 22. (17 boats)

Full results at www.sfyc.org

Gracie and George

Encinal YC's Gracie and George is a doublehanded race featuring a female skipper and male crew. The race was started by Shirley Temming in the '80s at a time when few women skippered boats.

This year's race on August 5 followed the usual course, with a start off Alameda Point, a leg over to San Francisco's South Beach, and a spinnaker run down the Estuary to finish at the EYC docks. Overall winners were the daughter/father

team of Kristen and Andy Hall on *Life Is Good*, a Wyliecat 30. Kristen had taken an 18-year break from sailing after learning the ropes in the EYC junior program. She made quite a splash for her debut return, also winning PHRF 121 and Above.

Long-time participants Linda Farabee and Mike Mannix on *Harp*, a Catalina 38, took first in PHRF Under 121, correcting out over Kathryn Kade and Greg Nelsen, who took line honors on *Outsider*, the *Azzura* 310.

Regatta chair Susan Jacquelin said it was an easy-going race in 10- to 15-knot



winds, but the boats had to contend with a strong current at the start and such hazards as a gaggle of junior Optis swarming past the finish line. See results at www.encinal.org.

— margaret fago

Chubb US Sailing Junior Champs

"If you can sail well on San Francisco Bay, you can sail anywhere," said Emily Schneider, a 420 crewmember from Canton, Ohio. When her friends noted that wasn't an original quote, the vivacious teen sailor, known as Mermaid, responded, "Well, it's still true!"

Over 100 of America's best youth sailors from virtually every major sailing area in the nation descended upon San Francisco Bay to sail in the Chubb US Sailing Junior Championships, hosted by San Francisco, St. Francis and Tiburon YCs August 6-10. The regatta was sailed on two different venues: just off Tiburon YC and the Berkeley Circle. The young women and men stayed in the area with host families, which was no small feat according to organizers.

Brendon Bottom of Corpus Christi, Texas, sailed Club 420s with Hamrick Morgan of Dallas. The two young men met years ago in a regional Opti Regatta



Linda Farabee and Mike Mannix, aka 'Gracie & George', of 'Harp'.

front of the pack to handily defeat fellow Puget Sound (Anacortes) sailor Ian Sloan on *Mikey*. But *Bandit* was totally schooled by Flavio Favini on Sunday. Favini's Italy-based *Blue Moon* was one of the favorites in the following week's Melges 24 NAs (we'll have that report in



JEFF ZARWELL / REGATTAPRO

Some of the Bay Area's best sailors turned out for Melges Race Week & Summer Keelboat.

and have been friends ever since. "When we manage to finish, we do fairly well but it's been tough to keep from stuffing the boat into the short waves on the Circle and filling it up with water," said Bottom. "We even capsized on purpose trying to empty the boat but it didn't work very well."

In the Byte fleet, Dana Rohde of Richmond Hill, Georgia, managed a late start to her school year. "I was supposed to start six days ago," she said. Dana had hoped to do better in the regatta but her 110 lbs simply weren't enough to keep what she called "a very tippy Byte" flat and fast in the big winds.

The Sears Cup, contested in J/22s, was won by the San Francisco YC team of Sammy Shea, Corey Lynch, Sam Barton and Jack Barton, while Christopher Ford of Richmond YC and Daniel Ron of SFYC scored six bullets to earn the Bemis Trophy in 420s. Addison Hackstaff of St. Petersburg, Florida, who had never sailed a Byte before the regatta, didn't need his throwout to win the Smythe Trophy, which means either Bytes are really easy to master or this young man has a bright future in US Sailing.

This regatta was filled with intelligent and wonderful teenagers, truly a great cross section of what our country has to offer. As long as we continue to support our children, there is no doubt the future of competitive sailing is full of possibility.

You can find full results at <http://championships.ussailing.org/Youth/ChubbJrChampionships.htm>.

— dave wilhite

Flying Dutchman NAs

The Flying Dutchmans held their North American Championship at Santa Cruz YC on August 3-5. The Nationals in May had featured so much wind that several competitors dropped out. By contrast, the first three races enjoyed sunny weather with 6-10 knots of breeze and insignificant waves. The nine-

boat fleet broke into three speed ranges: Philippe Kahn and his crew, FD '92 Olympic Silver Medalist Steve Bourdow, who were consistently fast and relatively error-free; a second group of three fighting for

the next positions; and a third wave with lesser speed/pointing range.

Day 2's light air and big shifts challenged the race committee, who coped with a postponement and shortened courses. On the last day, a more typical wind finally showed up — the last race got 12-15 knots of wind with a mild swell. After one hour, six miles, and seven lead changes, the finish was amazingly close, and the results shifted in the second, third, and fourth spots. Kahn/Bourdow continued on to win while being bested in four out of the last five races by Tim Sayles/Matthias Kennerknecht, who took second place in the regatta. Third went to Zhenya Kirueshkin-Stepanoff/Chris Wrenn. Find full results at www.scyc.org.

SCYC has used the first two FD events to prepare for the Worlds on September 23-30, with a potential for 65-70 boats.

— latitude / chris

YRA Second Half Opener

Though the YRA's Second Half Opener on the weekend of July 28-29 had 135 boats from the "Party Handicap Racing Fleet" registered, just 76 in 14 divisions lined up for Saturday's destination race to Encinal YC, deep in the Oakland-Alameda Estuary.

The race started on a late ebb that had many tacticians and their tide crib sheets guess wrong off the start line. "Our tactician, Ted Wilson, threw his fancy tide sheet down in the cockpit and with an air of resignation belatedly ordered the crew to tack," said Dominic Marchal of Tony Pohl and Mike DeVries' Farr 40, *Twisted*.

Over on the right side of the course, Bill Colombo sent Frank Morrow's San Francisco based IMX38 *Hawkeye* and his team away from the Cityfront and to-

Foreground to background: Tim Sayles, Zhenya Kirueshkin-Stepanoff, Philippe Kahn and Buzz Ballenger close in on the last finish together after six miles of racing during the FD NAs.



BEAU VROLYK

THE RACING



ALL PHOTOS FRED FAGO

Late July's YRA Second Half Opener provided some fine sailing for the fleet — (clockwise from top) Following the leader to the Estuary; "Hey, dude, you're in our way"; back to the grind; duck and cover for the horn; running down the Estuary; "I got this!"; a round of applause for the happy crew of 'Encore'; 'Nowhere Fast' speeding toward somewhere; (center) I to r, 'Arcadia', 'Truant' and 'Azyxxi' snuggle close; 'Yellow Jack' is off the hook.

ward Alcatraz on the way out the Golden Gate, and in the first five minutes gained a lead and valuable leverage that all but assured first place in Division A.

It's interesting to note that Colombo, the owner of Doyle San Francisco, rarely, if ever, consults tide books much anymore. "I usually go out there, look at the water and decide which is the best way to go," he said.

The usual suspects — Ian Klitza's *Rocket 88*, Daniel Alvarez' *Jet Stream*, Kame Richards and Bill Bridge's *Golden Moon*, Gordie Nash's *Arcadia* and Richard vonEhrenkrook's *Can O' Whoopass* — all aced for the day.

Just 40 boats made it to the start for Sunday's buoy race, designed to scatter the fleet at the end of the weekend.

— dave wilhite

YRA SECOND HALF OPENER 1 (7/28)

MULTIHULLS — 1) **Rocket 88**, D-Class cat, Ian Klitza; 2) **Origami**, Corsair F-24, Ross Stein; 3) **Lanikai**, Seawind 1160, John Brady. (4 boats)

PHRF 1 (≤ 69) — 1) **Hawkeye**, IMX38, Frank Morrow; 2) **Tupelo Honey**, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 3) **Twisted**, Farr 40, Mike DeVries/Tony Pohl. (8 boats)

PHRF 2 (72-96) — 1) **Red Cloud**, Farr 36, Don Ahrens; 2) **Mintaka 4**, Farr 38, Gerry Brown; 3) **Jarlen**, J/35, Robert Bloom. (6 boats)

PHRF 3 (99-117) — 1) **Baleineau**, Olson 34, Charles Brochard; 2) **Gig**, Humboldt 30, Gilbert Sloan; 3) **Azure**, Cal 40, Rodney Pimentel. (4 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **JetStream**, JS9000, Daniel Alvarez; 2) **Ragtime**, J/90, Trig Liljestrand; 3) **Frequent Flyer**, Mumm/Farr 30, Stan Phillips. (9 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) **Golden Moon**, Bill Bridge/Kame Richards; 2) **Expeditious**, Bartz Schneider; 3) **Stewball**, Bob Harford. (5 boats)

PHRF 4 (120-147) — 1) **Arcadia**, Custom Nash 28.5, Gordie Nash; 2) **Life is Good**, Wyliecat 30, Andy Hall; 3) **Sea Spirit**, Catalina 34, Larry Baskin. (7 boats)

PHRF 5 (≥ 150) — 1) **Can O'Whoopass**, Cal 20, Richard vonEhrenkrook; 2) **Gypsy Lady**, Cal 34-1, Val Clayton; 3) **Shut Up & Drive**, J/24, Valentin Lulevich/Zane Starke. (6 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Desperado**, Michael Bruzzone; 2) **Wile E Coyote**, Dan Pruzan; 3) **Magic Bus**, Marc Belloli. (12 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) **Freedom Won**, John Melton; 2) **Kapai**, Rick & Kathy Egan. (2 boats)

SF 30 — 1) **Elusive**, Olson 911S, Charles Pick/Eben Marsh; 2) **Shameless**, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 3) **Heart of Gold**, Olson 911S, Joan Byrne. (6 boats)

SHORTHANDED — 1) **Oreo**, Santana 22, Garth Copenhaver; 2) **Pegasus**, J/35, Marc Sykes; 3) **Yellow Jack**, Santa Cruz 27, Mike Farrell. (3



boats)
NON-SPIN — 1) **Jack Aubrey**, Cal 27-2, Lori Dennis. (1 boat)

SF 180 — 1) **Lelo Too**, Tartan 30, Emile Carles; 2) **Harry**, Newport 30 MkII, Richard Aronoff; 3) **Zeehond**, Newport 30 Mk II, Donn Guay. (3 boats)

YRA SECOND HALF OPENER 2 (7/29)

MULTIHULLS — 1) **Nowhere Fast**, Corsair F-24, Richard Allen. (1 boat)

PHRF 1 (≤ 69) — 1) **Hawkeye**; 2) **Tupelo Honey**; 3) **Twisted**. (6 boats)

PHRF 2 (72-96) — 1) **Red Cloud**; 2) **Mintaka 4**; 3) **Jarlen**. (4 boats)

PHRF 3 (99-117) — 1) **Baleineau**; 2) **Warpath**, Olson 30, Andrew Zimmerman. (2 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **For Pete's Sake**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 2) **Frequent Flyer**; 3) **Ragtime**. (6 boats)

PHRF 4 (120-147) — 1) **Arcadia**; 2) **Sea Spirit**; 3) **Truant**, Swan 38, Laurie Bolard/Hilary Lowe. (4 boats)

PHRF 5 (≥ 150) — 1) **Can O'Whoopass**; 2) **Shut Up & Drive**; 3) **Gypsy Lady**. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Strega**, Larry Levit; 2) **Li-bra**, Marcia Schnapp/Sergey Lubarsky. (2 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) **Windwalker**, Richard Shoenhair/Greg Gilliom; 2) **Kapai**; 3) **Zingara**, Steve & Jocelyn Swanson. (4 boats)

SF 30 — 1) **Shameless**; 2) **Ahi**, Santana 35, Andy Newell; 3) **Breakout**, Santana 35, Lloyd Ritchey. (3 boats)

SHORTHANDED — 1) **Pegasus**; 2) **Yellow Jack**. (2 boats)

NON-SPIN — 1) **Jack Aubrey**, Cal 27-2, Lori Dennis. (1 boat)

SF 180 — 1) **Zeehond**; 2) **Lelo Too**. (2 boats)

Full results at www.yra.org

Kauai Channel Race

After being cancelled in 2011 due to low participation, the Kauai Channel Race came back with a vengeance in 2012. With 18 boats signed up for the August 10 sprint from Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, to Nawiliwili, Kauai, this was one of the largest and most competitive fleets in years. Hosted by Nawiliwili and Kaneohe YCs, the race began with a 15-mile

reach along the beautiful north shore of Oahu. Starting with genoas, the bulk of the fleet peeled to reaching spinnakers and eventually runners before clearing Kahuku Point and pointing their bows for Kauai.

After rounding Kahuku Point, the fleet made a noticeable split, with many of the bigger and asymmetrical-flying boats taking a more northerly route while the bulk of the fleet stayed south and rhumblined it for Nawiliwili. The northern boats would be sailing hotter angles at higher speeds, while the southerly boats were sailing lower and straight for the mark.

And then the shift came. The easterly trades went forward between 20 and 40 degrees across the course, and built in strength to a solid 20+ northeasterly. This let the northerly boats ride a hot, fast angle into Nawiliwili while the southerly boats struggled to carry spinnakers into Kauai on a tight, pole-on-the-head-stay reach.

THE RACING

In PHRF A, it was the fixed-bowsprit Andrews 45 *Locomotion*, enjoying the reaching conditions, that took line honors over the turboed Santa Cruz 50 *Chasch Mer* and two fast 45-footers, while the ultralight Kaufman 39 *Trois Amis* corrected out to the class win. In PHRF B, the Antrim 27 *Intuition* followed in the big boats' wakes and stayed lit up across the entire course to finish within half an hour of the big boats and take a resounding class win with the Tartan 3700 *Ikaika* claiming second place. This writer's Moore 24 *US 101* came back from a late start to round out the podium with a slew of Olson 30s and the Sonoma 30 *Cowabunga* — which later sank on the return delivery to Oahu (see *Sightings*) — correcting out just minutes behind.

With finishers getting lei'd and mai tai'd at the finish, the race truly has a 'mini TransPac' feel to it. The Nawiliwili YC rolled out the red carpet on Saturday night with a huge buffet, rockin' live band and festive awards ceremony. Carrying momentum from a strong, competitive fleet and full-on epic sailing



LING ONG

Before heading home after this summer's Pacific Cup, Tom Agerter's Olson 30 'Weatherly' joined the Kauai Channel Race, taking fourth just behind Ronnie Simpson's Moore 24 'US 101'.

conditions, the club hopes to attract more West Coast boats to compete in this annual classic before hitting Hanalei Bay en route on their return deliveries home from the Transpac, Pacific Cup and Singlehanded TransPac.

Find full results at www.nawiliwiliyachtclub.org.

— ronnie simpson

London 2012 Olympic Games

The 30th Olympiad wrapped up on August 12. The sailing competition proved to be a disappointment for the North American teams, none of which won any medals. However, spectators at Nothe Gardens must have been thrilled by their proximity to the racing. Women's Match Racing had a particularly exciting medal race, in which Tamara Eche-goyen's Spanish team upset the favorite, Australia's Olivia Price, who had won all but one race up to that point. "What demonstrates a deep field more than three world champions being knocked out in the quarter-final round and the seventh ranked team taking the Gold?" pondered Bay Area sailor Liz Baylis, executive director of the Women's International Match Racing Association.

WMR is slated to be replaced by the women's 49erFX in the 2016 Olympics. "It was quite shortsighted of ISAF to vote

800-941-2219 | landfallnav.com
151 Harvard Avenue, Stamford, CT (I-95, Exit 6)

Landfall
WHERE SAFE VOYAGES BEGIN

f FIND US t FOLLOW US

SAFETY | NAVIGATION | REFERENCE | WEAR | SINCE 1982

©2012 Landfall Navigation. All rights reserved.

out an event that met all of its stated criteria (media and spectator friendly, great for TV, short races, easy to understand, the winner is the winner, adaptable to any condition and course area, athleticism) before it had a chance to shine," observed Baylis. The ISAF Match Racing Committee has filed a submission with ISAF asking them to reconsider their decision.

— latitude / chris

XXX OLYMPIAD, LONDON, UK, 7/29-8/11

FINN — Gold) **Ben Ainslie**, GBR, 46 points; Silver) **Jonas Høgh-Christensen**, DEN, 46; Bronze) **Jonathan Lobert**, FRA, 49; 12) **Zach Railey**, USA, 97. (24 boats)

LASER — Gold) **Tom Slingsby**, AUS, 43 points; Silver) **Pavlos Kontides**, CYP, 59; Bronze) **Rasmus Myrgren**, SWE, 72, 29) **Rob Crane**, USA, 236. (49 boats)

LASER RADIAL — Gold) **Lijia Xu**, CHN, 35 points; Silver) **Marit Bouwmeester**, NED, 37; Bronze) **Evi Van Acker**, BEL, 40, 8) **Paige Railey**, USA, 104. (41 boats)

STAR — Gold) **Fredrik Loof/Max Salminen**, SWE, 32 points; Silver) **Iain Percy/Andrew Simpson**, GBR, 34; Bronze) **Robert Scheidt/Bruno Prada**, BRA, 40; 7) **Mark Mendelblatt/**

Brian Fatih, USA, 71. (16 boats)
ELLIOTT 6m WOMEN'S MATCH RACING — Gold) **Tamara Echevoyen/Sofia Toro/Angela Pumariega**, ESP; Silver) **Olivia Price/Nina Curtis/Lucinda Whitty**, AUS; Bronze) **Silja Lehtinen/Silja Kanerva/Mikaela Wulff**, FIN; 5) **Anna Tunnicliffe/Deborah Capozzi/Molly Vandemoer**, USA. (12 boats)

470 MEN — Gold) **Mathew Belcher/Malcolm Page**, AUS, 22 points; Silver) **Luke Patience/Stuart Bithell**, GBR, 30; Bronze) **Lucas Calabrese/Juan de la Fuente**, ARG, 63; 14) **Stuart McNay/Graham Biehl**, USA, 108. (27 boats)

470 WOMEN — Gold) **Jo Aleh/Olivia Powrie**, NZL, 35 points; Silver) **Hannah Mills/Saskia Clark**, GBR, 51; Bronze) **Lisa Westerhof/Lobke Berkhout**, NED, 64; 9) **Amanda Clark/Sarah Lihan**, USA, 98. (20 boats)

49er — Gold) **Nathan Outteridge/Iain Jensen**, AUS, 56 points; Silver) **Peter Burling/Blair Tuke**, NZL, 80; Bronze) **Allan Norregaard/Peter Lang**, DEN, 114; 15) **Erik Storck/Trevor Moore**, USA, 157. (20 boats)

RS:X MEN — Gold) **Dorian Van Rijsselberge,**



ONEDITION

The ladies of Spain — Tamara Echevoyen, Sofia Toro, and Angela Pumariega — celebrated their victory in Women's Match Racing after defeating the Australian team in the Olympics.

NED, 15 points; Silver) **Nick Dempsey**, GBR, 41; Bronze) **Przemyslaw Miarczynski**, POL, 60; 22) **Robert Willis**, USA, 179. (38 boards)

RS:X WOMEN — Gold) **Marina Alabau**, ESP, 26 points; Silver) **Tuuli Petäjä**, FIN, 46; Bronze) **Zofia Noceti-Klepcka**, POL, 47; 20) **Farrak Hall**, USA, 173. (25 boards)

Complete results at www.sailing.org

Aldo Alessio Regatta

A combination of factors — boats



SANDIS

serving the maritime community

CIVIL ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
PLANNERS

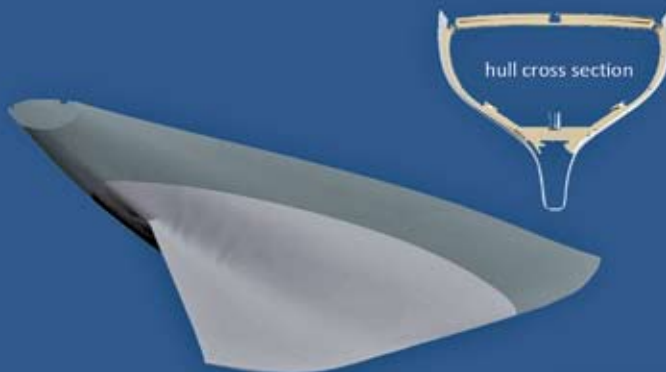
HULL + RIG + INTERIORS

LASER SCAN BOAT MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

3D Laser Scanning

SANDIS' 3D Laser Scanning System allows us to take up to a million measurements a second, creating a 'point cloud' of data that can be used to create computer models of a boat or rig. From this 'point cloud' measurements are taken of a boat to determine keel and rig squareness, symmetry between port & starboard sides of a boat and to create an entire 3D model of a boat for reconstruction, modification or rating verification. The applications are endless.

For more information please contact:
Ken Olcott 408.636.0900; kolcott@sandis.net



the schooner 'Viveka'
undergoing restoration at Rutherford's Boatshop

Ken Olcott former owner of Recidivist WWW.SANDIS.NET

BOAT RESTORATION, RENOVATION, RETROFIT

THE RACING

out on the Pacific Cup, mid-season boatyard work and overlapping with the YRA's Second Half Opener — reduced St. Francis YC's Aldo Alessio Regatta, held July 28-29, to just one fleet, the J/105s. Heavy fog and light southerlies forced a one-hour postponement of the first of Saturday's three races, but a light westerly finally filled in to the mid-teens for the rest of the day. "After the first test rewarding good starts, boat-to-boat tactics and clean mark roundings, it was *Arbitrage*, *Godot*, *Donkey Jack* and *Mojo* all separated by a single point," said PRO David Wiard.

Sunday saw the same early conditions as on the previous day, once again forcing a delay. The RC scratched the short first race of the day, instead moving on to the 14-mile Bay tour. "While *Arbitrage* took the bullet for the day," said Wiard, "the remaining top spots for Sunday saw strong finishes from *Blackhawk*, *Alchemy* and *Walloping Swede*, but it was *Godot* and *Donkey Jack* that rounded out the podium."

See full results at www.stfyc.com.

— latitude / ladonna



CHRIS RAY

'Mojo' and 'Alchemy' spar in the Aldo Alessio.

Race Notes

Santa Barbara's Deneen Demourkas sailed *Groovederci* to her second consecutive **Farr 30 World Championship** in Båstad, Sweden, on August 2-5. Nineteen boats competed in the 11-race series. "The Farr 30 is one of the best

values in racing," enthused Demourkas, who is also the class president. "The boats are tougher than any other grand prix boat, they stay stiff and fast, and they are faster and more versatile than many of the most modern designs." Bay Area sailor Dana Riley was among *Groovederci's* crew.

This was a repeat for Demourkas. In last year's Farr 30 Worlds at the Rolex Big Boat Series, she topped a 12-boat fleet, including her own husband John! See www.farr30.org.

The 15-boat **Santana 22 Nationals** were held at Santa Cruz YC on July 27-29. The title was up for grabs and the competition was tight, with first and last place finishes just a few minutes apart on the short courses.

Saturday started out with 10-12 knots of steady breeze. "We got our long race started," said Fleet 9 captain Mary Larkin, "but the Santa Cruz gyre filled in, and just as the last boats rounded the weather mark at Natural Bridges, the wind backed and dropped to 6-8 knots. Luckily for those caught in the



PHOTO: DAVE TOWLE

Discover
Brisbane
Marina



From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005

www.ci.brisbane.ca.us

(650) 583-6975

harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.

GREAT STAFF!

GREAT RATES! Starting at \$6.02/foot!

MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.

**HOME OF THE
SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**



transition, there was a light current out of the northwest and some leftover fetch from the earlier winds. The second race of the day got even lighter. The PRO, Mike Gross, put us out of our misery and canceled the third race."

In 15-18 knots of northwest wind, the first race on Sunday took only 40 minutes. "With the wind steadily building, we easily got in two more races," said Larkin. "Amazingly, in the blustery conditions, no damage or injuries were reported." Bob Comstock on *Rick's Place* won the regatta. Bridget Binko on *Gypsy* took second and Mark Langer's *Hot Tuna* came in third. The Senior Skipper Trophy went to 83-year-old Vic Carder of *Tickle*, from Monterey. See www.scyc.org.

Richmond YC hosted the **Laser Masters North Americans** the same weekend. Scott Ferguson of Sail Newport (RI) bested the 17 standard rig sailors, and Allan Clark of Royal Vancouver YC topped the 20 Radials. For complete results, go to www.richmondyc.org.

Put on by Anacortes YC, the **Lido 14 National Class Championships** were

held on Washington's Fidalgo Bay on July 23-27. Twenty-eight teams competed, including crews traveling from all over the West Coast and as far away as Ohio and Georgia.

Jerry Thompson and Mandi Smith of Long Beach finished two points ahead of Mark and Kathy Sandifer of Portland, OR, and four points ahead of Steve and Anne Schupak of Costa Mesa in the Gold Flight.

Ron and Nicole Runyan of Portland finished with a formidable lead in the Silver Flight, 10 points ahead of Tony and Catherine Billera of Anacortes, WA, who were tied at 17 points with the father-daughter team of Matt and Maggie Nolan of Mill Creek, WA, and closely followed by Butch Michel and Michelle Wong of Modesto with 19 points.

The Women's Nationals were held on July 27, a day of perfect wind and weather. "The six teams found themselves in a fast and furious battle for the top three podium positions," reported



WWW.NORCALSAILING.COM

Greg Nelsen won the slow, foggy Singlehanded Farallones Race on August 4 with his Azzura 310 'Outsider'. "It was gray, it was grayer, then it blacked out - at 4 p.m.!" he said. "After that it was scary and dark with lots of ships." See www.sfbaysss.org.

Tony Billera. "Fidalgo Bay produced its classic westerly, with winds steady at 10 knots." A shootout between Mandy Smith/Amanda Wayne and Terry Johnson/Stephanie Carroll ensued for four races. Going into the fifth and final race, Smith and Wayne grabbed the lead early and never let it go. See www.lido14.com.

- latitude / chris



WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING


Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys,
consulting, deliveries.

Serving the
Bay Area
since 1980



www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494



THE RAMP

BAR OPEN DAILY TILL 9 PM
LIVE LATIN MUSIC
Saturday & Sunday 5:30-8:30 pm
with an outdoor BBQ from 5-8 pm

WEEKENDS
Brunch Served 9:30 am-4:30 pm

WEEKDAYS
Lunch Served M-Th 11 am-3 pm
Fridays 11 am-3:30 pm
Happy Hour M-F 5-7 pm
Available for parties too!

855 Terry François St., San Francisco
www.theramprestaurant.com

(415) 621-2378 | Like The Ramp on Facebook www.facebook.com/TheRampSF



Latitude 38's Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion

\$7 at the door

Berkeley Yacht Club
Wednesday, Sept. 5 • 6-9 pm
www.latitude38.com

WORLD

With a special report this month on **Accessing America's Cup Events Via the Bay's Charter Fleet**, plus an update on the newly arrived **Sunsail 40s**.

How Will You Watch the Show When the AC Action Returns?

As we go to press, we've just witnessed a week of spectacular racing in the America's Cup World Series. Crewed by many of the world's best sailors, the 11-boat fleet of lightning-fast AC45 cats put on an action-packed show that was truly exhilarating to watch.

If you missed it, no worries. We're happy to tell you the ACWS will be back on San Francisco Bay again in October (2-7). And, of course, the main events of the 34th America's Cup competition — to be raced in 72-ft cats with 131-ft wing masts — will take place next summer: the Louis Vuitton challenger series July 4 to September 1, and the America's Cup finals September 7 to 22.

We suggest that you not only mark your calendar, but also plan your strategy for watching the action. We intend to take a multi-pronged approach to soaking in the fun.

The AC village, set up on San Francisco's Marina Green, is the central hub of spectator activity, giving access to live race commentary on a huge battery of loudspeakers, giant video screens with informational graphics superimposed over real-time racing video, meet-and-greet sessions with the crews, souvenir vendors, concession stands, and more. It's definitely fun to hang a while in the

On crewed charter yachts like 'Freda B' passengers of all ages are usually encouraged to take part in the sailing chores — even steering.



LATITUDE / ANDY

Village, then watch the races from the adjacent spit where both the Golden Gate and St. Francis YCs are located.

But being a sailor, you'll undoubtedly want to watch the action from out on the water too — at least one day. Whenever big events occur on the Bay, such as the Fleet Week Blue Angels show, Fourth of July fireworks, or special racing events like the ACWS, it's only natural that those of us lucky enough to have our own boats are inclined to jump aboard and head out to the venue.

Trouble is, during busy events like the AC, boat owners tend to spend most of their time trying to hold their position for a good viewing angle, while avoiding getting clobbered by daydreaming boaters, who may have had a few too many cocktails. The solution? Watch the action from the deck of a charter yacht and leave the driving — and worrying — to its crew. Trust us, you'll have a lot more fun, much lower blood pressure, and you'll be able to concentrate 100% of your attention on the event at hand.

We did just that one day during the ACWS by joining a group of race aficionados aboard the Sausalito-based schooner *Freda B*. At 69 feet on deck and 78 feet overall, she's a big, stable platform for watching and photographing the AC action, whether anchored or underway.

I noticed that the swarming masses of small sailboats and runabouts tended to steer clear of the big schooner, most likely due to her imposing size. The bonus was that her decks are high enough that if an occasional marauder did get between us and the racing box, we could usually see over the top of it.

Another cool thing about taking in the action from the decks of a big charter boat like this is that you don't have to worry about provisioning. Aboard such vessels, drinks and lunch (or at least snacks) are typically included in the price. On *Freda B* that day, while Captain Paul kept us in great viewing positions, his partner Marina made sure our stomachs were happy with a gourmet lunch, wine, beer and soft drinks.

As great a job as Paul and Marina do, it's only fair to point out that *Freda B* isn't the only S.F. Bay-based charter boat worth your consider-



LATITUDE / ANDY

ation (see below). Because competition is tough within the industry, all the boats that survive year-to-year tend to offer a high level of service and safety. And for large group events they sometimes work

S.F. Bay-Based Multi-Passenger Vessels

- Argosy Venture:** 101-ft motorsailer
12 passengers; www.argosyventure.com.
- Adventure Cat 1 & 2:** 55-ft & 65-ft cats
48 & 99 passengers; www.adventurecat.com
- Bay Lady:** 90-ft schooner
80 passengers; www.rendezvous-charters.com
- Bay Wolf:** 50-ft sloop
30 passengers; www.sfbaysail.com
- Cat Ballou:** 42-ft cat
12 passengers; www.sanfranciscosailing.com
- Eros:** 103-ft stays'l schooner
12 passengers; www.schoonereros.com
- Derek M. Baylis:** 65-ft cat ketch
49 passengers; www.sealifeconservation.org.
- Freda B:** 78-ft gaff schooner
46 passengers; www.sfbayadventures.com

OF CHARTERING

WOODY SKORIAK



may not offer as stable a viewing platform as a beefy schooner, they present different possibilities for taking in AC action. Suppose, for example, you and your group are mildly interested in catching some of the AC45 action, but your ideal charter daysail would also include zipping around the Central Bay, Angel Island, and perhaps down to AT&T Park. That's doable on a full-day sail, and in this scenario you would only need to find a half-dozen friends to pitch in on the charter fee.

Like their larger cousins, so-called "six-pack" boats usually offer food and drinks also. In the case of a bareboat chartered with a skipper, all such arrangements would be customized based on your specific needs.

Whichever style of excursion suits your group and your budget, we'd urge you not to procrastinate in firming up your plans. The great success — and media buzz — of the just-completed World Series will undoubtedly spur even greater spectator enthusiasm for the October events — especially since they've been designed to coincide with Fleet Week. We're not sure how they're going to pull it off, but the word is there'll be AC45 racing and Blue Angel air shows on the same action-packed weekend. Needless to say, it will be a fun-for-the-whole-family affair that you won't want to miss.

Although the annual air shows have been an October institution for as long as we can remember, it's worth noting — for those readers who are relatively new to

together and sail in tandem.

This brings us to our next point. As much as we enjoyed meeting the boatload of strangers that were aboard *Freda B* during our daysail, we couldn't

The high decks of larger charter vessels provide great vantage points for viewing and photographing the fast-paced AC action.

help thinking how cool it would be to assemble our own entourage of close friends and family members for such an occasion, and charter an entire vessel or two. (As you can see, passenger capacities within the fleet range from 12 to 99.)

If you like that idea, we suggest you waste no time in polling your friends and making reservations — not only for the October ACWS events, but for the Louis Vuitton and AC finals. We're told many popular charter boats already have reservations on their books for 2013.

As noted in our annual Bay Area chartering overview (every April), there are also nearly two dozen six-passenger boats chartering on the Bay, plus roughly 200 bareboats, almost all of which can be chartered with a captain (and crew if desired). While these smaller boats

Take a daysail on a charter yacht and leave the cooking and meal planning to the crew. Marina puts on an impressive spread for her guests.



Gas Light: 72-ft scow schooner
49 passengers; www.gaslightcharters.com

Glory Days: 51-ft ketch
42 passengers; www.sailsfbay.com

Nehemiah: 57-ft ketch
33 passengers; www.sailingacross.com

Privateer & Santa Maria: Islander Freeport 41
ketches; 28 & 36 passengers; www.sailsf.com

Ruby: 64-ft sloop
31 passengers; www.rubysailing.com

Seaward: 82-ft staysail schooner
40 passengers; www.callofthesea.org

USA 76: 84-ft America's Cup IACC race yacht
20 passengers; www.acsailingsf.com

Yukon Jack: 50-ft sloop
25 passengers; www.rendezvous-charters.com

* See complete listings at: www.latitude38.com

WOODY SKORIAK

WORLD

the sport of sailing — that San Francisco's top sailors have been trying to bring the America's Cup here for decades. In fact, until Larry Ellison's success with BMW Oracle, it almost seemed like an impossible dream. But now that the eyes of the international sailing world are sharply focused on San Francisco Bay, yours should be too. Trust us, you really don't want to miss the fun. So make a plan, book a boat, and we'll see you out there.

latitude/andy

Sunsail on the Bay Update: Fully Rigged and Ready for Action

Since we announced the imminent arrival of a new Sunsail charter fleet a few months ago, local staffers of the Florida-based international firm have been busy commissioning their eight



We helped put the Sunsail 40s through their paces recently and came away smiling. Despite the competition, they'll find their niche.

identical Beneteau 40 sloops, and securing a permanent base for them at Sausalito Yacht Harbor.

We and a small cadre of other sailing journalists had a chance to test-drive these brand new sloops recently, and were favorably impressed. While they may not be quite as comfy for overnight charters as some other boats in the Sunsail line, they were designed to maximize performance, with racing potential in

allows racing.

We don't know if any of the 40s have been chartered to compete in this month's Rolex Big Boat Series, but we could certainly imagine the whole fleet being booked for next year's BBS (which will come sometime around the America's Cup finals). In fact, we wouldn't be surprised if they wangled their own one design start (thereby racing without handicaps).

With 200 bareboats already on the Bay, why would Sunsail make such an investment? Well, the company already



Call: +1 888 615 4006
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

BVI YACHT CHARTERS

** 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad. www.bviyc.com
charters@bviyc.com

Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!



Conch Charters

www.conchcharters.com

(800) 521-8939



OF CHARTERING

has bases in many of the world's prime sailing destinations, and while San Francisco Bay isn't known for shimmering coco palms, white sand beaches or coral reefs to snorkel on, it is unquestionably one of the world's greatest sailing venues.

In addition to race charters, sailing lessons and overnight charters, the company hopes to tap into the local market for corporate team building programs — although several local competitors have been pursuing that biz for decades. Ironically, at least one of those firms would consider renting Sunsail boats for their own clients to race on. Why? "Because their boats are set up for it, and they're insured for it!"

While there is undoubtedly a little grumbling going on at some long-established rental outfits about new competition in a tough economy, we think Sunsail will find its own niche, and will eventually bring hundreds, perhaps thousands, of sailors here who might not have come otherwise. Because they've built a solid reputation in Eu-

rope for quality and service over several decades, we think an ideal niche market for these boats would be what we like to call 'surf-and-turf' charters. That is, marketing packages (especially to European and East Coast sailors) that combine several days of accommodations at San Francisco hotels or Napa Valley B&Bs — taking in the sights and playing tourist — with several days sailing the Bay on a high-performance Beneteau 40 — overnighting at places like Angel Island, Sausalito, Treasure Island's Clipper Cove, South Beach Yacht Harbor for a ball game, or Jack London Square to take in some world-class jazz at Yoshi's.

Sounds like a winning combo to us. After all, what European or East Coaster doesn't have San Francisco on his or her must-see list?



LATITUDE / ANDY

The boats are rigged and sailing the Bay, and the new docks are nearly ready for Sunsail's San Francisco Bay fleet.

Docks have been reconfigured for the fleet at Sausalito Yacht Harbor, a prime location that lies just minutes from the traditional wind line of the Central Bay. The company's new clubhouse will occupy the northern portion of the Spinnaker Restaurant, a glass-walled Sausalito landmark perched right along the entrance channel. With all that effort, it looks like Sunsail is here to stay. So we say, "Welcome to the Bay, mates!"

— latitude / andy

Tortola BVI
Belize
The Grenadines

UNIQUELY
TMM

Marisa
TMM Belize

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.



1.800.633.0155
www.sailtmm.com

catamarans • monohulls
motor yachts
ownership programs

Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
Monohulls | Trawlers
Bareboat | Skippered

Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

CYOA
YACHT CHARTERS

CHANGES

With reports this month from **Fleetwood** near Marseille and headed for Paris; from **Orcinius** on a near-fatal diving incident at Fakarava; from **Patience** on the 'clipper route' back to California from Mexico; from **the Wanderer** on great summer weather in Southern California; from **Sockdolager** on a surprising peek at the megayacht cruising lifestyle; from **Tortue** on life in Puerto Escondido; and **Cruise Notes**.

Fleetwood — Naja 30 Jack van Ommen North Across Europe (Gig Harbor, WA)

I arrived in Marseille yesterday, and my next port, St. Louis de Rhone, will be my last in the Med. That's because I will be unstepping the mast in order to

transit the Rhone River and French canals to Paris, after which I'll go to Amsterdam via the Moselle and Rhine rivers.

The lure of returning to Amsterdam overrode my plans to sail farther west in the Med. After all, my family roots

are in Amsterdam, and my oldest granddaughter will be finishing her degree at the University of Amsterdam. I plan to spend the winter aboard *Fleetwood* at the YC de Schinkel in Amsterdam, just as I did two winters ago.

Since I put *Fleetwood* back in the water on the Greek island of Chios at the end of April, I have sailed roughly 2,500 nautical miles. I visited 20 islands in Greece, Croatia, Italy and Malta, and visited a total of seven countries. I started at latitude 38N, went down to Crete at latitude 35N, back up to 43N at Split, Croatia, then back down to Malta at latitude 35N. I'm now at 43N again.

As *Latitude* readers will recall, I had ***This is what 75 looks like when you've cruised a 29-ft boat to 40+ countries over the last seven years on a small budget.***

previously taken *Fleetwood* west to east across the European continent via various waterways, ultimately ending up in Istanbul. It was an incredible trip, but was probably much more difficult than my trip through France will be, as the latter has a much more developed canal infrastructure. I'm very excited about the trip, as I start in the Rhone Delta, home of the swamps, wild horses, cows and pink flamingoes of the Camargue, after which I'll stop at Arles, where van Gogh did much of his painting.

France is going to be a nice change because it will be the first country in the last five — except for Malta — where I'll be totally conversant in the language.

My plans for next summer are to sail the Baltic Sea, including Poland, then visit St. Petersburg, Russia, and the Swedish archipelago. After that I'll sail to Woodbridge on the river Deben in England in order to meet up with some of the other Naja owners. I imported *Fleetwood* as a kit from the Whisstocks Boatyard back in '79, later sailed her in the '82 Singlehanded TransPac, then put her in storage for decades before my current adventures.

At the end of '14, I'll sail south to the Canary Islands, then cross the Atlantic and Caribbean to base out of Colombia for inland explorations of South America. I do have a 'Plan B'. That's to enter the Blondie Hassler Singlehanded Race across the Atlantic for boats 30 feet or less. It starts in Falmouth, U.K. and ends in Newport, Rhode Island. My plans remain as loose as those of a true *vagabundo del mar*.

— jack 08/01/12

Readers — Humble Jack van Ommen is one of *Latitude's* all-time heroes. A "millionaire" and married to his third wife in '95, he was left single and filing for bankruptcy in '00 by business reversals. He spent two years fixing his homebuilt boat, which he hadn't used in 18 years, and in '02, at age 65, departed Alameda for the Marquesas. He had nothing to his name but his boat, his provisions, and the promise of a monthly \$1,750 Social Security check. See this month's Cruise



Notes to learn how he's not only afforded it, but been able to sock away a lot of money each month.

During our *Latitude* interviews with Jack in May and June of '10, he was the picture of health, and reported he'd already singlehanded 35,000 miles and to 30 countries. He has subsequently sailed to many more countries. At age 75, Jack van Ommen continues to be a true American inspiration, and 'richer' than he's ever been.

Orcinius — Lagoon 440 Cat John LeDoux and Lisa Danger Near-Death Dive in the Tuamotus (Vancouver, WA)

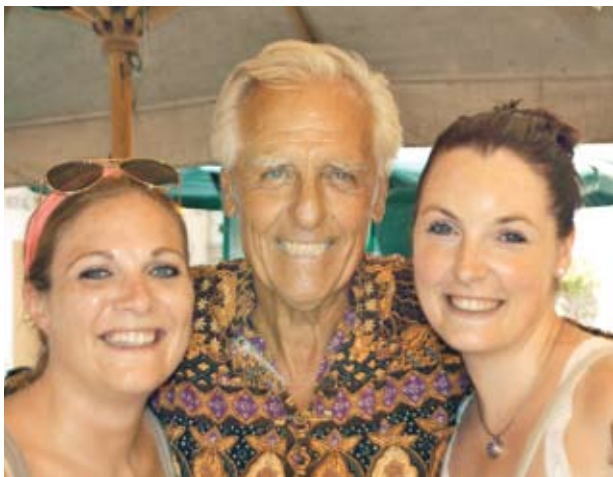
On June 17, we did the first dive of the day — a supposedly 'no-current dive' — in the North Pass of Fakarava in the Tuamotus. There were three paying customers, two dive masters, and the skipper of the dive boat. Lisa and I were

FLEETWOOD



'Fleetwood' in the Med.

FLEETWOOD



IN LATITUDES



LATITUDE / ANDY

Spread; 'Orcinius' cruising French Polynesia during happy times. Inset left; A French Polynesian dive partner.

picked up from our catamaran, and off we went on a 20-minute run to the North Pass.

Once at the site, we all did the back roll into the water on the count of three. After we all gave the 'all clear' signal, we started to drop below the surface. As usual, Lisa had trouble clearing her ears, so the head dive master had his assistant stay with Lisa for a much slower descent. The head dive master seemed to be in a bit of a hurry, and coaxed me down to his deeper level. I couldn't seem to make him understand that I wanted to stay with Lisa, so I finally joined him on the bottom, 70 feet below the surface. The other dive master stayed with Lisa at around 20 feet.

The head dive master and his other paying customer, with me trailing be-

hind, started swimming into a current of about .4 of a knot. As we progressed, I started to fall farther behind. The dive master signaled for me to catch up, but I'm no longer a young buck, so I was having trouble. The dive master would grab some coral and wait for me, then take off again as soon as I had caught up.

I soon realized that I was going through my air faster than normal. In just 10 minutes I had sucked off 800 lbs. Even worse, my breathing had become labored. I made a concerted effort to prevent a slide into hyperventilation by slowing my breathing with deep, slow breaths. But I soon began to cough up sputum. I couldn't tell

what color it was, and needed to remove my regulator to spit it out. But it told me that I wasn't getting enough oxygen into my bloodstream.

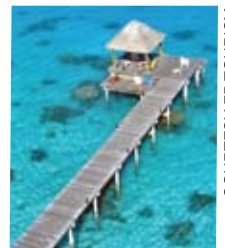
When I gave the dive master the wobbly hand motion to indicate that I was having trouble, he gave me the big 'x' sign, indicating that we should terminate the dive immediately. But instead of trying to figure out what was wrong with me, he passed me off to his assistant.

My ascent didn't go well. New to the trade, the other dive master didn't understand that I periodically had to remove my regulator to spit out what I was coughing up. So he would try to shove the regulator back into my mouth. Soon I was both fighting with the dive master and refusing to stop at the safety stops. I knew I was ascending too fast, but hacking and coughing much worse than before, I needed to get to the surface immediately.

When we got to the surface, the dive master did what he was taught — which was to inflate my buoyancy control device (BCD). Unfortunately, in my condition the pressure of the BCD made it impossible for me to breathe, so I grabbed my inflator from him and deflated the BCD. He then grabbed the inflator out of my hand, but before he could get the BCD re-inflated, I'd slipped out of it. It took some time for me to explain to him that I didn't think I was having a heart attack, I just couldn't get enough oxygen.

The next challenge was to get me into the dive boat, which was bouncing around uncontrollably in the chop. Then

This is what John and Lisa look like when they are both getting plenty of oxygen. During the dive, John wasn't getting enough.



Fakarava is the second largest of the Tuamotus.

COURTESY FP TOURISM



ORCINIUS

CHANGES

I began to experience a very sharp pain in my left hip joint. Although we hadn't been at depth long enough to require a decompression stop, I may have developed a nitrogen embolism in the hip. The

dive master, the boat captain, and Lisa had to drag me into the boat without much help from me.

So there I was in the boat, with a terrible pain in my hip, and still unable to stabilize my breathing. They started administering oxygen, but it didn't provide immediate relief. I really didn't know what

was happening to me, as I was breathing air but still not getting enough oxygen, and therefore my neurosystems told me I needed more air. Meanwhile, I continued to cough and hack up.

Lisa convinced the boat captain to leave the dive master and his customer in the water in order to rush me back to the dive shop. It was a grueling 20-minute ride at 25 knots in 2-3 foot choppy seas. I lay on the sole of the boat — still unable to get enough oxygen, and screaming from the excruciating pain in my hip — and got beaten to a pulp. During the ride back to the dive shop, my skin apparently changed colors like a chameleon against a slate rock. I'm told it changed from a pinkish grey to a slate-white grey. It looked to Lisa as though I might not survive the ordeal, and I picked up on her anxiety.

We were met at the dive shop by the manager and a nurse, who threw me

John and Lisa. The couple were entry #1 in last year's Ha-Ha, and did this spring's Pacific Puddle Jump.

into the manager's car, and rushed me to the nearest clinic. The paramedic at the clinic didn't speak very much English, but we managed with the help of a fluent Frenchman. Once I was placed on a work bed, things started to settle down a little — although my hip was still very painful and the oxygen level in my blood was much too low. While this was going on, the paramedic was in constant contact with a doctor in Tahiti.

Pin prick blood tests were conducted, and my blood oxygen content was measured. The blood test indicated a possible diabetic interdiction. After a couple of hours on oxygen, I was breathing a little more easily, the pain in my hip started to subside, and my blood oxygen content was back up to around 97%. But when I was taken off oxygen, my blood oxygen level dropped too low again. I was put back on oxygen.

Four hours into my ordeal, I was told that if I couldn't get my blood oxygen level to above 97%, I would have to be flown to Tahiti for emergency treatment. Fortunately, I got it back up to acceptable levels — but it wasn't easy. I concentrated on taking in deep breaths, but it was hard because everything I did required a tremendous effort. I was exhausted!

Thankfully, after the additional 20 minutes of oxygen, the paramedic pronounced me healthy and good enough to leave the clinic. He instructed me to have my blood glucose level checked when I got to Papeete. The manager of the dive shop picked us up and took us back to the dive shop, where all our dive gear was left. When we got to the cat I was so tired that I crawled into bed and slept for three hours.

We returned to the dive shop later that afternoon to retrieve our equipment. I thanked the manager for all his help, but also informed him that I thought the thing that triggered the episode was his head dive master urging me on to the point where I was exhausted.

I have since come to understand that my symptoms are called Immersion Pulmonary Edema or (IPE). This is an abnormal leakage of fluid from the bloodstream into the alveoli, which are the microscopic air sacs in the lungs. It is most often the result of heart failure or other cardiac problems.



John's BCD temporarily proved not to be his friend.



Sometimes, however, pulmonary edema is observed in swimmers and divers when no underlying medical cause is apparent. IPE presents as a rapid onset of shortness of breath, a cough, and sometimes blood-tinged, frothy sputum. Because the fluid builds up in the air-containing spaces of the lungs and interrupts gas exchange, IPE resembles drowning. The important difference is that the obstructing fluid comes from within the body rather than from inhalation of surrounding water. (I share this information with the permission of author Brian Harper and *Alert Diver*, the magazine of Diver's Alert Network.)

It happens to some divers and competitive swimmers, more often in cold, but also in warm, water. The event is often triggered by a heavy exertion when submerged in water. The fact the body is submerged in water causes the blood in the extremities to be moved more into the heart and lungs. Under this pressure, the lungs emit a fluid that causes coughing or hacking and to some degree



ORCINIUS

IN LATITUDES



FRENCH POLYNESIA TOURISM

The Tuamotus — this is Rangiroa — are great for diving, but a long way from sophisticated medical help should there be a problem.

makes you feel as if you are drowning without ingesting any water. The fluid fills the air sacs and thus makes it difficult to transfer oxygen to the blood and causes the body to think it needs more air in the lungs. It most often resolves itself with the administration of oxygen. In all cases a doctor should be consulted and the person should be checked for any type of coronary defects or damage. It manifests a similar sensation as heart and lung failure. The fact that it happens to swimmers indicates it doesn't require the body to be submerged very deep as in diving, but the negative effects at depth escalate the need for immediate attention. Those of you who are cruisers need to be aware that this could happen to you while snorkeling or free diving.

Although the French doctors and dive centers here in French Polynesia won't certify me to dive again after the incident, the cardiologist I first saw told me I could

keep diving, as long as I didn't go deeper than 35 feet for a couple of months.

We're now on our way to the Cooks and then Tonga.

— john 07/31/12

Patience — Westsail 32 Lee Perry The Clipper Route (Brookings, Oregon)

It was time to put up or shut up. I'd been contemplating bringing my Westsail 32 *Patience* north to California via the offshore or clipper route, which is basically sailing as far as you need to go on starboard tack in order to flop back on port and lay wherever you want on the Pacific Coast, from San Diego to Seattle. My goal was San Diego.

When discussing the idea of doing the offshore route with other sailors, I mostly received one of two kinds of blank stares. The first was from people who didn't know

how hard it was; the second from people who knew how hard it was and thought that I was crazy.

Last summer I talked the idea over with Dave 'Westsail 32 Superman' King of Portland while in Brookings Harbor, Oregon. He rubbed his chin, and then with a glint in his eye said, "It could be done." Thanks to reading old issues of *Windbag*, the Westsail newsletter, I knew another sailor had done it in the '70s with a 32.

After careful study of my pilot charts for wind strengths, wind direction, and currents at different times of year, I picked November as the best month to make a run at it. This would put hurricanes at a minimum risk, yet provide the possibility of a winter southerly that would bless me with at least a few hours of following winds.

I'd kept *Patience* at Marina Seca in Guaymas, Sonora, for the summer, and returned to her in mid-October to get her ready for the trip north. Boatyards are full of sailing experts, people who not only know so much, but who are all too happy to share their knowledge at your expense. One expert came by to inquire about my plans.

"Doing the Baja Bash, are you? Take plenty of fuel."

"No," I explained, "I will be making an offshore passage under sail, not a motor bash up the coast."

Since the gentleman was knowledgeable about such things, he informed me that not only would I not make it, but **Being told that he and his Westsail 32 couldn't do an offshore trip back to California from Mexico made Lee even more determined.**



The well-traveled Westsail 'Patience'.

JOHN FOCHA



JOHN FOCHA

CHANGES

that my boat couldn't make it. We Westsailors are used to skeptics who have never been aboard a Westsail, let alone sailed on one. So rather than bothering me, the man's comments made me more determined.

I have owned *Patience* for 19 years, and have made two trips to Hawaii and back, two trips to Mexico and back, and numerous trips up and down the Pacific Coast. So I felt I had a little better idea of what my boat was capable of than did the boatyard expert. But I quietly went ahead preparing my boat, knowing that it was going to be a difficult passage, and therefore everything on my boat needed to be right.

Patience went back into the water on November 10, and we rode a nice norther down to Espiritu Santo Island and later La Paz. While there, I enjoyed a very nice family-style dinner provided by Steve and LuLu Yoder of the Westsail 28 *Siempre Sabado*. The next morning I headed over to the fuel dock at Marina Costa Baja. It was decision time with respect to how much fuel I would take. Since I still had another 150 miles of fickle Sea of Cortez winds before getting to the Cape, I filled the main tank, which holds 38 gallons, and filled two 5-gallon jugs to get me to Cabo. As it turned out, I only needed the two small jugs of fuel to get to the Cape, so I just waved *adios* to the tourist resort as I made my way to Cabo Falso and the open Pacific.

Cabo Falso was my moment of truth, as it's where the BS stops and reality sets in. As I came out from behind the point, a 25-knot northwesterly laid us over on the beam. I rolled up the jib, put a reef in the main, and sheeted in the staysail. Thanks to reduced sail, *Patience* stood upright and took off. I set the self-steering wind vane at 60 degrees to the wind, which would be my course

'Profligate' sails south toward windswept Cabo Falso. For northbound boats, it's the "moment of truth", when everything suddenly changes.

until I could flop back on to port to lay San Diego. I fully expected to lose some miles to the south before I could make any progress to the north. As it turned out, I only lost about 18 miles.

The second day found me in the middle of a 'freighter freeway'. Four of the behemoths passed close by between 3 a.m. and 8 a.m. Swallowing my pride, I started the engine and burned a few gallons to scurry across the shipping lane.

A small transistor radio provided me with offshore weather reports from the late Don Anderson and from High Seas weather. I soon got a report that hurricane *Kenneth*, with winds to 150 knots, was 500 miles from me but headed in my general direction. A hurricane in November?! 150 knots?! Holy crap! It was all the incentive I needed to get into cooler waters as quickly as possible.

My course had been just north of true west, and I would hold that as long as it took to gain some latitude. The difference in longitude between Cabo and San Diego is significant, so I wanted to go west until the wind veered a little.

For the next week *Patience* stayed hard on the wind, with the little staysail pulling like a locomotive. Indeed, my staysail would remain up the entire trip, as I would adjust the main and jib to keep *Patience* balanced.

My boat and I continuously battled into the elements, gaining a little here and there. One day we made 118 miles to windward. When sailing downwind, you can easily do 140-150 mile days with a Westsail 32. But when beating, anything over 100 miles is pretty darn good.

After 10 days at sea, there was a forecast of a strong gale hitting Southern California. Great. The last thing I needed was a gale from the north. At that point I was 180 miles southwest of Guadaloupe Island, which was my spot for making my one and only tack back on to port.

We were hit by the gale a few hours after tacking. We went down to a double-reefed main and staysail, and slogged into it. We always headed north, refusing to give up any hard-won northerly miles.

The seas built up after two days of strong winds, so *Patience* had to climb the faces of waves, after which she would slam down on the other side. At



one point she failed to make the crest before the sea broke, and she was slapped off the wave like a surfer might be. She dropped into the trough with a shudder. It was at that point that a Westsail owner such as myself most appreciates the fact that the hull of his boat is solid one-inch-thick fiberglass beneath the waterline.

After two days of gale-force winds — during which time parts of Southern California were hit by winds to 90 mph — the wind went light, then died completely. As I was only 12 motoring hours away from San Diego, I fired up the engine.

We sailed a total of 1,208 miles to cover a straight line distance of about 750 miles. We did it in 12 days and six hours, which means we averaged about 100 miles a day. We burned 12 gallons of diesel. When I say 'we', I refer to my boat and me, as I was singlehandedly.

It's my belief that if we sailboat owners are going to 'talk the talk', we should also 'walk the walk' by taking our boats



IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY PURA VIDA

Kurt, of the San Diego-based Catalina 32 'Pura Vida', on a summertime roll at Catalina. Above, standing on the bottom of his boat in Avalon Harbor. No easy trick. From top at left: One of Kurt's grouper buddies, who hangs out just off the casino. Bottom; No camouflage for this fish.

to as many places as possible — under sail. As such, I would encourage anyone with a sound and properly rigged boat to sweep the fuel jugs off the decks, hoist the sails, and bugger off out there.

Would I do the 1,000 miles to windward again. Absolutely. But only in my Westsail.

— Lee 06/30/12

Summer In Southern California After All These Years

It may have taken until the 4th of July, but folks in Southern California report that this has been the best summer weather in at least the last four years. We spent July through mid-August between San Diego, Santa Barbara and Catalina, and hardly saw any traces of fog. In the previous four years, we'd hardly seen the sun and it had been coooooold.

As for the 81-mile Santa Barbara

to King Harbor Race, which everybody ought to do at least five times in their life, conditions couldn't have been more ideal. Lots of sunshine, lots of surfing, and most boats finishing earlier than they ever had before. Heck, even the all-girl band at the Santa Barbara YC the night before was killer.

The Southern California water temperature has been nicer this year, too, with lots of folks reporting swimming in 70° to 75° temps at Catalina. While that's absolutely freezing by tropical cruising standards, it's the best it's been in Southern California in some time.

Kurt Roll of the San Diego-based Catalina 32 *Pura Vida* loves diving in the warm, clear waters of Fiji, having spent a lot

of time there crewing aboard Dietmar Petutschnig and Suzanne DeBose's Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 cat *Carinthia*. But Kurt's South Pacific tropical cyclone season alternative to Fiji is Catalina. True, the water is cooler and not as clear as vodka, but hey, this summer it's been good. In fact, Kurt used the fine diving conditions to 'stand' on the bottom of his Catalina 32. Having done that, he dove at the fish reserve just off the casino, where a couple of grouper swam past.



KURT ROLL

Fiji, not Catalina.

"One had to be six feet long, the other four to five feet long," he reported. Long may they live. And long may summers return to Southern California.

— latitude/rs 08/15/12

Sockdolager — Dana 24 Karen Sullivan and Jim Heumann Megayacht Surprise (Port Townsend, WA)

Just when we thought our brief stay at Cook's Bay in Moorea — 7,000 miles and not quite a year after leaving Port Townsend in our unusually small cruising boat — couldn't get any better, it did. One evening we went to dinner at a waterfront restaurant where a Scottish singer/sailor and autoharp/harmonica player named Ron was getting ready to entertain with oldies and folk tunes. Arlene, a smiling woman at the front desk, handed us menus and said we'd really enjoy the food and music — which made us assume she worked there. We liked Arlene and Ron right away, and soon discovered that she didn't work at **Spectacularly beautiful Cook's Bay, Moorea. If you're not careful, magical things can happen in places such as this.**



FRENCH POLYNESIA TOURISM

CHANGES

the restaurant, but was rather from the 171-ft ketch *Tamsen* anchored in the bay. It also quickly became obvious that she and Ron were madly in love. Ah-ha, the plot thickens!

The magic was in the air for everyone that night. Ron and Arlene joined

us at our table for a few minutes of delightful talk, and the next thing we knew, I, Karen, was on stage with Ron belting out *Summertime*. Sometimes a song just slides out of you, almost singing itself. The audience — including about 40 of the

60 people aboard *Tamsen* — loved it, so I got up several more times to sing and harmonize with Ron. When I returned to our table, I learned that Bob Firestone, the owner of *Tamsen*, had invited us aboard the big yacht for a visit the next day.

If you've been following our previous posts, you know that we've been rather critical of the some of the megayachts we've encountered along the way. Most of the people on them have been snooty, and some behaved badly. This story will prove that every assumption has an exception — and what an exception!

The next day we got into our tiny dinghy and motored up to the massive *Tamsen*, which has a freeboard of about 10 feet. We figured we'd need to explain to the crew that "Bob" had invited us aboard, and then we'd have to wait like three gnats at the waterline until it had been fact-checked. Well, we were in for a surprise. There weren't any crew in

If we're not mistaken, this is the 74-ft schooner 'Vltava' that Steve Firestone and a bunch of other teens sailed around the world.

sight on *Tamsen*, just family and friends. And Bob, his son Steve, and half a dozen other family members were waiting for us and waving!

We'd seen 200-foot motoryachts that had 17 crew waiting hand and foot on just a couple of people, but we'd never heard of a yacht this size being run almost entirely by a happy, noisy horde of 60 extended family members and friends — including mobs of kids.

The first thing that astonished us was not the magnificence of the yacht, but the warmth and genuine pleasure every person aboard *Tamsen* expressed at our visit. We were made to feel as welcome as family members. Bob and Steve, along with several other family members, gave us a tour of the yacht, which was great fun. The yacht was so jaw-droppingly astonishing that I nearly needed a head-sling.

Bob told us the story of how, back in the '70s, he got a dozen families to partner up and buy *Vltava*, a 74-foot wooden staysail schooner, and let their 11 teenaged children sail her around the world. By themselves! It was Bob's idea for forging stronger bonds of trust and confidence, in kids who otherwise might have taken a different track in life. He says it was successful beyond all expectation. Even though his son Steve was just 16 at the time, and not the oldest on *Vltava*, he was elected captain. Thanks to that experience, and having supervised the construction of *Tamsen* in Italy — he knows every inch of the boat — he's the captain of *Tamsen*, too.

The kids made a documentary of their 17-month circumnavigation called *Voyage to Understanding*. Many of the family hadn't seen it in a while, so about a dozen of them gathered with us to watch it on the yacht's big screen. Those kids — and now their extended families — have remained close friends. In fact, many of them were aboard that day.

To give you an idea of how such a boisterous crowd is organized to run a yacht that is about as complicated as a small city, Steve posts a daily Deck Watch List. There are five watches of 10-12 people each, with duties covering everything from a 24-hour anchor watch to cooking, cleaning, manning the swim platform, and



running the tenders. Despite being a very responsible group, but *Tamsen* gang are fun-loving, too.

"We're not what you'd call a sedate yacht," Bob confessed to me. "When we pull into harbor, the folks on other megayachts groan, 'Oh no, not them again!'"

Things are different, of course, on major ocean passages. Instead of 60 people, there are just a few sailing-savvy friends and family aboard, along with the half-dozen permanent paid crew, several of whom have been lifelong employees.

Although *Tamsen* is a big yacht, she doesn't have enough cabins to give privacy to every married couple in the group of 60, so they set aside a nice dark room nicknamed the 'Consummation Cabin'. It's near the laundry room, and the adults book time in it. Seriously. There was much hilarity when one of the women opened the door to show me the cabin — and a young couple inside had to dive for cover.

"Good grief!" I said, "isn't there a lock on the door?"

SOCKOLAGER



Karen Sullivan.

PHOTO FILES



IN LATITUDES



PHOTOS COURTESY PERINI NAVI



Italy's Perini Navi is by far the dominant manufacturer of large sailboats, meaning those over 150 feet. Our not wanting to intrude on the privacy of 'Tamsen', these are publicity shots of other large Perini Navis, which hopefully will give you an idea of the size, style and accommodations.

Everything on *Tamsen* is massive, from the tender wells in the foredeck that could probably accommodate our 24-footer, to the galley where meals could be prepared for 60, to the 1,000-pound mainsail, to the diameter of the genoa sheets, to the size of the engine and engine room. We had to take a photo of the latter for Lyn and Larry Pardey, famous advocates of not having an engine on a cruising boat. Proving once again that it's a small world, Steve told us that he had towed the Pardeys up the Suez Canal with *Vltava*.

Our visit to *Tamsen* wasn't our only unusual adventure in French Polynesia. Crossing an active airport runway is always exciting, and it's even more exciting when you're crossing the approach on a slow-moving sailboat. The short runway at Faa Airport ends abruptly at the edge of a narrow boat channel. Here's how you cross it:

"Papeete Port Authority, this is the sailing vessel *Sockdolager*, requesting permission to cross the runway." (Good God, did I just ask to cross an international airport runway in a sailboat?)

"Sock . . . Sock . . . what is your boat's name, please?" (Asked in a heavy French accent.)

"This is *Sockdolager* (I gave it a French spin, saying something that sounds like "*Suckdolo-GHEARH*." It works.)

"Ah, *Suckdolo-GHEARH*, yes. You may cross now, zhere are no planes landing for zhe next few meenoots. Please call me back when you have crossed zhe runway."

"Roger, sir, we will call you when we have crossed." If we don't get sucked into a 747 en-

gine, that is.

Then there were the Tahitian *roulottes*, which everyone must try if they ever get the chance. Although they are nicknamed 'roach coaches' or 'maggot wagons', about a dozen of these large, self-contained food vans roll into a Papeete waterfront park each evening. But they are clean, and the smells coming out of them make your mouth water. You can find Chinese cuisine six ways to Sunday, plus crepes



'Roulette' food is delicious, and the ambience is great.

wagons, pizza-mobiles, and one van that offers a whole roasted mammal — either goat or veal — spread-eagled on a rack. You walk up to the carcass, order your cut, and they whack off a Neanderthal-sized chunk onto your plate. Whew! I passed on that one, culinary wuss that I am. But we loved the "Hong Kong" *roulotte's* excellent Chinese food, and nearly died of ecstasy sharing a Nutella crepe at another *roulotte*. Nutella crepes — it what's for dessert for us from now on.

French Polynesia was mighty good to us, and we'll always want to come back. But now we're at sea on our way from Bora Bora to the Cook Islands, and the trades are booming!

— karen 06/18/12

Tortue — S&S 44 Mike and Melissa Wilson Lovin' Puerto Escondido (Matzalan)

We're happy to report that the port and starboard entry lights for Puerto

The quiet and the cool of the early morning at Puerto Escondido are ideal for reflections. Both the natural and personal kind.



LATITUDE/RICHARD

CHANGES

Escondido are working again for the first time in three years, providing navigation assistance to anyone going around in the fog — LOL — trying to gain access to the safe harbor. How long the lights will continue to work is a good question.



The fishing is good at Escondido. Very good.

Despite that uncertainty, there is still a group of very happy people here in Puerto Escondido and at the Hidden Port YC. The latter continues to host cruiser breakfasts, brunches, and howling-at-the-moon parties.

Connie 'Sunlover' keeps the DVD library stocked with more titles than you can imagine. Ray Wyatt of *Adios* does a sterling job of keeping locals and visitors apprised of the weather outlook, much of which he gets from Geary Ritchie who does the big forecast from El Burro Cove in Concepcion Bay. (If anyone is worried about the threat of *chubascos* in the Sea, they tune in to Geary every morning on the Sonrisa net (3968 LSB at 07.45 MST).

We have two local vendors who supply us with just about all we need. Pedro Lopez, who sells everything from toothpicks to 8D batteries, has expanded his operation, which is located right in the marina. If he doesn't have what you need, he'll get it for you. When it comes to food, Fernando and Lorena of Tripui Modelrama, which is just up the street, have all you need from beer to sushi fixings. They'll even give you a ride back to your boat with your purchases. Elvin at PEMS (Puerto Escondido Marine Services) seems to work too hard at making **Backed by tall peaks, Puerto Escondido is the big cruising center for the central Sea of Cortez, and is also a popular hurricane hole.**

people happy, and there are fair prices on haulouts. Diesel and gas are available at the new fuel dock.

The only *palapa* on the bay is The Clam Shack, just north of Juancalito. Just anchor a quarter of a mile offshore, take your dinghy in for a calm surf landing, and treat yourself to a dozen raw chocolate clams and a few ice-cold Coronas. If you prefer stuffed or baked clams, or a full fish dinner, they've got that, too.

The big city around here, of course, is Loreto, about 20 miles to the north. Thanks to the influx of younger Mexicans, the quantity and quality of restaurants has been improving. Combine all this with great scenery and fishing, and life is just fine down here in the Puerto Escondido area!

— mike 08/15/12

Cruise Notes:

We're not sure if it's in celebration of next year's 99th anniversary of the **SS Ancon** — with a load of cement — becoming the first ship to pass through the **Panama Canal**, but the Panama Canal Commission has decided to raise the transit fees on small boats starting on October 1. If your boat is less than 50 feet, the increase will be from \$500 to \$800. For boats 51 to 80 feet, the fee will go up from \$750 to \$1,350. If your boat is over 80 feet, you're no doubt the kind of person who doesn't need to ask how much it costs. While it's true that the increases are significant on a percentage basis, it's also true they are the first increase in 14 years. And no matter what the cost, we think you'll agree that taking your boat through the Canal is an experience well worth the price.

In other news from Panama, in late July members of their Naval Air Service confiscated 46 kilos — about 100 pounds — of **cocaine** from a European-flagged sailboat in the Palmilla River near Colon.

There's some good news and some bad news on **the narco front in Mexico**. The good is that for the first six months of this year, narco homicides were down nearly 13% from the year before. That's a start. The bad news is that local, state and tourist police, as well as the *federales*, reportedly got into three shootouts one day in August with members of some narco gang in and around Bucerias,



which is an older mid-level tourist destination between Puerto Vallarta and La Cruz. While no tourists were hurt — and narcos have never targeted tourists — the establishment of a narco presence in the Vallarta area would be terrible for Mexico's critical tourism industry.

Last month Mexicans elected **Enrique Peña Nieto** of the PRI party to be their president for a single six-year term that starts in December. Curiously, nobody, not even his closest friends, claims to know exactly what the president-elect stands for. We were most impressed, however, when during his victory speech **Peña Nieto** announced that he would not only cease the war on drug cartels, but he would assign exclusive territories to each of the major groups. He would then provide them with armed escorts to the border, to make sure they could deliver all the drugs we Americans so desperately need — without thousands of Mexicans having to get killed in the process. "No more Mexicans should



IN LATITUDES



LATITUDE/RICHARD

It will soon cost a couple hundred dollars more for a Canal transit, but it's still a bargain. Here a ship passes the Gaillard Cut, where terracing is employed to try to keep the canal from filling in. The Miraflores Locks are to the upper right, the skyscrapers of Panama City to the upper left.

die just so Americans can get high," he said.

All right, he didn't say anything of the sort. We just think that's what he should have said. Maybe we're dreaming, but we have hopes that the narco violence will tumble in Mexico. After all, it's plummeted in Los Angeles and most of the United States, and it's fallen drastically in Colombia, too. So there is some reason for optimism.

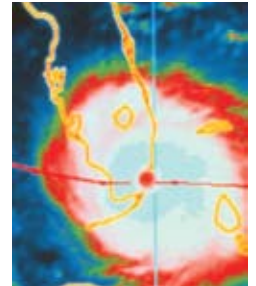
"My wife Charlotte and I love the people of the Sea of Cortez and cruising in the Sea of Cortez," writes Steve Baker of the Santa Rosa-based Catalina 27 **Willful Simplicity**. "And that's even though we have one of the smallest cruising boats of all full-time cruisers in the area. San Evaristo, the popular anchorage 55 miles north of La Paz, has been our home base for the last couple of years, but we do a lot of cruising out of

there to recharge our personal batteries. It's been very interesting for us to become totally immersed in the fishing village, as the people have been very friendly and have wholeheartedly accepted us. We have tried to reciprocate. For example, Charlotte teaches English to the kids and adults who want to learn — and lots do. And she and other cruisers have taught additional classes. Mexicans, even in the more rural areas, are really starting to realize the importance of an education. And last week I built the first phase of a house, using donated materials, for a woman and her four children. When we get back to Evaristo — who the hell would build a house in the heat of July? — we're going to add on *palapas*."

Readers may remember that Steve and Charlotte got into cruising as a result of drinking

wine in the hot tub behind their Santa Rosa home, and coming to the realization that they were working hard and paying a lot of money for a lifestyle they didn't find particularly rewarding. They have since learned that it's the not things, but giving and great experiences, that are the most rewarding things in life.

September and October are the big months for **tropical storms and hurricanes** in Mexico, while October and November are the big months in the Atlantic/Caribbean. So if you have a boat in either of those ar-



Look out for these.

areas, please make sure she is prepared for the possibility of a big storm. So far the hurricane season has been pretty mellow in both areas, but now is not the time to become complacent. After all, we're getting overdue. Melaque on Mexico's Pacific Coast took a pasting two years ago, but otherwise small boat interests in Mexico have pretty much been untouched for some time. The Caribbean has had a couple of minor hits and several near misses, but nothing major in several years. As for the United States, this is the longest time in recorded hurricane history that the continental United States hasn't been hit by a *major* hurricane.

"I'm prompted to write by the liferaft piece that appeared in the May issue of *Latitude*," reports Robert Rowland of Reston, Virginia, who circumnavigated in the early '90s with the Bodega 30 **Kiana**. "I've berthed *Kiana* in Key West since I completed my circumnavigation in June of '94. And she still had the liferaft I'd gone around with, a Zodiac MPUS-6. Knowing the liferaft was too old to rely on **These folks might look a little shady, but it's just Robert Rowland and some kids from the Key West Sailing Club sitting under a tree.**



COURTESY ROBERT ROWLAND

CHANGES

or give away, I took it over to the Key West Sailing Club, where they were having a class for young sailors. The class and I put the liferaft in the pool and pulled the cord. Despite having been manufactured 29 years before, and been last certified in Darwin, Australia, 20 years ago, the Zodiac inflated just as it was supposed to! And it stayed inflated until the following day, when it was thrown in a dumpster. By the way, I'm in no way encouraging people to rely on ancient liferafts, particularly ones that haven't been re-certified in many years. Did I mention that *Kiana* is for sale — she does need a liferaft — and that I can be reached at rowland1@live.com?"

The other day we stopped by both **Whole Paycheck Markets** in Mill Valley, where we noticed they were having a three-day special on "wild, previously frozen, Magdalena Bay, diver-caught scallops". That's a mouthful, and we're not just talking about the shellfish. But we passed, as it's not too long until the start of the Ha-Ha, when we'll be able to get "never been frozen" Mag Bay scallops. At a much lower price, too. Yum.

"It looks as though this will not be the



LATITUDE/RICHARD

If you cruise to Mexico, you can be the diver who catches Mag Bay scallops. And you don't have to freeze them before you eat them.

year for us to make it to French Polynesia," report Marc and Lorraine Cohen of the Olympia-WA-based Union 36 **Gant Man**. "Both boat and health problems forced us to put the boat on the hard at

Kona on the Big Island. But I'd like other cruisers to know that Hilo, which never had a reputation for being particularly user-friendly, has become even less so. When you get to Radio Bay, you need to Med-tie, then climb a ladder to the top of the quay. And in order to get to town, you then have to call the security people at the main gate of the port, who have to walk about an eighth of a mile over to the gate, unlock it, then escort you to the main gate. Upon your return, you need to show your ID, after which the whole process is reversed. Until very recently, cruisers had the option of taking their dinghy over to the local paddling club, leaving it on the beach, and walking to the main road. But the construction of a fence and gate mean you can now do that only during daylight hours. The only good thing about all this is that the security folks are great people who have been happy to try to help make our stay as tolerable as possible."

In this month's *Letters*, there is a letter from Jim and Ann Cate, who sailed to Australia about 20 years ago aboard their Standfast 36 **Insatiable**, and who



shadetree
fabric shelters

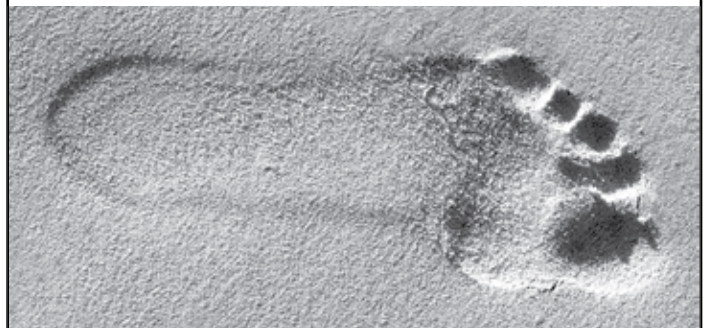
- Sun/Rain awning, self supported, no halyard.
- Rigid, folding, flexible frame. "Stands on lifeline".
- Waterproof, marine grade construction throughout.
- Easy up & down. Stows complete in 10"x36" bag.
- Designed for use in true cruising conditions.
- Stock models for up to 50ft LOA \$300-\$800.
- Custom designs also available.

www.shadetreefabricshelters.com

email: info@shadetreefabricshelters.com

1-888-684-3743 1-251-987-1229

MEXICO CRUISERS STEP ONE:



MAKE A RESERVATION AT MARINA EL CID
FIVE STARS FULL SERVICE MARINA
MAZATLAN

*You'll get such a great "impression"
from our marina services and beaches,
you may never leave!*



El Cid
RESORTS
mazatlan - cozumel - cancan

www.elcidmarinas.com

011-52 (669) 916-3468

marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx

have never returned. While in Oz, they moved up to a Sayer 46, **Insatiable II**. We asked them about their history and what keeps them in Oz.

"We first left the Bay Area in October of '86, spent six months in Mexico, then got as far as French Polynesia before the money ran out. Bugger! So we sailed back home, lived aboard in Marina Village, got married, and worked until early '89. I then sort of retired from the Lawrence Lab, and Ann retired from her job as a substance abuse counselor in the Richmond ghetto. We took off for a second time in March of '89 — 23 years ago — and have been caught in the South Pacific Eddy ever since. It's kinda hard for us to pin down the attraction of Oz, but two things come to mind. First, we've always felt at home here, and second, there is good access to some very nice island nations — such as New Caledonia, Vanuatu and Fiji. Furthermore, going to Tasmania is a superb way to escape the tropical cyclone season.

"Eight years ago we managed to get 'retiree visas', which are no longer available," the couple continue. "These

gave us temporary resident status, allowing us to come and go as we pleased. This saves us from an enormous lot of red tape, and means we don't have to worry about scheduling departures for governmental reasons. New Zealand, a place we also liked very much, does not have a comparable visa, and is not interested in having folks as old as us coming to live as residents. The cost of living in Australia has escalated greatly in recent years. The very strong Aussie dollar, coupled with some inflation — which the government denies — has roughly doubled our out-of-pocket expenses. But by nature we are happy living pretty frugally, so we can still afford our time here. Yes, we do go in the Aussie waters, but only at some places and only some of the time. The 'jellies' seem to arrive



Tasmania's gorgeous Wineglass Bay, the perfect alternative to hunkering down and waiting out tropical cyclones in Queensland.

pretty soon after the water temps get to where we old farts can enjoy swimming, and that is a problem. The use of a 'stinger suit' is usually enough to deal with that hazard, and has the second benefit of disguising our no longer perfect physiques."

"We'll be doing our third Ha-Ha in the last four years," report Bill and Patty

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

Our Services |



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected.
Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

CHANGES

Meanley of the San Diego-based Pacific Seacraft 37 **Dolfin**, "but this time we get to stay for the season. Yahoo! But we do need to fly home for about three weeks during Christmas and New Year's, and hope to leave *Dolfin* in a safe marina in the Puerto Vallarta area. Since *Latitude* knows the area so well, could you give us your thoughts on the marina choices? We're leaning to toward Riviera Marina in La Cruz or Paradise Village in Nuevo Vallarta, but could use some local knowledge. Also, do we need to make reservations, and how far in advance?"

You're leaning in the right direction, for unless you need to be in the bustling airport-downtown area, **Marina Vallarta's** lack of maintenance and stagnant air are two big negatives, and the **Nuevo Vallarta Marina** is still a work in progress, although a possibility. We have spent a lot of time in both **Paradise Marina** in Nuevo Vallarta and the **Marina Riviera Nayarit** in La Cruz. Both are terrific and safe, and have similar pricing, yet are as different as night and day. Paradise Marina is in the middle of a big, busy — but very clean and very




PARADISE VILLAGE RESORT

If you want to berth your boat where there is a small zoo with tigers, Paradise Village Marina is your only choice.

well run — family resort, with multiple pools and countless activities, as well as a shopping center, a Starbucks, a brand new hospital and other services right there. It's also home of the Vallarta YC.


The Marina Riviera Nayarit is located in the authentic Mexican village of La Cruz, where there are many more inexpensive restaurant and nightlife options, which is why it's popular with so many seasonal anchor-outs. While Riviera Nayarit is about 20 minutes farther from the airport and downtown than Paradise Marina, the buses are cheap and leave every 10 minutes or so. With 400 slips, the Marina Riviera Nayarit is almost twice as big as Paradise, so they'll be able to accommodate you. Paradise harbor-master Dick Markie will be at both the Ha-Ha Crew Party at the Berkeley YC in September and the Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party in San Diego on October 27, so you can discuss the need for reservations with him. Both marinas are outstanding, have unique added attractions, and offer great access to beautiful Banderas Bay. You just have to decide which suits your needs the best.

The good news for anyone trying to decide between the two marinas is that various groups in the state of Nayarit are combining to throw a **Welcome To Nayarit Riviera Sailor's Splash** on De-



WAKE ON WATER

Receive up to **12% off** slip rates at Kona Kai, the closest marina to open ocean in San Diego. Enjoy an array of **complimentary dockside amenities, low monthly liveaboard fees, and reduced membership** to the neighboring Kona Kai Club.



*Promotional 12% savings applies to slips up to 60 feet in length. Subject to availability. Other restrictions may apply.

www.konakaimarina.com 619.224.7547 San Diego, CA

WIRELESS E-MAIL



SEATECH SYSTEMS™
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Navigation, Communication & Weather



Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: **(800) 438-0633**
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

ember 11. Details are still being worked on, but we understand that participants will visit both Paradise and Riviera Nayarit Marinas and be taken from one to the other on **Profligate**, **Humu-Humu**, and other big catamarans, and that lots of restaurants and other businesses will be participating. This takes place a day before the start of the **Banderas Bay Blast**, a Ha-Ha-style, 'nothing-serious' three-race series that sees the fleet visit La Cruz, Punta Mita, and Nuevo Vallarta, as well as join in on the annual reopening of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club. Cruiser 'racing' doesn't get any more fun than this, as everyone is friends and the flat water sailing conditions are nearly always ultra mellow. We hope to see you there!

"Based on seven years of intensive cruising to more than 40 countries, the thing I would like to pass along to potential cruisers is that my kind of adventure doesn't have to cost a lot of money," writes Jack van Ommen of the Gig Harbor, WA-based Naja 29 **Fleetwood** — who contributed the first *Changes* this month. "I sold my truck and trailer af-

ter I hauled *Fleetwood* down to Alameda from Gig Harbor in April of '05. After provisioning my boat for what would be my 28-day non-stop passage to the Marquesas, I only had \$150 left to my name. From then on I've had to survive entirely on my \$1,750/month Social Security check, as my only possessions were/are my boat and my folding bike. Yet I have lived well visiting First and Third World countries, and I've usually managed to sock away \$1,000 a month of my social security check. I'm not the only one who has been able to adventure on a very small budget, as I met a Polish couple doing it on \$500 a month. What keeps me cruising at age 75? Curiosity as to what I'll find in the next anchorage or country. The curiosity manages to still the voice of fear that is still there when I



For the last seven years Jack van Ommen has been proving that a little boat and a little money can take you anywhere in the world.

set out for another unknown. For those who might be interested in what I'm doing, I keep a blog at www.cometosea.us.

"Hey now from southern Costa Rica," writes Stephen Ries of the Banderas Bay-based Triton **Mintaka**. Readers may recall his *Changes* from last month, in which he described having part of the jaw of a needlefish fly in through the front of his thigh and out the back — while he

OPEQUIMAR

MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

Our Experience Makes the Difference



High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100' length, 23' beam
Dry storage for vessels up to 300' • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals
Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days

Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800

www.opequimar.com / info@opequimar.com




Intrepid
Landing

America's Cup Harbor

San Diego's Newest Marina

On Shelter Island close to all amenities, from boat supplies to restaurants and markets.



Liveaboards ✦ Deep Water Docks

Slips for 30'-220' Yachts ✦ 480v/3 Phase Available

Free Wireless ✦ Cox TV/Internet

www.IntrepidLanding.com

2700 Dickens St. | San Diego CA 92106 | P: 619-269-7300

CHANGES

was standing in the cockpit of his boat. "My left leg isn't 100% yet, but it was good enough for me to surf the famous Pavones break, which is less than 10 miles from the border with Panama. I spent two days at Pavones, which is a goofy-footer's paradise, and got some good waves. Unfortunately, a swell came up after two days, and there were frequent squalls that brought strong winds from the south. Believing the prudent thing was to get out of there, I sailed across to the protected anchorage at Puerto Jimenez - San Domingo, where I not only got a decent Wi-Fi signal but was also finally able to sleep well through the night. It had been awhile. It's been getting wetter and more squally by the day, and the sailing conditions haven't been too good, so it's no wonder I haven't seen any other cruisers. It's also one of the reasons that I've decided not to continue south to Panama. Another is that it's always wonderful on the Mexican mainland starting in November when the hurricane season is over. So I'm starting to head back north."

Good news, there is still one left! The

word on the docks in Santa Barbara is that one of the big guys behind all of the CSI television shows bought the end-tie where David Crosby kept his 67-ft schooner **Mayan** for so many years. The television guy reportedly paid in the range of one million bucks for the berth, although we're not sure if it was Crosby who owned the right to it. If you lost out on that berth, '11 Ha-Ha vet Stephen Millard of the Santa Barbara-based Catalina 42 **Moonshyne** tells us he's got another end-tie in Santa Barbara listed for about the same price. *Mayan* is now berthed in Ventura, but Crosby still brings her up to Santa Barbara from time to time. But who knows how long that might last, as he's reportedly dropped the price on his schooner from a million to \$750,000.

Last month we reported that more yachts than ever were attempting to complete **the Northwest Passage**, as climate change has made it easier than

before. But traversing waters subject to ice is hardly without risks, as was proven a few months ago by the fate of the 76-ft Brazilian motoryacht **Mar Sem Fin** at the other polar region. The vessel, crewed by four Brazilians, is said to have been the victim of a combination of Antarctic sheet ice and winds of 60 knots. Fortunately, she went under at Maxwell Bay, almost directly in front of the Chilean Antarctic base, and her four crew were rescued without incident. We know that others disagree, but we continue to believe the only ice sailors should have to deal with is in their sundowner glasses.

As we go to press, there is sad news out of Zihuatanejo. Mike and Shannon Scott's Florida-based Formosa 51 ketch **Halcyon**, which they had bought in La Paz 18 months ago, ended up on a reef in August after there was some kind of failure with the mooring. *Halcyon* has been pulled off, but suffered extensive damage. Knowing it was risky, the couple had left the boat on a mooring — and with somebody watching her — for the hurricane season while they returned to the States to rebuild the cruising kitty.



ULI
INFLATABLE SUPS
ULIBOARDS.COM
760.639.1844
VISTA, CA



KISS-SSB The Simple, Proven Marine SSB Ground Plane

- Easy to install
- Superior performance
- Fiberglass/wood boats
- Sail or power

See www.kiss-ssb.com for more info or to order.

(360) 510-7885



Mast MateTM

Climb Your Mast Alone with Mast Mate
Made in the USA for 20 Years

Satisfaction Guaranteed

(207) 596-0495
www.mastmate.com



1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com

We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
"We keep boating affordable!"

DeWitt

WELCOME!
AC World Series
to San Francisco Bay.



Sausalito Art Festival:
September 1-3

America's Cup World Series:
October 4-7

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing

121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 236-1401 • www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com

Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-6:00 • Sunday 11:00-5:00



Start Line Strategies

Winning Legal Planning
for Sport Programs

10 years America's Cup Experience

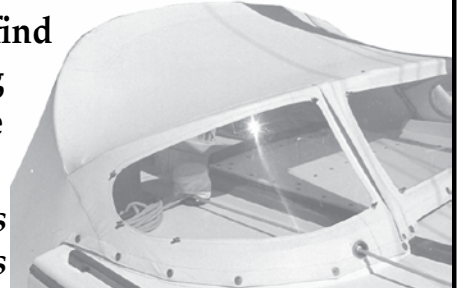
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

Ashley Tobin

(925) 324-3686 • amtobin@comcast.net

**"The sea will find
out everything
you have done
wrong."**

**– Francis
Stokes**



STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS

415•332•2509

67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965

weatherguy.com

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial

Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

Innovative marine products



Mastlift & Accessories

Safest way to the top of a mast, you are in total control of your ascent and descent, work with both hands free, use as hoist for the dinghy motor, safely transfer mobility-challenged persons aboard, use in MOB rescues.



Anchor Buoy Self adjusting

Do you know where your anchor is? You would with the self-adjusting Anchor Buoy from SWI-TEC! Precisely marks the anchor's set position and keeps other boaters at a distance. Can be used to a maximum depth of 65 ft.

Contact SWI-TEC America for
• WASI Power Ball • PropProtector
• WinchRite • Räber Meteograph

SWI-TEC America
INNOVATIVE MARINE PRODUCTS

www.swi-tec.us

Please read before submitting ad

Classy CLASSIFIEDS

Here's What To Do:

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best - and most exposure - of your classified ad...**

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: **www.latitude38.com**

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40
41-80 Words.....\$65
81-120 Words....\$90
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •
No business or promo ads except
Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

'Trying to Locate' Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people - not shopping - and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 - or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

BUSINESS ADS

\$70 for 40 Words Max

• All promotional advertising •
1 boat per broker per issue
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font
Artwork subject to editor approval.
Biz ads will not appear on website.

DEADLINE

is **ALWAYS** the **18th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

24 FEET & UNDER



20-FT TRAMP/EAGLE TRIMARAN. 1984. Loreto, Baja, Mx. \$7,500. Farrier folding trimaran. 2 mains, jib, spinnaker, Nissan 4-stroke, boarding ladder, bimini, good trailer and tires. Perfect Baja boat. Imported and reg. in Baja. Email for pics and inventory. (530) 318-2044 or sailbaja2@aol.com.

15-FT POTTER, 1997. Auburn, CA. \$3,800. Red hull, red and white sails, galvanized trailer, spare tire, 1998 Johnson outboard, fenders, anchor, cushions. Everything in nice condition. (530) 885-0559.



22-FT CAPRI, 1989. 765 Jacob Way, Oakdale, CA 95361. \$10,600. New Pineapple sails, new 6hp Nissan, new bottom. Dual batteries charger bank switch, new electrical panel, anchor locker, 300w Alpine amp and Alpine deck with Klipsch speakers. Only trailer sailed, rigged for single handed. Trailer with new brakes, bearings, spare, wiring, lights and sway control. Race or cruise ready. www.facebook.com/media/set/?set=a.3412000783538.2133791.1375562133&type=1&l=786e3f462c www.flickr.com/photos/76149647@N05/sets/72157630606140286. Contact (209) 531-8458, (209) 681-7154 or markandsheri@comcast.net.

23-FT COLUMBIA "T", 1973. \$3,000. Shoal draft, roller furling, well maintained. Cockpit and interior cushions. Bilge pump, air vent fan. Ready for bottom paint. Exterior woodwork recently refinished. Dual axle trailer. Clean inside and out. Request photos. (707) 499-9396 or alpsail@gmail.com.



21-FT WILDERNESS, 1980. Brickyard Cove Marina (Dry Storage). \$3,900/obo. Fresh water boat, KKMI refit 8/2012. New standing rigging, faired, barrier and bottom paint, Harken traveler, custom mast base/organizer, wood refinished, VHF antenna, new electrical, fittings rebedded and G10 backed, new stanchions and lifelines. Two spinnakers and pole, three jibs, main with reefs. Trailer new disc brakes/actuator and electrical. http://tinyurl.com/Wilderness21. Contact (775) 742-0078 or (775) 829-8964 or JohnAMcDonald@gmail.com.

18-FT INVITATION SAILING DINGHY. 2012. \$1,200. Built by Bombardier to compete with the Laser II. Deck Awl-gripped, sails like new. Nice tilt bed trailer for an additional \$750, delivered anywhere on the West Coast for \$500 more. Contact (307) 413-5869 or horizonstar@inbox.com.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS



11-FT CHAMELEON NESTING DINGHY. 2012. \$3,500. Kevlar epoxy hulls, yacht-quality mahogany trim, only 5'5" x 4' on deck. Hand leathered oars, anchor, dry storage compartments. Assembles in the water with three bolts. Will crate and ship anywhere. (307) 413-5869 or horizonstar@inbox.com.



22-FT SANTANA, 1976. Sausalito. \$7,900. 7 bags-three brand new: 155%/125%/90%. New standing rigging, set up for racing w/faired and sprayed bottom, barney post, internal backstay, bridge, spinnaker gear. Rebuilt Nissan 5hp. Email for full specifications, sailor2006@sbcglobal.net.

19-FT CANOE YAWL, 1983. \$13,500. *Eel*, by William Garden. Built by Schooner Creek, cold molded, yellow cedar, mahogany, bronze fittings, tanbark sails, two 7-ft berths in cuddy cabin, boat and sail covers primo condition. (360) 907-7197.

WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CARPENTRY
Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at:
415-420-5970
www.woodrummarine.com



NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales

Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

BOAT • LETTERING

alphaboatsue@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphaboatgraphics.com

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

20-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT FLICKA. 1978. Olympia, WA. \$25,000. Mint Pacific Seacraft Flicka. Roller furling, enclosed head, all lines led to cockpit. New radar, chartplotter, depth. Professionally rewired with all LED. Yanmar GM10 diesel. Lots of gear, great shape. The most perfect small ship ever. 25k firm. (541) 643-8083.



22-FT CATALINA SWING KEEL, 1982. Braito's Marina, Clearlake. \$3,900/obo. In very good condition. 7.5 Honda runs great, roller furling jib, nice interior and cockpit cushions, trailer restored, new brake system, bearings, tires, Sailors' Tailor trailerable cover. The best one you will find. (650) 872-1103.

23.4 SANTANA, 1994. Lake County. \$4,500. Roller furling main and jib. Water ballast tank and draft board up 1' 2". Jib, main - good. 2 winches, marine head, VHF radio, alcohol stove. 15hp outboard. Single-axle trailer. (707) 279-6046.

17-FT THISTLE. \$2,000/obo. Wood hull in good condition. Modern spars, race-rigged, good sails, trailer. Contact (530) 534-9817 or wbahough@gmail.com.

25 TO 28 FEET



26-FT PARKER DAWSON, 1976. Avila Beach. \$16,000/obo. Center cockpit. Fully restored and upgraded. Aux. electric motor. New electrical, plumbing, steering system, standing and running rigging, electronics, refrigerator, and much more. Perfect pocket cruiser with lots of usable space. (805) 704-2782.

28-FT BRISTOL CHANNEL CUTTER. 2003. Alameda. \$169,000. Sam L Morse factory-finished layout. All teak exterior. Bronze fittings. 27hp Yanmar. Freehand windvane. MaxProp. Radar, Garmin touch-screen GPS, X-5 autopilot, Icom VHF, EPIRB. Refrigeration. Pressure hot and cold water. www.leoregius.com/Adventure.html. Contact (650) 430-0731 or adventure@leoregius.com.

25-FT CAL, 1968. Alameda Marina. \$1,500. Some critical work done, more needs to be done. I will explain. (650) 291-4356.



27-FT CATALINA, 1974. Marina Bay. \$3,500. Main, jib, roller furling all in good condition. Tohatsu 6hp 4-stroke longshaft outboard. 3 anchors, electric bilge pump, head. Not fancy, but a solid boat that's been regularly sailed. (925) 360-6618 or (925) 360-6645.



25-FT CATALINA WING KEEL, 1987. Grass Valley, CA. \$9,500. 150 roller furling genoa, 9.9 longshaft motor, depth finder, cockpit cushions, pop top. Beautiful condition. Trailerite trailer w/new tires. (916) 624-4764 or deagle1@prodigy.net.

26-FT BALBOA, 1974. Martinez. \$6,500. Solid B26. New main and jib 2010. Uoholstery done in 2000. Many other upgrades. Email for inventory. Evinrude 9.9 2-stroke modified to 15hp. Have trailer. (925) 330-0804 or friendlypool@astound.net.



26-FT YANKEE, 1975. South Beach Harbor. \$7,000/obo. Good looking, well maintained Sparkman & Stevens design. Recently repainted, diesel engine, all lines led aft, mast to keel design, main, 4 jibs and spinnaker. Great San Francisco Bay boat. (415) 564-6038.

28-FT ALERION EXPRESS. Sausalito. \$70,000. Spinnaker, gennaker, GPS, holding tank, radar, autopilot, all lines led to cockpit. "The prettiest girl on the dock." (415) 302-7490.

26-FT THUNDERBIRD, 1966. Delta Loop. \$2,500. Fast and fun racer/cruiser. Well equipped with 3 headsails, 2 mainsails and 2 spinnakers. 2 whisker poles, 1 spinnaker pole and reaching strut. Must sail to appreciate. (209) 499-5512 or john@promptpcsolutions.com.

25-FT CATALINA. Tall rig fixed keel, 1985. Portland, OR. \$8,800. Asym spinnaker, 155% genoa, 2 jibs, 8hp outboard, sleeps 6, galley and marine head, custom trailer with 40-ft tongue extension. (503) 957-6065 or (503) 799-9410. alicec6065@gmail.com.

25-FT CHEOY LEE "FRISCO FLYER". 1957. Sausalito. \$8,500/obo. Allegro is a classic, all-teak "Frisco Flyer" based on the traditional Folkboat design. Beautifully maintained, she is an excellent sailer designed to handle gusty SF sailing conditions. www.applog.net/allegro. (415) 332-8472 or allegro@applog.net.

27-FT CORONADO, 1973. Stockton Sailing Club. \$3,500. Excellent Bay, Delta boat, 6' headroom. Rebuilt Atomic 4 with new stainless shaft and Indigo prop, VHF, CD player, BBQ, swim ladder, club jib, newer standing rigging, new batteries, propane stove. Contact (209) 477-8432 or (209) 639-8432 or Norrislandscaping@comcast.net.

26-FT MACGREGOR 26M, 2004. Rio Vista, CA. \$20,000/Asking price. With trailer, dinghy, GPS/depth and safety gear. Stove, sink, head, seat cushions and bimini. Low hours 50hp E-TEC outboard. Excellent condition in and out, ready to sail. (707) 374-5627.

29 TO 31 FEET



29-FT CAL, 1974. Monterey. \$8,500. Replaced gasoline Atomic engine with Universal diesel; only 221 hours on the engine. Main, two jibs, three spinnakers. Original cabinetry. Bottom sanded and repainted in May. (831) 655-2078.



31-FT SEA ISLANDER, 1954. Alameda, CA. \$12,000. Pocket cruiser, 31-ft overall, mahogany on oak, oversized rigging, new diesel engine, bronze fastenings, lead keel. newly surveyed, lovingly maintained by same owner for 40 years. Serious inquiries only. sandrabackovich@sbcglobal.net or (510) 506-8578 or (925) 933-4252.

30-FT WILLARD CUTTER, 1976. Sam Mateo. \$29,500. Willard 8-ton world cruiser 35.2' LOA. Cutter-rigged, affordable, full keel, bluewater-capable sailing vessel, designed by William Crealock. Liveaboard 10.6' beam. Full specs and photos: <http://amazonrainforestplants.com/willard30forsale.html>. (541) 554-3356 or michael.chadd@gmail.com.



30-FT CAL 2-30, 1969. Long Beach, CA. \$8,500. Good condition, new interior paint and varnish, recently painted mast. New (2012) bottom paint and zincs. Atomic 4 engine runs great, recent tune-up. New lines, head and holding tank, VHF and stereo. Autopilot, sails good shape. Contact (562) 805-3054 or the4boudreaux@verizon.net.



30-FT CATALINA, 1978. Berkeley Marina. \$15,000. Great condition, Hood roller furler, Edson wheel steering, Garhauer traveler, track cars, and rigid boom vang, Autohelm 3000, Atomic 4, sails and covers replaced 2005, new spinnaker, VHF, GPS, spare new running rigging and halyards. Bottom recently cleaned - due for bottom paint. www.flickr.com/photos/78974956@N03/sets/72157629817855640. Contact mcalistermichaelr@gmail.com or (415) 725-7868.



30-FT CUSTOM SCHUMACHER, 1981. Seattle, WA. \$30,000. Total professional restoration, and upgrades. 8 coats Awlgrip, and much more. Ready for racing, weekend cruising, or day sailing. One of 5 built by Dennis Choate. Sister to Shameless. Contact for complete specs and pictures. Serious inquiries only. (206) 201-3701 or ISS87@Comcast.net.

RIGGING ONLY ✪ SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

~ Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 ~

www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com



STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail

Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain_rick@sbcglobal.net



MARINE SURVEYS - Capt. Alan Hugenot

Accredited Marine Surveyor (since 2004) • (415) 531-6172
Yacht Master (USCG 200 tons - International) • Port Engineer
Yacht Manager • Delivery Skipper • Boat Handling, Navigation
& Safety Instructor • Accepts MC & VISA



Spaulding Wooden Boat Center

Youth Boatbuilding Program • Community Sails
Boatworks since 1956 • We Specialize in Wooden Boats
Become a Member! 501(c)(3)

www.spauldingcenter.org • (415) 332-3179



30-FT BRISTOL CHANNEL CUTTER. 1997. \$125,000/obo. 30-ft Lyle Hess Bristol Channel Cutter, *Tigress*, sister-ship to the Pardey's famous *Taliesin*. Extraordinary craftsmanship. Mahogany on oak. Teak cabin and decks. Hull so fair many think it's fiberglass. Amazing teak and birdseye maple interior. 27hp Yanmar. Well equipped: roller furling, storm trysail, spinnaker, sea anchor, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, windvane, refrigeration, VHF, 110V electrical, inverter, Force10 heater, Force10 stove/oven, windlass, 9-ft Fatty Knees dinghy with sailing kit, much more. Pristine like-new condition. More info at www.tigress-bcc.com or call (650) 868-0348.

30-FT OLSON, 1981. Brickyard Cove, Richmond. \$13,000. *Corsair*. Hull #120. Boat is race-ready. Two-axle trailer. Nissan 4-stroke, 6hp motor. Double spreader, reinforced mast step. On the trailer at BYC. Contact (530) 542-3641 or newman2@pacbell.net.



CAPITAL YACHTS NEWPORT 28 MK II. 1982. Stockton Sailing Club. Best offer. Diesel, furler, two jibs, spinnaker and asymmetrical sails, seven winches, lines led aft, dodger, wheel autopilot, wind speed, wind direction, depth sounder, knot log, GPS, hot pressure water, propane stove. Cash offer considered only after you come see the boat. www.sailboatlistings.com/view/30543. Contact (707) 720-7290, (707) 450-7077 or nmrvrdgimo@yahoo.com.

30-FT HUNTER, 2002. Hidden Harbor. \$39,500. Beautiful boat. Professionally maintained and ready to go. Yanmar diesel. Roller furling. All lines led aft. Comfortable cabin. VHF. CD stereo. Propane galley. Fun to sail. Email for pictures to calvertvet@exwire.com. (530) 389-8387 or (530) 346-2266.



32 TO 35 FEET



35-FT WAUQUIEZ PRETORIEN, 1983. Tiburon. \$84,500. The Pretorien is well known for strength and offshore capability. Well maintained and constantly updated, *Bravo* will take you anywhere. Race her to Hawaii again or head off cruising - she's ready to go! (415) 902-3657 or bravosails@gmail.com.

ERICSON 35+, 1983. Emeryville. \$39,000/asking. In great sailing shape. Perfect Bay singlehander. Diesel. All recent sails, instruments, Autohelm 6000 and hatches. Lotsa spares. Call, email Phil for more info/pix. See @ Emery Cove B-60. (925) 642-7600 or (925) 754-4560 or pmchin47@hotmail.com.



32-FT ERICSON, 1972. Sausalito. \$18,800. Great for Bay sailing, America's Cup. Recent diesel engine, fuel tank, prop, shaft. Refinished teak brightwork, nonskid deck. Jib, genoa (roller furling), spinnaker, main. Dodger. Teak interior. Life jackets, tools, more. (707) 538-8488 or elderbatch@aol.com.



35-FT YOUNG SUN CUTTER, 1981. San Carlos, Mexico. \$54,800. Proven blue water cruiser, ready to sail the world. Fully cruise equipped, designed by Robert Perry, same layout as *Tayana 37*, but at a bargain price. See more at <http://youngsun.squarespace.com/specs> or email mohrmonte@gmail.com.

32-FT WESTSAIL. Pillar Point Harbor, Half Moon Bay. \$34,500/obo. Hull #417. Teak/mahogany interior: center table/fwd locker layout. 3 headsails, 1 staysail, 1 drifter. Perkins 4-108. Needs new mainsail and boom. Contact (650) 303-3901 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

35-FT PEARSON, 1976. Alameda. \$29,000. Great Bay and coastal cruiser, ready to go sailing. Keel + centerboard. Good canvas including working jib, 130 genoa, spinnaker. Electric auxiliary from ElectricYacht - no more diesel maintenance. Bruce anchor, electric windlass, radar, VHF, autopilot. (925) 980-5702 or bob_caulk@yahoo.com.



33-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1982. Olympia, WA. \$85,900. Clean with updated electronics including radar, chart plotter, depth, speed/log, VHF. Also SSB, Fleming windvane, watermaker, Spin-Tec roller reefing on the jib, CO detector, Alpha 3000 below deck autopilot and more. 2010 survey value \$119,000. Offering this classic vessel for \$85,900. Contact (360) 754-9130 or (360) 481-4827 or leonandjoanie@yahoo.com.

33-FT TARTAN 10, 1980. Brisbane Marina. \$14,500. New North 3DL racing main, very good 3DL racing head sails, 3 spinners, Vectran halyards. Many practice sails. Yanmar 2-cylinder diesel, Martec folding prop. Blue Awlgrip topsides. Very successful racing history. (650) 454-6950 or mcdonaldmarine@gmail.com.



32-FT ERICSON, 1971. Bruno's Yacht Harbor, Isleton. \$16,000. Great cruising and Bay boat. Well maintained, excellent interior and restored topside. Two headsails, spinnaker, self-tailing winches, Yanmar 3GF diesel, LectraSan sanitation, depth sounder, knotmeter. Back in the Bay mid-August. Contact (510) 207-0111 or don@dondommer.com.

35-FT J/105, 1996. Berkeley. \$94,500/obo. The ideal SF Bay sailboat. Hull #134. Pre-scrimp with a deep keel and wheel. Professionally maintained and San Francisco Bay race ready. Nearly all components have been replaced, rebuilt and/or repainted. Must see and sail to appreciate. All the available packages and extras. Svendsen's bottom fairing, 77sqm and 89sqm spinnakers, numerous racing and cruising jibs and mainsails. Comes with an entity and structure for multiple owners. (925) 463-9600 ext. 250 or (925) 413-9607 or rgjuleseth@igpc.com.



32-FT PEARSON, 1979. South San Francisco. \$20,750. Beautiful blue hull, Yanmar diesel, full batten main, lazy jacks, furling, 3 jibs, dodger, autopilot, depth, plotter, wind gen, solar, VHF, standing rigging 2008. Great coastal cruiser. www.flickr.com/photos/82835498@N06. Contact cwurzner@yahoo.com or (831) 402-9799.

34-FT CATALINA, 1991. SF, South Beach Marina. \$50,000. Great condition, well maintained, clean, dodger, everything important works, new roller furling jib system. Pulpit seats, new cockpit table, all essential systems. Berthed at South Beach Harbor, great access to the Bay, ball games and America's Cup activities. Contact kenludlum@yahoo.com or (650) 759-2120.



34-FT ERICSON, 1989. Belvedere, SFYC Harbor. \$58,000. Former flagship of the San Francisco Yacht Club. Original owner, two sets of sails, Gennaker, Universal diesel. Well maintained, all records. Contact (415) 435-5437 or (415) 652-3456 or hrheller@comcast.net.



33-FT IOD INTERNATIONAL. One Design, 1947. Tiburon. \$8,500. Wooden boat in fairly good condition. Very fast boat, full set of fairly competitive sails. Needs cosmetic work and some hull work, but ready to race. Very competitive one design fleet with a long summer series culminating in a qualification for the IOD World Championships held in Norway, Sweden, UK, Canada, Bermuda, Boston, Long Island, Connecticut, Nantucket, Northeast Harbor and San Francisco. Check out the International One Design World Class Association at www.internationalonedesign.org/home/sfiod.org/sales/3. Contact (415) 250-7854 or pzupan@yahoo.com.

Jack D. Scullion
NEIL PRYDE SAILS



jdsyachts@att.net
(510) 919-0001



MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE

\$25 per pump up to 40 gallons.
Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment.
20% discount for regularly scheduled service.

www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com



Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion
Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption

831-687-0541

www.cptautopilot.com

2012 Northern California Sailing Calendar & YRA Master Schedule

Pick one up at our office, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA. 94941
Or go online and download the eBook or order a hard copy at:



www.latitude38.com

ERICSON 35 MK II, 1972. Brickyard Cove Marina. \$28,500. Well maintained. Yanmar diesel engine. Electric windlass. Autopilot. New Awlgrip paint. Roller furler. Self-tailing winches. New interior. <http://mavericksausalito.blogspot.com> or (916) 247-6962.

35-FT YOUNG SUN, 1982. Monterey Municipal Harbor. \$66,000. Spacious, comfortable Robert Perry design, liveaboard or cruise ready. Classic Hans Christian lines. Excellent interior. All standard and safety equipment. Bowsprit, boomkin, tender, dodger, many extras. Coveted slip transfers with boat. (831) 402-3149 or nconcondor@gmail.com.



34-FT CUSTOM FRERS. Cold-molded cedar/carbon/epoxy, 1999. Sausalito. \$49,000. Exceptional, high-quality cold-molded construction: cedar/carbon fiber/epoxy. Pedigree design, fast, strong, reliable, ready for the Bay or South Pacific. Interior video: www.youtube.com/embed/O0elreyuJVQ?rel=0. www.kabrum.com. Contact (415) 717-5589 or Peter@DocumentaSurveys.com.



34-FT SABRE, 1985. Belvedere SFYC. \$49,500. *Moonlight Lady*. Very well maintained. Major overhaul 2004: New spars (Ballenger). New sails, main and 135. Antal track, Antal clutches, Harken traveler, carbon extendable whisker pole, Harken track-on mast, Awlgrip topsides, Garmin GPS 3205 color chartplotter, rebuilt pedestal 2006, engine overhaul 2008, brightwork 2011, bottom paint 2012. Other sails: 105 and 150. Sleeps 6. Contact: (415) 218-9393 or (415) 435-4074 or jfsails@comcast.net.

ERICSON 35 MK II, 1977. Richmond YC. \$49,000. Bruce King Design. Loved and well maintained. Equipped for cruising. Sleeps 5. The years have caught up to us, must sell! Detailed info and photos on website. www.ericson351977.blogspot.com. Contact sqsailors@hotmail.com or (925) 935-4413.



33-FT YORKTOWN, 1969. Ventura Yacht Club. \$10,000. 40' overall, factory-built Yorktown cutter. Perfect for beginner sailor: all roller furling, radar, spinnaker, good sails, 3 deep-cell batteries, inverter, 2-burner stove, 40gal water, 22gal diesel, Universal 24hp, new transmission. (805) 315-5303 or (805) 674-5430 or ckdougl@yahoo.com.



ERICSON 35 MK II, 1978. Newport Beach, CA. \$23,000. Classic Ericson 35 Mk II racer/cruiser sailboat equipped for bluewater cruising - or for West Coast runs to Mexico for the Baja Ha-Ha. Just completed 1500-nautical-mile journey from Vancouver to Southern California. Ericson 35s are well-loved sailboats that have navigated oceans, won ocean races, and proven themselves to be safe vessels that provide years of enjoyment for those individuals who are fortunate enough to own them. My 35 has been upgraded at a cost of \$10,000 to a Universal 4-cyl diesel in the mid-90's, making it perfect for cruising. Full sail inventory and electronics. Computer nav. Autohelm. More. <http://ericson35.weebly.com/index.html>. Contact dan9991a@gmail.com or (310) 623-2299.



32-FT CENTURION, 1970. San Diego. by Wauquiez, France's premier builder. A plastic classic with varnished teak trim. Solid glass (no core), Yanmar 3YM30 with 200 hrs. New LP paint, batteries, electrical system. Excellent North sails. Harken primaries. Strong seaboat. In San Diego. (858) 755-7295.

36 TO 39 FEET

37-FT CREALOCK, 1979. Monterey. \$50,000. Cruising consultants, new LPU entire boat, new interior, new Yanmar. Email for pics and video. (831) 234-4892 or dcd987@gmail.com.



36-FT CAPE DORY, 1985. San Diego, CA. \$58,800. *Timeless I* shows immaculate. \$40K+ in recent work, all new interior, faux granite countertops, teak cabinetry enhancements, light fixtures, mattresses, covers, carpet, paint and varnish. Perkins 4-108, new full batten mainsail, asymmetrical with sock, new staysail and new Harken furler, RIB/OB/davits. For more info call owner's agent, Lyle. (619) 602-0455 or unitvest@unitvestinc.com.

36-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1975. Oyster Point Marina. \$40,000. Sturdy, but needs new sails and little more TLC to restore her to offshore cruising mode. Monitor wind vane. Dinghy. USCG documented. (415) 337-5303 or svtekin@gmail.com.

39-FT PEARSON, 1972. Richmond, CA. \$18,000. Roller furling, windlass, radar, 4-108 Perkins diesel, SSB. Earlier cruised to Hawaii, Panama and back with family of 4. Pearsons are known for their strength and good sailing ability. Needs a bit of work. (831) 334-1161.

36-FT ISLANDER FREEPORT MODEL B. 1978. Morro Bay. \$49,000. Roller furling, Bruce, 2 Fortress, windlass, radar, 2 VHF, remote mic, chart plotter, Autohelm, depth, wind gauge, refrigerator, CNG stove/oven, 1000-watt inverter, dual bank charger, fireplace, Perkins 4-108. Contact bobjenkizziar@sbcglobal.net or (559) 707-7344.

36-FT ISLANDER, 1977. Richmond, CA. \$49,500. 2009 Baja vet, ready to go south again. Must see many recent upgrades. New sails, rigging, roller furling, solar panel, liferaft, EPIRB, Monitor windvane, dinghy, outboard, teak and holly floor, headliner, beautiful wood interior, ports and forward hatch. Yanmar diesel, Furuno radar, spinnaker pole, pressure hot water, refrigeration, depth and knot meters. See website: www.hurulu.blogspot.com or call (415) 518-8755.

39-FT JEANNEAU 39 I, 2007. Sausalito. \$178,900. Boat is in excellent shape. Features include: Standard draft, furling mainsail, furling genoa, extra sail-jib, inverter, VHF radio, teak cockpit, E80w/GPS, Tridata and wind, electric winch, autopilot, spinnaker pole. (415) 331-8151.

36-FT ISLANDER I-36, 1974. Berkeley. \$27,500. Exterior brightwork - April 2012, bottom paint, cutlass bearing - May 2011. New full cockpit enclosure and bronze tint windows, 2 upgraded headsails, 2 Harken #46, 2-speed self-tailing winches. Farymann R30 diesel engine, radar, GPS. (503) 481-9769 or cahhiway@aol.com.



36-FT CATALINA 360, 2007. Santa Barbara. \$130,000. 35hp Universal, 140 hrs. Excellent condition, professionally maintained. In-mast furling, color radar, Raymarine tri-data displays, autopilot, GPS, inverter, refrigeration, 3 batteries, windlass (up/down control), oversize bow/stern ground tackle, dodger, full bimini. Santa Barbara slip available. Email for complete equipment list. (805) 969-6327 or paulconnien@gmail.com.

36-FT PEARSON, 1985. Sausalito. \$52,800. Priced to sell. Owned for 15 years and am 2nd owner. Equipment: roller furling jib, Dutchman system on main, Forespar rigid vang, 3-blade feathering prop, dodger, lifesling, life jackets, BBQ, complete kitchen setup, more. Original Yanmar diesel with only 385 hours. Original purchase receipt, owner's manual, sail plans, etc. Hauled, painted Oct '10 along with new cutlass bearing. Beautiful interior in near-new condition. Insurance survey in Feb '11 valued at \$70,000. Great boat at a great price. Located at Schoonmaker Point Marina, slip C-72. www.flickr.com/photos/rgt-pics/. (925) 286-8738 or Bobgthomas@EarthLink.net.



CATALINA 36 MK II, 2003. Monterey. \$128,000. Excellent condition, Monterey slip, original owner, recently hauled/painted/surveyed/appraised, 35hp diesel 50 hours, water/waste tank monitor, full instruments, full kitchen, many extras, see website: <http://bit.ly/bigEZ>. Contact (831) 704-6457 or bobiandnls@gmail.com.

38-FT CUSTOM DESIGNED SAILBOAT. 1978. Marina Bay, "D" 176. \$22,000/obo. Strong fiberglass ocean sloop. Beautiful, fast, handles easily. Large dry dodger/bimini, teak interior, Yanmar diesel, roller furling, autopilot, refrigerator, solar. New lifetime bottom. Encased keel and fuel tank. Call anytime. (916) 521-0470.



MARINE SURVEYOR

Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor. Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.

RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com • (510) 337-0706

★ ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ ★
STARPATH® Online Courses
in Navigation and Weather
www.starpath.com 800-955-8328

NOR'SEA 37

Designed by Lyle Hess Built by Michael Hess of Hess Marine
Big Brother to the NOR'SEA 27

Stout Offshore World Cruiser Cutter Rig Canoe Stern

NEW BUILD NOW AVAILABLE • WWW.NORSEA37.COM

Afterguard Sailing Academy

The Affordable Way to ASA

ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep

(510) 535-1954 • www.afterguard.net



36-FT ISLANDER, 1973. Alameda. \$19,000/best offer. Price reduced! Diesel, roller furling, Autohelm, propane stove/oven, hot/cold pressurized water. Solid boat, motivated seller. (714) 710-9008.



36-FT ATKIN-ERIN, 1975. East Bay. \$25,000. Heavy displacement double ender. 45' LOA. Cold mold over strip planked schooner w/Marconi staysail rig. Easily sailed by 2. Tiller, new Beta 30. Aries vane. Self tailing winches. Motivated seller. Contact (415) 265-0474 or alohaguy@ix.netcom.com.

39-FT BENEVEAU OCEANIS, 1993. Hidden Harbor Marina, Rio Vista. \$70,000. Quantum main with lazy jacks, recent Yanmar 3JH2, in fresh water since survey and bottom paint-5 years, beautiful mahogany interior, large galley with micro, full dodger and bimini, 3 staterooms, 2 heads, GPS, depth sounder, VHF, great Delta boat with shoal draft, comfortable sailing on San Pablo Bay or enjoying wine and cheese in the shaded cockpit. Room for friends and family. (775) 741-6427 or drbeck@sbcglobal.net.

40 TO 50 FEET



44-FT CASCADE. Pilothouse cutter, 1983. Tahiti, to Bay Area. \$79,500. Fully equipped, ready to go, AK, Mexico, Puddle Jump vet. New hull/bottom paint. Refit 2008, fresh engine/gen. Too much to list. Years of preparation. Priced to sell quick for Ha-Ha! (530) 515-8327 or gallaghergoodnews805@yahoo.com.

41-FT MORGAN CLASSIC MODEL. 1991. San Carlos, Mexico. \$93,000. Cruiser, in primo condition, ready to go. Spacious interior - must see to appreciate. Recent survey. Use link for current photos, complete equipment list: <http://sailboatvagari.blogspot.com>. (520) 825-7551 or stanstreb@gmail.com.

40-FT HUNTER, 1986. South Beach, SF. \$65,000. Comfortable, fast and fun. Great liveaboard. Queen centerline berth. Yanmar diesel. 6 sails. New in 2012: Instruments, running rigging, charger/inverter, canvas covers, cockpit cushions, haulout/bottom job, teak refinished, more. <http://h40.techuilty.com>. (650) 534-4795 or tcsmith00@gmail.com.



41-FT MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1981. Glen Cove, Benicia. \$49,900/obo. Asking. Center cockpit, 416 ketch rig. Great coastal/ocean cruiser. Shoal draft boat designed for chartering in Caribbean. Spacious layout down-below, separate forward cabin w/head/shower and hanging locker. Ultrasuede cushions, updated lighting, Dickinson diesel heater. Refrigeration/freezer, three-burner propane stove/oven, microwave. Full walk-thru to master stateroom w/head/shower and separate cockpit entrance. Surprising amount of storage/stowage for a 41-ft vessel. Newer sailcovers and dodger. Rigid boomvang. Great Perkins 4-154 engine. Dinghy davits off transom. Amazing cruising yacht, in great condition at a bargain price. Our plans have changed, so add your custom electronics and go on the next Ha-Ha!! Call Ken. (415) 269-2971.



41-FT HUNTER DS, 2005. San Francisco. \$169,900. One of a kind! Voted "BEST" Sailboat of the Year in 2005. Rarely, if ever, will you find a more perfectly maintained yacht than this Hunter 41' Deck Saloon cruiser. This lovely yacht is not only pristine, but she also has an efficient liveaboard layout, that when you are below, its 6'7" headroom makes you think you are on a 45 footer. She is effortless to sail singlehanded with lines leading back to the cockpit. New bottom paint 6/12. New feathering MaxProp, Raymarine E80, autopilot, 582 easy hours on the Yanmar diesel 40hp. Plus, too many extras to list! (310) 500-8286 or (425) 444-4221 or shanbo78@gmail.com.



46-FT CAL 2-46, 1973. Redwood City. \$115,000. Loaded! Ready to go! Total refit, 2007. New: rig, sails, galley, washer/dryer, forced air diesel heating, heads, plumbing, electrical system with dual 30 amp lines, genset, engine room insulation, anchor, chain, much more. Electric primaries, windlasses fore and aft. Enclosed cockpit with new cushions. Large fuel and water tankage. 10' dinghy with outboard. Great liveaboard. Strong, comfortable cruising boat. Health issues prevent cruising; must sell. Detailed list, more photos available. (310) 594-3887 or saltwater.246@gmail.com.

40-FT C&C AFT CABIN, 1983. Marin. \$69,500. Rare aft cabin 40 model. All standing rigging, instruments, roller furler, hydraulic backstay, and many other improvements less than four years old. Absolutely the most boat for the money you can buy. (415) 516-1299.

42-FT PEARSON 424 KETCH, 1981. Alameda. \$79,500. Well maintained. Great liveaboard, performance cruiser. www.yachtworld.com/boats/1981/Pearson-424-2408898/Alameda%2C-San-Francisco-Bay/CA/United-States. Contact dave@bayislandyachts.com or (510) 507-0005.



40-FT SANTA CRUZ, 1983. Monterey. \$99,000. A fast racer/cruiser. Excellent condition. Extensively updated. New Ballenger spar and rod rigging. Re-wired. New Raymarine instruments, windlass, inverter, refrigeration/freezer. New gelcoat decks and topside paint. New dodger. Custom transom ports. For photos and info see website: <http://santacruz40forsale.com>. Contact (831) 915-3540 or jimbo@mbay.net.

50-FT DOWNEAST 45, 1978. San Diego CA. \$94,900. Pegasus is a CC full keel, well founded and proven blue water vet and is well equipped for local or distant cruising. She's in excellent condition, was built in Anaheim, CA. (760) 917-5972 or svpegasus53@gmail.com.

42-FT CATALINA, 1990. South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. \$89,900. Great condition. Extensive upgrades. Full spec at: <http://leluya.blogspot.com>. (650) 716-4548 or leluya123@gmail.com.



47-FT CUSTOM EXPEDITION, 1990. Bodega Bay. \$19,000. 47-ft sleek, fast expedition hi-tech sail or motor boat. Epoxy, Kevlar, and Carbon construction. Lightweight and incredibly rugged. 9.3ft beam for speed and economy. 5ft draft for shallow water. Brand new (120 hrs) 65hp Cummins diesel. Simple, convenient rig. Interior surfaces need paint. Call for equipment list. Absurdly low price for this ready-to-cruise yacht! Please call David at (707) 954-0503 or Art at (541) 661-1711 or jayhenwood@yahoo.com.

41-FT ISLAND PACKET SP. Cruiser motorsailer, 2007. Alameda. \$339,000. 2007 model purchased new in 2009. Excellent condition. Great platform for viewing America's Cup racing. Large pilothouse with inside steering. Roller furling main, jib, and reacher. Includes a standard mainsail that sets on the furling extrusion for improved performance. 110hp Yanmar diesel with 170 hours, burns .75 gallons/hour at 5 knots. Includes window coverings, feathering prop, bow thruster, radio, wind instruments, knotmeter, depth-sounder, autopilot. (510) 366-1476 or mountainguy@mountainguynews.com.



50-FT FD-12, 1981. Sea of Cortez. Unsinkable fully equipped blue water cruiser, AK/Mex/SoPac vet. Superb galley in pilothouse. 2 staterooms fwd and master stateroom aft w/berths for 5-6 and great fore/aft privacy. Reduced price. See website for details: www.svdaydreamer.com.

40-FT COLUMBIA, 1965. Sausalito. \$9,000/obo. New interior paint and cushions. Atomic 4 engine needs work. Sails great, includes lots of extra sails. Great liveaboard and/or project for right person. Serious only, please. Thanks! (415) 332-3229 or grsmhl@yahoo.com.



OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 544,000 miles and 69 years of experience. www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

Going Somewhere?

Mexico ≈ Caribbean ≈ South Pacific

Stop by our office and take a bundle of *Latitude 38* magazines along with you. We promise you'll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

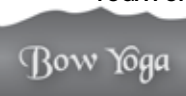


Outboard Dealer for Honda, Mercury & Yamaha Since 1979

At The Martinez Regional Shoreline (925) 229-4881

www.eaglemarineonline.com

YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT



Perfect for beginners and those seeking to balance strenuous activity with gentle stretching, rest and recovery. Small group classes Tues/Thurs and private sessions. (415) 785-4530, (510) 333-8846, www.bow yoga.com.



44-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1977. Chula Vista. \$114,000. Blue water performance cruiser. Great liveaboard, cutter rig, 2 heads, solar panels, watermaker, wind vane, 12v fridge and freezer, 3-burner Force 10 stove, new main, new batteries. Baja Ha-Ha ready. More info at: <http://kp44-odyssey-forsale.blogspot.com>.

47-FT CATALINA. \$295,000. Customized bluewater ready. Extra fuel capacity, 110 or 240v, watermaker, chartplotter, radar, AIS, coldplate refridge/freezer. Custom cabinets and workshop, dive compressor, in-boom furler, staysail, autopilot, wind vane, new hard dodger, heat-air, autoprop. Much more. (916) 607-9026 or cestlavie_2000@hotmail.com.



47-FT CATALINA 470, 1999. Monterey. \$220,000. Well maintained with a transferable berth in Monterey. Last hauled in 2011, new water heater, fresh water pump, new refig computer, new autopilot, racing and cruising sails, low hours on 75hp Yanmar turbo diesel. No brokers and qualified buyers only please. (831) 747-4691 or debbiempryor@gmail.com.



43-FT TASWELL, 1988. Alameda, CA. \$239,000. Bluewater cruiser. Ready to leave on the Baja Ha-Ha. Major refit 2007, then cruise perfected. Endless list of recent improvements. Ex: Awlgrip (2011), Trinidad SR bottom (2012), all hatch Plexiglas (2010), dual Raymarine E80s, full instrumentation, S2 autopilot. She has a Pur80 watermaker, Grunert fridge/freezer, dual 2x5 solar panels and wind generator. Full cruising gear, systems briefings and complete documentation available. www.yachts offered.com/yachtsoffered.cfm?Yachts_Listingid=1291827&returntype=1. Contact Steve lotus48@att.net or (530) 748-8010.



44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. \$399,000, or trade? Reduced price! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, vacuflush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, new LP and bottom paint, numerous other options/upgrades. See test sail at: www.youtube.com/watch?v=ckZHxXEAMec. Contact amgjohn@sbcglobal.net or (530) 318-0730.



41-FT SCEPTRE, 1986. Crescent Beach, B.C.. \$168,000. Original owners. Professionally maintained. Recent survey and bottom paint. Call or email for more info and pictures. (604) 535-9373 or raceaway@shaw.ca.

44-FT HARDIN VOYAGER, 1977. Marina Palmira, La Paz, BCS, Mexico. \$79,000. A spacious fiberglass, ketch rigged veteran of the Sea of Cortez and west coast of Mexico. A traditional liveaboard and long-range bluewater cruiser with rare two-cabin, two-head layout. Center cockpit with hard dodger. Recently recaulked teak decks. Aft cabin has transom windows above the thwartships queen size bunk and opening portholes for ventilation. Go to YachtWorld.com for specs. (530) 541-4654 or mortmeiers@aol.com.



41-FT NEWPORT, 1984. Bruno's Island Marina. \$49,000. Price reduced. Mexico vet, radar, GPS, autopilot, 40hp Universal diesel, solid rod rigging, 38 gal. fuel, 60 gal. water, sleeps 6, 8-ft dinghy with 9.9hp Nissan. Contact (707) 688-0814 or (707) 290-9535 or raaddink@yahoo.com. 1200 Brannan Island Rd.



50-FT HOLLMAN, 1989/03. Marina Bay YH. \$169,500. Fast cruising cutter with all sails furled from cockpit for easy solo or couple. All ST winches, large galley with reefer and freezer, full width master stateroom, guest stateroom, 2 heads, nav station, autopilot, SSB, VHF, inv/chgr, (2) charting GPS, (2) radar, wind gen, 280 wtr, 100 diesel, (2) 20# propane. Yanmar with 3-blade MaxProp, 300' 3/8 chain on electric windlass with washdown. New bottom job May '12. Great slip w/ possible liveaboard. (520) 906-4351 or franke2u@aol.com.



45-FT GARDEN YAWL. One-off, double end, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planked, new electric motor. \$60K as is, or \$? to finish. Contact (916) 847-9064 or stevebarber046@mac.com.



46-FT MORGAN 462, 1981. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$119,000. Bulletproof center-cockpit cruising ketch, keel-stepped masts, integral ballast, skeg-hung rudder, external chainplates, two cabins/heads, many new systems, immaculate. <http://s766.photobucket.com/albums/xx309/tmesser/Morgan%20462%20Cruising%20Sailboat/?albumview=slideshow&tr>Contact> (707) 334-3670 or baryb@aol.com.

40-FT CONCORDIA YAWL, 1956. Lopez Island, WA. \$115,000. Built in Germany. Continually upgraded yet retaining her original timeless design. Professionally maintained to the highest order by the same owner for the past 31 years. (360) 468-4222 or 46Kodama@gmail.com.



45-FT ISLAND PACKET IP440, 2007. Marina Village, Alameda. \$370,000. Reduced.. "Like new". Original owner. 45'9" LOA, cutter rigged. 75hp Yanmar with 335 hours, 260 water, 160 fuel. Furuno NavNet 3D multifunction display at helm and nav station. Sirius weather. Simrad autopilot at helm with remote. Icom 604 VHF at nav station, Icom at helm with hailer. Muir Cheetah windlass controls at helm and bow, Delta on 400' chain rode. Radar arch with dinghy lift. Outboard engine hoist. Stainless stern rails gate to gate. Lewmar electric winches. KVH TracVision satellite TV, satellite stereo. CD/DVD, flat screens in main salon/forward berth. Many more features, options. All records, documents. Easy to singlehand. You will not be disappointed. (602) 509-3728, (602) 885-1326 or lsmith@khov.com.



47-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1986. BVI. \$179,000. In the Caribbean, ready to cruise! Recent re-power, rigging, Odyssey batteries, Ultrasuede upholstery, electronics. Gorgeous boat, above and below deck. Very well equipped and maintained. Two boat owner. (802) 253-4550 or mirage@surfbvi.com.

46-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1982. Morro Bay. \$174,000. Cruise ready with long list of equipment. 2 staterooms, 2 heads with new electric toilets, reefer and freezer, large center cockpit, etc. Comfortable and great sailing boat that's ready to go anywhere! www.facebook.com/pages/Kelly-Peterson-46-sailboat/172704439424234. Contact woodeneye53@yahoo.com or (805) 459-1909.

INTERNET FRAUD. Recently, we've been getting reports of Internet scams. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a cashier's check for more than the asking price, trust your instincts. It is too good to be true. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don't even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: www.craigslit.com/about/scams.html Brave New World.



1990 Hans Christian 48T, \$310,000

Renovated 2008 at premier Maine yard at cost of \$400K: thru-hulls, hoses, wiring, standing and running rigging, sails, glass deck, ports, hatches. Electric furler, 890 hrs on overhauled engine, 4.5kw generator, hydronic cabin heat. 2 strms/2heads, awesome vessel.

(415) 254-0141 • joe@oceanicyachts.com

**Marine Surveyor
NAMS CMS**

Consulting - Deliveries

bluwater@juno.com • (415) 722-7695



DOGGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go!

Morning, mid-day or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco

Training • Boarding

www.doggieventure.com • (415) 314-7541



Electronic Latitude

Just like the magazine but... online, three times a week, and totally different! Find it at www.latitude38.com!

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!



**MAINSAILS
MIZZENS
STAYSAILS
HEADSAILS
SPINNAKERS
SAILCOVERS
STRONGTRACK**

leesailsca@yahoo.com

(707) 386-2490

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$950**.
Compare to factory new price: \$1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

Equipment Parts Sales
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110



SLIDING PIVOT SUPPORTS
Solar panel rail mounts, pivoting, adjustable slides.



TEAK SEAT
Collapsible, fits straight rail or in corner, swing-down support leg.



COCKPIT TABLE MOUNTING HARDWARE KIT
Lightweight, anodized aluminum, adjustable, collapsible, easily removable. Extra base plate to use the table in both cockpit and salon. Tabletop available in StarBoard, teak or make your own. Solar mounting hardware available, too.

HOTWIRE ENTERPRISES
www.svhotwire.com

Phone/Fax 727-943-0424
email: hotwiregam@aol.com



Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Sales & Installation of all major brands of marine electronics

Electrical system
Troubleshooting & Repair

PC & Mac based
Navigation Systems

Corrosion issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

Visit our showroom located at
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com



46-FT CAL 2-46, 1973. Berkeley Marina. \$119,000/obo. Bill Lapworth designed Cal 2-46 center cockpit ketch is perfect for liveaboard, potential world cruiser with roomy interior, 6' headroom throughout, dry comfortable sail. Loaded with equipment, USCG documented. Contact jillspot@sbcglobal.net or (510) 541-0734, (707) 499-4968.



41-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION 41S, 1999. Grenada. \$165,000. Comprehensive cruising inventory. Ocean ready. Refit in 2009 included new sails and rigging, upgrade of electrical and navigation systems. Owner's version. Linens and dishware included. www.mindemoya.info. Contact (231) 620-3920, (231) 620-3921 or mindemoya@gmail.com.



48-FT CAL, 1967. Hoonah, AK. \$95,000. 1967 Cal 48 yawl refitted 2005, Furuno electronics, solar panels, dodger, autopilot, windvane, windlass, MaxProp, 61hp Isuzu, Broadwater and Dickinson stoves, insulated, re-rigged. Fast strong and stable. http://cal48koho.wordpress.com. (307) 699-2254, (307) 203-2109 or cal48koho@gmail.com.

41-FT HUNTER 410, 2000. Alameda. \$110,000. Fully equipped oceangoing yacht with liferaft, EPIRB, chartplotter, radar, autopilot, dodger, in-mast mainsail furling, roller-furling jib, heart inverter, two cabin layout, 3-burner stove/oven, VHF, leather, BUC value: \$128k. http://boatpoint.com.au/reviews/2000/hunter-yachts-410-9029. (415) 377-6651 or salcaide@yahoo.com.

43-FT HANS CHRISTIAN CHRISTINA, 1986. Redwood City. \$179,000. Volvo TMD 30A 90hp. Furuno 1720 radar. Balmar 1200 windlass. Harken furling on jib and staysail. Barient winches. B&G 330 instrumentation. Newmar PHD-25 battery charger. Raritan 12 gallon hot water heater. Packless Sealing System (Svendson's). Very roomy and comfortable 3-cabin layout (pullman master). Vacuflush/Tank Watch 4 monitoring system. Beautiful new granite countertops in galley with flowing colors to match the tongue-and-groove teak throughout. Norcold refrigeration. Force 10, 3-burner propane stove. Alpenglow lighting. All new enclosed dodger/cockpit (watertight) with covers and privacy screening for all windows by Seaworthy Canvas... only the finest materials used. (650) 207-2253 or ps4010@aol.com.



47-FT CATALINA, 2000. Long Beach, CA. \$185,000. Excellent condition and priced to sell. Call or email for more details, photos and spec sheet. (626) 807-0061 or sailboat470@gmail.com.



46-FT CAL 2-46, 1974. Point Roberts, WA. \$119,000. Ready to cross oceans. Lovingly maintained and restored. 2012: Engine overhauled, standing rigging, furler, hydrovane, sails. Also electric winches, davits, watermaker, spares! Standup engine room, teak/holly sole, much more! http://merydolphin.zxq.net. Contact (250) 505-4941 or nelson2bed@gmail.com.



45-FT HUNTER, 1987. Monterey, CA. \$85,000. Drastic price reduction, below BUC value. She is strong and safe, capable of sailing anywhere in the world. The Legend series were Hunter's best constructed hulls. This boat is very reliable and well maintained by a licensed captain. New sails, fridge, freezer, electronics, radar, autopilot. Contact me for list of equipment, specifications, current photos, and appraised value. Monterey slip available. Contact (305) 394-5174 or jimkomo@gmail.com.



43-FT HALLBERG-RASSY, 2005. Tacoma, WA. \$489,000. Newer Frers design. Ready to sail around the world. Loaded and in mint condition. Call: (206) 914-1980 or morganjunctionrental@clearwire.net.

51 FEET & OVER



60-FT STAYSAIL SCHOONER, 1997. Sausalito. \$149,000. Full keel pilot house schooner. Hartog design. 52' on deck, 60' overall. 15' beam. 35 tons. Staysail rig. This sailboat has two pilot stations; one in cockpit, one in pilothouse. Owner may finance a portion of the purchase price. <http://latitude.idhra.com/forsale>. Call (415) 250-7854.



52-FT IRWIN, 1984. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. Gorgeous Irwin 52 ketch. Love the boat and would rather have a 50% partner than sell outright. Tons of upgrades. See website for all the info. www.freya52.com. Contact (530) 342-1665 or freya52@live.com.



51-FT BENETEAU CYCLADES 51.5. 2006. Pt. Richmond. \$260,000. Very capable, comfortable, proven world cruiser. 16-foot beam, fantastic space in/out. 4 double cabins with heads, plus crew cabin and head forward. 100hp Yanmar, Onan genset, much more. Motivated, flexible seller. Contact (925) 787-6893 or captaindkc@gmail.com.



CLASSIC BOATS



28-FT CORSAIR, 1960. Berkeley, CA. \$25,000. Corsair, a 1960 Slabby Larsen Jensen 28-ft yard sloop, Hull Number One is a fine example of the period, well maintained, she shows well and is considered above comparable vessel values. Elegant, timeless, fast-winner of the best elapsed time Master Mariners Regatta, she is as comfortable as she is strong. Mahogany on oak, a perfect day sailer, coastal cruiser or even beamy enough for spending a fine weekend, with her bright hull, re-seamed teak decks and a deep mahogany cockpit, she is a gem to enjoy. She is well maintained in her homeport. <http://sites.google.com/site/corsairboat108>.

65-FT CHESAPEAKE BUG EYE. Half Moon Bay. \$30,000/obo. Beautiful, all clear fir, ketch. See web page or call for more info. www.sunstarsail.com. (530) 467-3173 or sunstarsail@yahoo.com.



34-FT GULFWEED, \$5,900. Beautiful timber ketch, 34-ft OA, 28-ft OD, with ratlines, whisker shrouds, a dolphin stay, wood blocks, four racks of belaying pins, fir masts and spars, 5 sails, covers. 16hp Volvo Penta MD2. (707) 738-1405 or laird@jldurham.com.



59-FT ALDEN SCHOONER DESIGN. #356-B, 2005. Santa Barbara, CA. \$750,000. Rebuilt 2005. Epoxy glued dbf planked kapur (like teak) below w/l. 75% new frames, new deck beams. One knowledgeable owner for past 45 years. Professionally maintained. Email for photos, captkent2@sbcglobal.net or call (707) 252-9383.



55-FT ALDEN CENTERBOARD YAWL. 1970. Honolulu. \$68,000. This 1970 recently restored yawl will take you back to the 1930s. It has full cover, 120hp Ford Lehman engine low hours, hand bevelled ports, teak deck, gold- and chrome-plated bronze fittings, aluminum main, sitka spruce mizzen, 55ft overall, 13 ft. beam, amazing interior, mahogany over white oak, newer sails, new refrigeration, wiring, hoses, stainless steel frame, just hauled June 2012. www.aldendesigns.com/yawls-keel-cb/d0948.html. Contact vernoncthompson@yahoo.com or (510) 332-4900.

MULTIHULLS



23-FT NEWICK TREMOLINO, 1981. Alameda. \$4,000. Pineapple sails. 2 berths. Honda outboard. (510) 769-8257 or paulnmazza@gmail.com.



39-FT CROSS, 1979. Bainbridge, WA. \$29,900. West System over fiberglass and cold-molded ply. 39' X 22'. Low Profile best suited to owners under 6'. Rear cabin for mechanical and storage. Large cockpit sheltered by hard bimini. New Beta 20 engine. Double berths each side. Space for head to be installed, hanging lockers. Forward double V-berth. Sleeps 6. Lots of storage. 4' draft with fin keel, very good to windward. Low profile windswept lines that reflect her easy seakeeping. Prior owners have clocked her at 20 knots. New Hasse sails, custom 110% furling jib, Profurl roller furling, main, storm sail, stainless bow, stern pulpits. Surveyed 12/2011. http://multihullcompany.com/Trimaran_for_Sale/Cross_Trimaran/Aukai. Contact (206) 297-1151, (310) 980-8212 or Matthew@multihullcompany.com.



40-FT SEARUNNER, 1979. Seattle, WA. \$59,000. Price lowered! Two cabins, sleeps six. Top condition, six sails, 30hp diesel. Fast, stable, equipped, offshore ready. Located in Washington state near San Juan Islands. More info at <http://searunner40seafire.wordpress.com>. Contact svseafire@yahoo.com or (360) 756-5004.

48-FT LOOPING, 2004. Loreto, Sea of Cortez, Mexico. \$450,000. Spacious, luxurious, clean French-built performance catamaran ready to take you cruising. Fully equipped, pristine condition. MUST SEE!! Tour us on YouTube: Uj33dCr9FnY. Details on website <http://neofsorsale.com>. Contact (916) 622-9348 or lloyds@jps.net.

36-FT KANTOLA, 1975. Rio Vista. \$35,000. One of the few remaining Kantola's around. The hull and rig are in excellent condition. Good main, 3 tired and usable jibs. 20hp Mitsubishi, 3-blade folding prop. Depth, speed, wind, VHF. 2007 survey, new bottom 2011. Minimal cruising gear. Email jefalder@yahoo.com.



30-FT AUGNAUGHT, 1995. Moss Landing, CA. Reduced Price. This is a beautiful, trailerable sailing and coastal cruising trimaran that has been sailed twice to Kodiak, Alaska up the Inside Passage and does a good deal of sailing on the California coast. Those interested in other cruising designs such as F-9As, F-28s, F-31s, and similar Farrier and Corsair trimarans should really take a close look at Zoom. Her price, accommodations and protected helm make her a unique yacht - one with Room and Zoom. Price reduced from \$25,000 to \$18,500. If purchased/closed by 9/15/12, pay only \$16,500. See video at <http://www.screen-cast.com/users/hawknest-1/folders/zoom%204u>. More info at http://www.yachtsoffered.com/yachtsoffered.cfm?Yachts_Listingid=1291771&returntype=1. Contact hawknest1@prodigy.net or (831) 247-7939.



Pearl Cruises • Steel 59-ft Catamaran

Dinner/party cruises. New bar deck/dinner deck/utility/bathrooms/galley deck. 2 Volvo MD. USCG inspected. Call Hans (650) 704-3631.

For more info and photos: www.pearlonthebay.com

Latitude 38 eBooks

FREE ★ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ★

www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html



www.SAILKAILANI.COM

Open ocean passages - Fiji to New Zealand departing 10/29/12 - aboard a safe, fast and comfortable Deerfoot 63 with USCG/RYA-licensed captain / crew / instructors

OFFSHORE SAILING ADVENTURES

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement

Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting

Reasonable Rates • (415) 453-2231 • References Available



*A Sailor's
Consignment
Chandlery*

NEW & USED BOAT GEAR
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858
Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

Official
Sponsor
2012
BAJA
HA-HA

www.pacificmaritimelaw.com

Maritime Law Offices of Jared A. Washkowitz

SF Bay Area | So. Cal. | Hawai'i

Vessel Documentation
Fed. & State Regulation
Charter Parties
Personal Injuries
Wrongful Death
Maritime Liens
Vessel Arrests
Limitation of Liability
Towage



Collision/Allision
Vessel Financing
Cargo Loss & Damage
Longshore Act
Jones Act
Wreck Removal
Salvage
Marine Insurance
+ other practice areas

Email: jaw@pacificmaritimelaw.com

PH: +1 (415) 320-8254 (Calif.) | +1 (808) 840-7410 (Haw.)



New and
Used
Sails.



Specializing
in Sail Repair
and Service.

Marchal Sailmakers

2021 ALASKA PACKER PLACE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501
Dominic Marchal • (510) 239-5050
www.marchalsailmakers.com

**VOLVO
PENTA**

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

1-800-326-5135

We Ship
Anywhere



MARINE SERVICE INC.

AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

POWER & HOUSEBOATS



35-FT SHUTTLEWORTH CATAMARAN. 1995. Hanalei, Kauai. Open bridge deck cruiser/racer built on Kauai. Vacuum bagged Divinycell core/epoxy/glass, composite chainplates, carbon rudders/posts, daggerboards, main beams. Round bilges for speed, flared hulls for reduced pitching and interior volume. Three double berths, two heads, galley, salon and nav station. Partnership preferred for private liveboard or crewed charter in paradise. Offers for whole boat will be considered. More at www.wingo.com/malihini. Email malihini@wingo.com.



11-FT HERCULES, \$4,500/OBO. Electric tug, Hercules 11' 3". 55 pound thrust, 12 volt motor. Two high density AGM batteries, trailer, battery charger, wheel steering. More photos with email request. (415) 302-7025 or welton@weltonrotz.com.

22-FT C-DORY CRUISER, 2006. Alameda. \$41,000. Full enc cabin, Honda 90, maintained condition, stored on tandem trailer, factory swim step, flat factory cockpit floor, VHF, hydraulic steering, chart plotter, all usual equipment, request photos. Contact (208) 867-3825 or sr@lugert.org.

PARTNERSHIPS

BENETEAU 39 PARTNERSHIP. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Share available on clean, well-maintained 2002 Beneteau 393 racer-cruiser. Fully equipped above and below, full electronics, diesel, fine interior. Time share 1/8 \$325, 1/4 \$550 month. <http://marigotgroup.com/strider>. Contact (415) 331-4900, (415) 332-4401 or 93@marigotgroup.com.

CATALINA 380, 2001. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Full electronics, chartplotter, autopilot, and radar. New furling main and jib (2011), Quantum cruising chute, Yanmar 40 with low hours, dodger, electric windlass. Professionally maintained. Equipped for sailing and cruising: 2 cabins, centerline berths, innerspring mattresses, refrigerator, microwave, flat screen HDTV/DVD, electric head, and separate shower. Includes dinghy and outboard. Beautifully finished interior in Ultraleather and Corian. Equity share available, as low as \$335/month, depending on usage. (707) 421-0366 or CSMSam@aol.com.

TARTAN 30. Clipper Yacht Harbor, Sausalito. Free parking, close to best Bay sailing. Total re-fit 7 years ago: tiller, great sails, furling jib, folding prop, spinnaker. 50% share, \$300 month, equity or non. I live in City of Sonoma. Contact (707) 996-7923, (707) 938-5070 or vkconforti@comcast.net.



23-FT MULTI-23, 2008. Los Angeles. \$19,000. Fast, fun boat that is perfect for the Bay. Price is firm. New 2hp Suzuki outboard still in the box. No trailer, but can help with acquiring one. Please call for more details. (650) 814-7217 or dave.licata@lanternservices.com.



28-FT TRADEWINDS TRIMARAN. 1968. Pillar Point Marina, Half Moon Bay. \$5,000/obo. Spartan in and out, but a great sailboat. Call for details, pics or video under sail. New 5hp Tohatsu outboard and new kayak included. (925) 354-7851 or karlmanfredkuepper@yahoo.com.

34-FT GEMINI 105MC, 2005. Redwood City, CA. \$135,900. Great family or race boat. Perfect for San Francisco Bay, coast, Mexico, beyond. Fast; easy to sail single-handed without heeling. Spacious deck, 3 bedroom interior. Elegant and comfortable. See more at website, <http://loonasea.gibbons.web.stanford.edu>. Contact (650) 380-3343 or loon.asea@yahoo.com.



EXPERIENCED SKIPPER FOR BAJA HA-HA BASH

Let me take care of bringing your boat back.

Insurable. Contact for free bids.

☆ rorykremer1@yahoo.com ☆

Latitude 38 Crew Party

Come to our Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, **Wednesday, September 5, at Berkeley YC in Berkeley, 6-9 pm.** Free for 2012 Baja Ha-Ha skippers and first mates; \$7 for everyone else.

See www.latitude38.com for details.





CATALINA 30 SAILBOAT SHARE. Sausalito. \$300/month. Docked in the best marina in the Bay, w/free parking just steps to boat, 5 minutes to Bay sailing. Many upgrades: preferable inboard diesel/wheel/newer performance mast/spars, furling, MaxProp, spinnaker, cushions. Share \$300 month for 6 days a month. Contact (415) 332-5442 or Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com.

34-FT CATALINA, 1991. SF, South Beach Marina. \$25,000. Looking for a 50% partner, great condition, well maintained, clean, dodger, everything important works, new roller furling jib system. Pulpit seats, new cockpit table, all essential systems. Berthed at South Beach Harbor, great access to the Bay, ball games and America's Cup activities. (650) 759-2120 or kenludlum@yahoo.com.



SOUTH OF THE BORDER

GALAPAGOS DELIVERY. Retired Captain moving CT47 from CA to FL through Galapagos and Panama. Seeking fit, adventurous people with a little money for the adventure of a lifetime. Sail a leg or two or the distance. Sailing experience preferred. www.hekowisailing.com.



PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW. at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com To reserve, call Dona de Mallorca, (415) 599-5012.

SAILING THE SEA OF CORTEZ. In La Paz. Sailing with a MacGregor 26X or Herreshoff 28. www.sailing-baja.com. Contact (011-52) 612-123-5440 or info@hacienda-sol.com.

CHARTER FOR CASH. Or professional delivery. Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America. \$ Negotiable. Professional captain and owner of successful skippered charter business looking to charter a quality, ready to cruise, sailing vessel anywhere on the Pacific coast between Mexico and Panama. 2012-2013 cruising season. Strong preference for catamaran or vessel with 3 cabins. Cash or trade for professional delivery anywhere on the West Coast (vessel permitting). www.gatoverde.com. (360) 220-3215 or gato_verde@earthlink.net.

WANTED

APARTMENT ON THE WATER. Sausalito, SF, South SF, Emeryville, San Rafael. Professional couple seeks "apartment on the water", a 40+ foot boat with queen stateroom to stay on 1-4 days per week. Not taking boat out, just sleeping there. Would like to leave some clothes, food and toiletries on board. Need parking and shower access (on boat or in the marina), and WiFi would be a plus. Pay by the night, or negotiate a monthly rate. Contact (707) 884-1133, (415) 637-7137 or gualalamarcus@gmail.com.

6 HP OUTBOARD MOTOR. SF Bay Area. Looking for a 6-hp long shaft outboard motor. Four-stroke, good condition, reliable. Would need an external tank. (408) 779-6195 or jefraser@charter.net.

LOOKING FOR PARTNERSHIP. On small catamaran. San Francisco Bay. Negotiable. Looking for partnership on small catamaran on the Bay. Have 18-ft Hobbie Cat in Santa Cruz and 38-ft keelboat in SF Bay. Would like to sail a small cat (wetsuit + trapeze) in SF without trailering from Santa Cruz to the Bay and back. If you have a small cat "near" a ramp and need/want experienced sailors to help you with it let us know. Contact (831) 297-3059 or pierre.patino@gmail.com.

FULL KEEL BLUE WATER SAILBOAT. Charleston, OR. Prefer cruising equipped cutter, 37- to 41-ft. Will also consider ketch. Consider project boat. We have cash, contact Tom and Shannon. Contact (818) 621-5568, (541) 332-2300 or tomwhitehead6@gmail.com.

GEAR

BRONZE DECK HATCHES. \$100. I have two very solid, very nice used bronze deck hatches that measure approximately 18" square. All bronze, tempered glass, solid construction. These retail new for about \$1,000 each. We're moving out of our storage unit and need them gone. Located in Sausalito. Call Rob at: (503) 490-3305.

BRONZE PORT LIGHTS. Eight bronze port lights, 5" diameter, excellent condition, glass intact. Includes bug screens with their retaining clips; \$85 each, \$75 each for four or more. Astra III B sextant; \$150. Call Ken. (415) 252-9491.

SIMRAD AUTO STEERING SYSTEM. Central Point, OR. \$2,395, plus shipping. New in box Auto35 control head, HID 2000 MK2 LHd linear drive, J3000X junction unit, RPU80 pump, RFC35 Fluxgate compass, RF300 rudder feedback, RC25 rate compass. PayPal. Contact (707) 953-1059, (707) 486-1087 or George@starfiremarine.com.

CASH PAID FOR YOUR SPECTRA watermaker, Icom 710 or 802, or Monitor vane. Sausalito. Fair market value paid in cash. Gear needed: will buy your late model Monitor windvane, Spectra watermaker, or Icom 802 or 710, AT 130 or 140 tuner, and Pactor modem. Will pay cash and professionally remove. Need these for my 47-ft cruising sailboat. Private party not a dealer. If you are done with cruising or selling your boat, want to buy this gear. Contact Oceansailing@gmail.com or (415) 289-1007.

OLSON 30 RACE GEAR. San Jose, CA. \$6,300. High end race gear from a winning Olson! A. 7/28/2003 North Code 2S AirX600 .5 spinnaker; \$1,200 (\$2,488 new). B. 10/7/2003 North 3DL 600 mainsail; \$1,700 (\$3,442 new). C. 4/15/2003 3DL 600 S medium #1 155%; \$1,650 (\$3,294 new). D. 1996 Sobstad polyester 6611 spinnaker; \$650 E. carbon fiber boom-\$1,200 (\$2,400 new, Ballenger). All this gear is in excellent condition and ready to go racing on your Olson! Email mtown@att.net.

74-FT MAST. Designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

SKIPPERS WANTED ALAMEDA. Single boat owner and need crew? We have crew to help sail your boat. Membership includes PICYA, daysailing, events. Meetings: 2nd Thursday each month, Ballena Bay Yacht Club. Social 6:30pm; Meeting 7:30pm. Guests welcome. www.singlesailors.org. (510) 239-7245.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

44-FT LIVEABOARD HOME. Point San Pablo Yacht Harbor. Moving.. \$25,000/obo. Rustic, safe, quiet. Own your home - with unique and spectacular location, view, and microclimate! Very sound fiberglass and wood. Excellent restoration, 85% complete. Internet and TV dishes. Rare opportunity. (415) 308-1231 or gildelara@yaho.com.



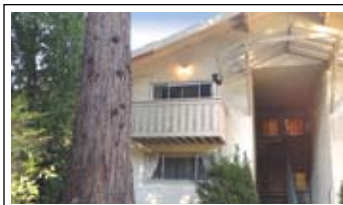
DELTA WATERFRONT PROPERTY. Gentleman's Ranch. 3 Mile Slough - Rio Vista. \$795,000. 28-acre ranch with 70-foot deep water dock. Property has view of Mt. Diablo. Site for second home. Property features: many outbuildings with water troughs, small corral, etc; livestock (sheep, goats, llamas, alpacas, horses, etc.) production or Ag production (presently hay); hay barn; equipment storage; fruit trees; 1,440 sq ft home with new carpet, paint, appliances, ductless air/heating system, 900 sq ft 2-car garage/shop with built-in cabinets, laundry room, mudroom, office; large carport; security system. For more information, call Rebecca Cabral. www.century21.com. (707) 249-4479 or rc1942@aol.com.



NAPA RIVER LIVING. Napa, CA. \$655,000. Price Reduced. Property with dock. Remodeled 3 bed/2 bath-2638 sq. ft., 2 story immaculate home. Great for weekend-get-aways or permanent home. Close to Napa Valley restaurants and wineries. 1/2 mile to Napa Valley Marina. (707) 321-1991 or lhawkey@aol.com.



TIBURON CONDO FOR RENT. Tiburon, CA. \$2,400/mo. Fully furnished and equipped. 2 bdms/1 bath. Close to sailing and other Bayside recreation, wine country, beaches, bike path, hiking. Community pool, high-speed Wi-Fi, washer/dryer. Available anytime with 2 weeks advance notice and deposit; available for Cup races this October and next summer. Quick, easy commute to SF waterfront. Lease possible. www.digsville.com/listing_photos.asp?id=34. Contact (415) 383-8200 ext:103 or (415) 250-9334 or chris@latitude38.com.



BAY AREA HIDEAWAY. Mill Valley, CA. Large 1 bedroom apartment, 2 short, flat blocks from downtown Mill Valley, and close to the Bay, beaches and hiking. This is an upper unit, 2 decks, one above a babbling creek, the other beneath the redwoods. Well equipped AEK with dishwasher, full bath, large bedroom with queen size bed. Covered parking, washer/dryer on premises. Hi-speed Wi-Fi, cable, DVD. \$120 a night, 2-night minimum. No smoking, no pets. www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781. Contact (415) 225-0442 or francicowan@yahoo.com.

BERTHS & SLIPS

PIER 39 SLIP FOR SALE 36-FT. San Francisco Pier 39. \$9,000. All amenities. Ideal location for America's Cup. Minutes from downtown San Francisco. Contact Beth. (510) 525-7613.

AEOLIAN YACHT CLUB/MARINA. Alameda. A full-facility club with slips, workshop, kitchen and hall. Berths under \$5/foot! Special Discount for New Renters: Every 3rd month free during the first 12 months! Membership required. Reduced initiation fee: \$200. www.aeolianyc.com. Contact (510) 523-2586 or aeolianyc@aol.com.

FAST SHIPPING!

NEW AND USED SAILS!

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

All Fully Guaranteed!

- Full Batten Mains
- Furling Genoa's
- Storm Jibs
- Trysails
- Furling Units
- Custom Canvas
- Used Sails

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE

Ph. (831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

HAWAII

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE

Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY'S KONA MARINA

HONOKOHAU HARBOR 156°1'30" W
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**

www.gentryskonamarina.com

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes

Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube 877 744-2244

www.MarineLube.biz

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

Fuel Polishing Tank Cleaning

SPECTRA WATERMAKERS™

**EFFICIENT. POWERFUL.
UNSURPASSED CUSTOMER SERVICE.**

www.spectrawatermakers.com

2ND ANNUAL BAJA BOUND. Cruisers Rendezvous @ OYC! Oceanside Yacht Club. 3 nights preferred berthing, off-shore safety seminar/demos, Baja dinner party (good food/cheap drinks), slide shows, discounts from harbor vendors (incl haul-outs!) free shuttle to parts and provisions, vet cruiser rally slides and talks, much more and cool SWAG on arrival! Fri. Sat. Sun. Oct 12-14. Only \$95. Limited space, call OYC Port Capt. at (760) 822-7403 or (760) 722-5751, or djabroker@yahoo.com. 1950 Harbor Dr. N., Oceanside, CA 92054. More info at www.oceansideyc.org.

32-FT BOATS ONLY \$110/MONTH. Oakland. For the first 6 months at Oakland Yacht Club. Come join the fun!! Be a member with no initiation fee. Call for details. (510) 522-6868.

50-FT PRIME SLIP, PIER 39, SF. \$50,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. Contact scorch@tempest-edge.com or (559) 355-6572.

50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP. Pier 39. San Francisco. \$55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, slip-6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James. (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

50-FT G16 BERTH. For sale or lease. Pier 39. Best offer. Great bulkhead location on waterfront, newly dredged. (831) 345-5732 or porisek@hotmail.com.

50-FT BERTH. San Francisco, Pier 39. Price Negotiable. 50-ft berth for sale just in time for America's Cup. Slip J-16 @ San Francisco's Pier 39. (408) 954-1000 or office@pestanaprops.com.

CREW

OFFSHORE SAILING VOYAGES. Train aboard *Six String*, 35-ft cutter, departing San Francisco mid-September for San Diego and Mexico. Intensive one-on-one course conducted at sea. www.rosewindcorporation.com. (970) 635-0346 or shellgamer@aol.com.

PERSONALS

SAIL TO MEXICO. Girl with adventure in her soul. Join Eric and German shepherd "Free" on a fall trip to Mexico aboard his Rafiki 37-ft cutter. You must be slim, athletic, enjoying life's daily miracles. A sense of humor, too. (208) 201-0376.



JOB OPPORTUNITIES

6-PAK CAPTAIN. Interested in the marine environment? Seeking 6-pak or greater operators for educational and scientific research activities aboard a purpose built 65-foot sailing vessel. Please contact: nancy@wylidedesigngroup.com or (415) 383-0949.

USCG LICENSED CAPTAIN. With sail endorsement. Monterey Bay. Market leading sailing school and club on Old Fisherman's Wharf #1 in Monterey, California is seeking a local experienced Sailing Instructor and Charter Captain to run cruises and/or teach ASA sailing courses. Regular Monday-Friday schedule with some weekends starting at \$25/hour. Skills required: Strong customer service skills, safety and seamanship mentality, some mechanical and maintenance abilities, knowledge and experience of marine and sailing industry. USCG license required. ASA Instructor Certification preferred. www.montereyisailing.com. Contact sailorjohn@montereyisailing.com or (831) 372-7245.

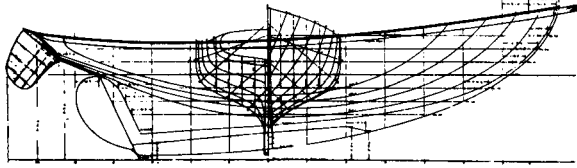
SAILBOAT MAINTENANCE. Modern Sailing in Sausalito seeks a Fleet manager for its 20 charter boats. This person needs to know sailboats and be able to do maintenance. This position involves interacting with specialists who undertake repairs and the entire staff. Keeping track of expenses and coordinating tasks to keep this fleet ready is an important facet of this position. Our fleet managers have each been here on average over ten years. This is a full time position. Benefits are phased in over 3 to 6 months. \$20./hour to start. See more at website, www.modernsailing.com. Send an email describing yourself or a resume to: john@modernsailing.com.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as Mercruiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver's license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

SAILBOAT RIGGER. Sausalito, CA. Now hiring sailboat rigger for well established shop in Sausalito, CA. Salary commensurate with experience. Please email resume to Tom, Tom@SouthBeachRiggers.com or call Deb, (415) 331-3400.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MORRO BAY SPORT FISHING. Seeking sports fishing landing operator. Waterfront facility with docks adjacent. OR... Sports fishing boat operators desiring to operate under contract with landing operator. Contact Bob Fowler. (805) 701-5702 or bobf@meridianrealtyconsultants.com.



MAKELA BOATWORKS

Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

(707) 964-3963

email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN

- o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
- o Spectacular windward performance
- o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS

TEL: 508-636-6111

www.chriswhitedesigns.com

BAY MARINE DIESEL

*Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction*

Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar



Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870

Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net

got zinc?

boat bottom scrubbing & more...

zinc replacements • propeller changes
thru-hull inspection & replacement



415.331.SAIL www.gotzinc.com william@gotzinc.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine..... 6	Boome, Chris, Insurance ... 24	Equipment Parts Sales..... 160	Hotwire Enterprises..... 160	Marina de La Paz..... 121
Adventure Cat Charters 14	BottomSiders..... 150	Essex Credit Corp..... 44	Hydrovane..... 118	Marina El Cid 148
Almar Marinas..... 53	Brisbane Marina 132	Farallone Yacht Sales..... 11	Interlux Yacht Finishes..... 47	Marine Lube 164
Alpha Marine Systems..... 95	Catamaran Access 166	Flying Cloud Yachts 168	Intrepid Landing..... 151	Marine Outboard Company..... 10
Architectural Sheet Metal Corporation 166	CYOA Yacht Charters..... 137	Fortman Marina..... 63	Island Yacht Club..... 30	Mariner's General Insurance 107
BVI Yacht Charters..... 136	City Yachts..... 9	Gentry's Kona Marina ... 164	Iverson's Design 58	Maritime Institute..... 61
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies..... 56	Club Nautique 37	Gianola Canvas Products..... 54	JK3 Nautical Enterprises ... 19	Marotta Yachts..... 170
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party.. 120	Conch Charters..... 136	gotzinc.com 165	KISS-SSB/Radioteck 152	Mast Mate 152
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors 113, 114, 115	Cover Craft..... 65	Grand Marina 2	KKMI - Brokerage..... 169	Mathiesen Marine 160
Bay Marine Boatworks..... 41	Coyote Point Marina..... 65	Hansen Rigging 88	KKMI - Boatyard 172	Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts 8
Bay Marine Diesel 165	Cruising Yachts 7	Harbor Island West Marina 121	Kissinger Canvas..... 101	McDermott Costa Insurance 57
Berkeley Marina..... 49	Defender Industries..... 63	Harken..... 40	Kona Kai Marina 150	McGinnis Insurance..... 65
Berkeley Marine Center 33	Department of Boating & Waterways 35	Helmut's Marine Service 162	Landfall Navigation..... 130	Melges Boat Works 29
Beta Marine West..... 26	DeWitt Studio 153	Heritage Marine Insurance 66	Lee Sails 160	Minney's Yacht Surplus ... 152
Blue Pelican 162	Downwind Marine..... 52	Heritage Yacht Sales..... 168	Leukemia Cup 89	Modern Sailing School & Club 31
Blue Water Yacht Insurance 46	Easom Rigging..... 67	Hirschfeld Yachts 26	Lifeline Batteries 67	Monterey Bay Boatworks..... 97
BoatU.S. Insurance..... 100	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor 59	Hogin Sails 22	List Marine Enterprises..... 57	
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The..... 17	Emeryville Marina 125	Hood Sails..... 21	Loch Lomond Marina..... 94	
	Emeryville On The Bay 82, 83		Makela Boatworks..... 165	
			Marchal Sailmakers..... 162	
			Marina Bay Yacht Harbor 45	

CONTINUED ➤

Peter Crane Yacht Sales

(805) 963-8000

pc@petercraneyachts.com

1983 CT 49 CC cutter – recent complete refit – \$197,000
a prime Santa Barbara slip is also available

CUSTOM STAINLESS STEEL

Shapes • Panels • Cover Plates • Sheets

*Fabricated to your drawing or we will meet
with you to design and measure.*

Installation available

In Business Since 1974 • Licensed and Bonded

ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL CORP.

29 1st Street, Suite 100, Corte Madera, CA 94925

415 • 924 • 2762

California Contractor License 300720

IN FIRST, PULLING AWAY



LAGOON 500

First Place: Most big catamarans built

First Place: Most big catamarans sold

First Place: Most catamaran designs available

Lagoon has been thinking big for a long time and is far, far ahead. To sail one is to see why!



www.catamaranaccess.com

(510) 469-3330 • (408) 828-7299

CATAMARAN ACCESS



ADVERTISERS' INDEX – cont'd

Multihull Company, The .. 167	Passage Yachts..... 5	Scandia Marine 36	TMM Yacht Charters 137	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors 133
Napa Valley Marina..... 8	Peter Crane Yacht Sales 166	Schoonmaker Point Marina 38	Tohatsu Outboard 119	West Marine..... 16, 18, 20
New England Ropes 32	Pier 39 Marina 57	Seacoast Marine Finance..... 60	Twin Rivers Marine Insurance 62	West Marine - Rigging..... 48
New Era Yachts..... 167	Pineapple Sails 3	Seashine..... 64	Uli Boards 152	Westwind Precision Details 39
Norpac Yachts 171	Port of Ensenada..... 96	Seatech 150	Vallejo Marina 64	Whale Point Marine Supply 42
North Beach Marine Canvas 39	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos..... 124	Shadetree Fabric Shelter 148	Ventura Harbor Boatyard..... 56	White, Chris Designs 165
North Direct Sails..... 63	Quantum Pacific..... 15	South Beach Riggers..... 39	Washkowitz, Jared A., Maritime Law Offices... 162	Wichard, Inc..... 28
North Sails 25	Quickline..... 67	Southbound Solar 107	weatherguy.com..... 153	Wiest, Michael, Yacht Sales 59
NW Yacht Brokers Association 27	Raiatea Carenage Services 149	Spectra Watermakers 164		Yachtfinders/Windseekers .. 8
Oakland Yacht Club 54, 60	Ramp, The 133	Sperry 43		
Opequimar Marine Center 151	Real Estate, Mexico 118	Star Marine Electronics 55		
Outboard Motor Shop 55	Richardson Bay Marina 58	Starbuck Canvas 153		
Owl Harbor Marina 106	Sail California..... 12, 13	Start Line Strategies..... 153		
Oyster Cove Marina..... 101	Sail Warehouse, The 164	Stem to Stern 62		
Pacific Crest Canvas 50	Sailrite Kits 34	Sterling Associates 66		
Pacific Offshore Rigging..... 121	Sal's Inflatable Services 101	Svendsen's Boat Works 23		
Pacific Rigging 107	San Francisco Boat Works..... 61	Svendsen's Marine 88		
Paradise Village..... 51	Sandis..... 131	Swedish Marine 61		
		Swi-Tec America 153		

**CELEBRATE
LABOR DAY**

SEPTEMBER 3

Take a co-worker sailing!

TWO CLASSIC NEW LISTINGS



34' TRUE NORTH LAUNCHED 1978

This True North is a classic sailors' dream boat, meticulously maintained and equipped. She's a rugged blue water voyager to take you anywhere safely and comfortably. Must see value at \$46,500

56' FORMOSA, 1981

World famous cruising ketch, *Lost Soul*, outfitted and ready to go again. Ready for inspection at our docks and on our website. Beautiful!
\$275,000



57' ALDEN YAWL, 1931

Own a Master Mariners treasure.
\$249,000



50' VALIANT, 2001

An extraordinary yacht ready for your inspection. \$535,000



51' FORMOSA, '79

Ready to cruise the Caribbean. Already there! \$145,000



36' CATALINA

Ready to sail. Come see.
\$43,900

39' CHB Trawler, '79 \$58,500 • 37' HERSHINE, '86 \$79,000 • 30' CATALINA, '80 \$25,900 • 30' SANTANA, '76 \$19,500 • 22' SANTANA, '75 \$3,750



2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com • daboatman@sbcglobal.net
(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com



THE MULTIHULL COMPANY

THE WORLD'S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE

www.multihullcompany.com

Let the world's largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage, The Multihull Company, assist you with the purchase or sale of a multihull anywhere in the world.

The Multihull Company offers several distinct differences, from its pioneering buyer/broker program developed by founder Phillip Berman, himself a World Champion catamaran racer and author, to its international print advertisements that reach just the right buyers and sellers of catamarans, to its monthly newsletters that actually help readers understand the market, the latest trends in sailing, and even tackle the recent controversies about electric engines, helm station placement, daggerboards versus keels, etc., to our powerful online presence and social media know-how and U.S. and European boat show participation.

Visit us at www.multihullcompany.com and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world. We offer even the casual browser the means to understand the market with expert videos, articles and an extensive selection of catamarans and trimarans listed for sale.

FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS



50' CATANA, 2008
Washington
€700,000



38' LEOPARD M3800, 2001
California
\$199,900



38' SPIRITED 380, 2010
Ventura, CA
\$300,000



42' FONTAINE PAJOT
VENEZIA, 1995
Washington \$235,000



40' SEARUNNER 40 TRI, 1979
Washington
\$59,000



36' CORSAIR C36, 2004
San Francisco, CA
\$199,500

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD TORTOLA ST. MARTIN KOREA

Office Phone: 215-508-2704 West Coast Office: 206-297-1151 email: info@multihullcompany.com

HERITAGE

Yacht Sales

Live your Dreams



DEALERS
FOR CATALINA
SAILBOATS AND
HANS CHRISTIAN
SAILBOATS

Long Beach-Naples
Newport Beach
San Diego
Wilmington

866-569-2248
877-389-2248
760-402-3868
877-599-2248
Cell 310-995-9989

www.heritageyachts.com



54' Jeanneau DS, '06 \$499,000



50' Gulfstar CC, '80 \$129,000



50' Celestial PH, '00 \$320,000



44' Lafitte, '86 \$139,900



42' Beneteau 423, '06 \$199,999



42' Catalina, '95 \$118,500



38' Catalina 385, '12



38' Hunter, '01 \$99,000



37' Hunter 376, '97 \$89,500



36' Catalina, '92 \$50,000



34' Catalina MkII, '00 \$78,500



33' Nantucket CC, '84 \$45,000



MEMBER
Boat Wizard
M.L.S.
YachtWorld.com

Flying Cloud Yachts



Sail • BROKERS • Power

6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

www.flyingcloud.net
flyingcloud@verizon.net

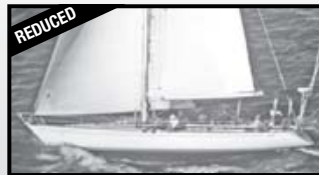
Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710



33' HANS CHRISTIAN, '83 \$125,000



50' KETTENBURG, '64 \$95,000



46' SWAN, '84 ~~\$229,000~~ \$199,000



40' BENEATEAU, '08 \$185,000



52' ENDEAVOUR CUTTER, '90 \$275,000



34' TUN HWA DIANA, '83 \$35,000



43' MASON CUTTER, '79 \$139,000



34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, '88 \$93,000



36' CATALINA MkII, '99 \$88,000



41' DRISCOLL BRUCE KING, '76 \$179,000



40' FORMULA CAT, '88 \$150,000



38' CATALINA SLOOP, '82 \$44,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloud.net



PASSENGER COI CHARTER VESSEL



PASSENGER COI CHARTER VESSEL

Business and Income Opportunities!
 KKMI offers two commercially certified vessels (current USCG COI) with operating businesses available for America's Cup opportunities and beyond. Live your dream of work and play on the water. Call for more info about these rare and profitable opportunities.

Quality Yachts and Unique Opportunities



CHUCK PAINE DESIGN/LYMAN MORSE 54 (2008)
New Morning is described by her designer Chuck Paine as one of the finest performing yachts with one of the most innovative interiors he's ever encountered. Enroute to SF in Sept. **\$1,650,000**



BURGER 72 PILOTHOUSE YACHT (1964)
Papagallo II's luxurious "Onboard Nautical Events" attract intimate parties of two and celebrations of 40-60. Great SF Bay opportunity. **\$595,000**



SKIPPERLINER 63 (1996)
 Steel construction, twin CAT diesels, operates as "Delta Discovery Cruises" certified for Bay and Delta cruises with 83 passengers. **\$275,000**



SWAN 391 (1984)
Ensemble is a classic Ron Holland design. Her teak decks, engine and standing rigging are newer. Her new sails are unused. Clean. **\$129,000**



HINCKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)
Invictus is a classic Bill Tripp design in truly excellent condition. Many new updates. **\$119,000**



MUMM/FARR-OVINGTON 30 (1997)
Trunk Monkey is ready to join the SF Bay Class. Well built, spectacular racing history. Many, many upgrades. **\$65,000**



See incredible photos and passage home of our newest listing. Email your guess as to arrival date/time at the Gate. Winner gets a KKMI hat and bottle of wine.

New Listing Manager
 Terri Watson
 terri@kkmi.com



www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales

(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355
 yachtsales@kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804

The Bay Area's Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination



Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

REDUCED



47' CATALINA 470, 2008 Dark blue hulled beauty shows as new inside and out, only 50 hours on Yanmar. In-boom main, electric winches, bow thruster, custom hard dodger with Barrett Bonded glass. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$375,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



41' SCEPTRE CUTTER, 1985
Updated throughout, professionally maintained, transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$185,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



48' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985
Pacem has had only two long-term owners since new, and shows absolutely beautifully today. New sails. **\$164,900**

See at: www.marottayachts.com

NEW LISTING



38' TA SHING PANDA, 1983 Gary Grant-designed classic beauty with brightwork & interior showing MUCH newer than her age. New interior upholstery and foam. Sails well, will make a perfect cruiser for someone who wishes to travel in comfort, style and grace. **\$129,900**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



38' SABRE MKII, 1990
This particular vessel is very nice both above and below, is well equipped (almost \$100,000 has been spent on upgrades over the past 10 years or so), and sails like a witch! **\$128,900**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



46' MORGAN 462, 1981
This robust center cockpit cruiser has been thoroughly updated and is ready for Mexico. **\$119,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



38' UNION POLARIS, 1981 With only one owner since new, *Phantome* has never been cruised, has been extensively upgraded over the years, and is bristol inside and out. Must be seen to be appreciated, a contender for anyone in the market for a traditional cruiser. **\$99,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT CUTTER, 1989
Shows bristol inside and out. Always professionally maintained local boat with less than 400 hrs on Yanmar diesel. Radar, chartplotter, dodger, wheel. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$84,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



45' HUNTER, 1986
Very well priced Hunter right on the boardwalk in the Sausalito Yacht Harbor. **\$79,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



53' ISLANDER, 1979
Over \$100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel. Rewired, new fuel tanks, extensive upgrades. Owner is motivated to sell IMMEDIATELY. **\$79,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



37' TAYANA, 1977 Nice example of a very popular model with exterior canvas and brightwork in good shape. The Perkins 4-108 diesel runs like a top, and the interior shows well. A must-see for anyone in the market for a well-found, well-priced bluewater classic. **\$59,950**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



45' STARRATT & JENKS, 1977
Nice aft cockpit sloop with new Yanmar diesel (\$30,000 project). Great value cruiser or liveaboard. **\$59,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



41' TARTAN, 1975
S&S designed U.S.-built performance classic in fine shape, sails like a witch, very competitive price. **\$44,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



34' SABRE, 1984
Fixed keel. Never cruised, freshwater boat with \$40,000+ in improvements, Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$34,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



30' ALBIN BALLAD, 1978
Boat's in very nice shape inside and out — she's never been cruised and her current long-term owner has spent more than \$30,000 on upgrades and improvements including a new Yanmar diesel. **\$29,000**

at 100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965 since 1946

NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202

email: info@norpacyachts.com

**WE NEED
MORE BOATS...
BUYERS ARE CALLING!
LIST YOUR BOAT
NOW...
IT'S FREE!**

BARGAIN!

40' VALIANT CUTTER Great blue water cruising design that changed cruisers forever. Loaded w/ cruising gear, color radar, R/F, plotter, nav station, private strms, MORE! Big, strong, performance world cruiser. Asking **\$74,950**

REDUCED!

44' STEEL Canoe-stern cutter by Geo. Buhler/Fred Lagier & Sons. John Deere diesel. Stout steel construction. Awesome bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Radar, GPS, etc. Here's your world beater! Asking **\$62,950**

REDUCED!

48' GRAND BANKS Trawler LRC. Aft master S/R, twin diesel, FB & PH helms, classic mahogany in BEAUTIFUL condition. Onan, fully loaded galley, 3 heads, shower & tub, inflatable dinghy w/ motor, swim platform, steadying sails, radar, MORE! Asking **\$115,000**

IN SAUSALITO

48' DUTCH CANAL BOAT by deVries Lentsch. Steel. Unique, comfortable cruiser for Bay/Delta. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, MORE! LIVEABOARD. A GEM! Now asking **\$158,000**

AMERICA'S CUP CHARTER BUSINESS

45' CHARTER BOAT: AC SPECTATOR, AT&T Park/McCovey Cove parties, Bay tours, exotic dancers, you-name-it. Liquor license, comfortable & spacious charter yacht w/ tasteful traditional styling/decor. COI for 49 passengers. Turnkey operation; owner retiring. **\$295,000**/pass. seller financing.

TRY OFFERS!

35' ERICSON MkII Sloop. Near new standing and running rigging, and sails by Quantum. Profurl roller furling—all almost new, solid example of a great Bruce King design. Excellent cruiser, 1/B, 13 Barient winches, wheel, 2 spinn, retrig., shower, double spreader rig and MORE! **\$24,950/Offers**



40' DUFOUR PERFORMANCE CRUISER

Full electronics, roller furling, dodger, fine sail inventory, cruise equipped. Fast, comfortable, in beautiful condition and MORE! Located in Southern California, she's a MUST SEE!

Asking **\$159,500**

**ULTIMATE
AMERICA'S CUP
VIEWING PLATFORM!**

100' MEGA SLOOP Big, beautiful; loaded with everything you might want for comfort, convenience and performance. 26+ knots under sail. 23' beam, 250 hp Cummins diesel aux, and much more. Asking **\$695,000**

PERFORMANCE

40' X-YACHTS X-119 HIGH-PERFORMANCE sloop. Renowned Danish performance cruiser/racer. Loaded with gear and high tech sails. Proven bluewater cruiser and race winner. **\$109,000**

LIVE/CRUISE

46' ISLAND TRADER MOTORSAILER KETCH F/G, diesel, in/out wheel steering, queen aft plus double and single staterooms, two enclosed heads with showers and tub, AIS transponder, radar, AP, roomy, more! **\$89,950**



35' TIARA 3500 XL EXPRESS CRUISER Comfort, elegance & performance in one ultra-clean package. Twin 502 XL Crusaders. Roomy & luxurious, these powerhouses are well respected for their fit, finish & overall quality in the powerboat community & elsewhere. Asking **\$114,000**

REDUCED!

34' ERICSON Sloop. Furling, new sails, self-tailing winches, lines led aft, dodger, radar++. Wheel on pedestal, dbl spreader rig, dbl lifelines, bow & stern pulpits. Loaded w/ gear & fully set up for cruising. Canvas covers & MORE! A beauty & an outstanding vessel w/ many upgrades. Asking **\$55,500**



42' GRAND BANKS Classic in Delta-covered berth. Twin diesels, AC, heat, Onan, swim plat, FB and PH helms, aft stateroom. Very nice, clean, properly equipped and well maintained yacht at a remarkably reasonable price. Asking **\$79,500**



28' SOUTHERN CROSS Cutter. Famous top quality pocket cruiser designed by renowned naval architect Thomas Gilmer. Diesel, double-ender, FG. Known for seaworthiness and beauty, these fine craft are rare on the West Coast. A great opportunity. Asking **\$17,950**



46' LAKE UNION CLASSIC CRUISER, 1930. Restored/rebuilt, excellent cond., new dsls, new genset, rewired/reframed/refastened, radar, MORE! She could cruise to Seattle tomorrow. Premium covered Marin berth. Dsl cabin heat. Great liveaboard/cruiser. Asking **\$69,995**

**REDUCED \$40,000
TO SELL NOW!**

49' CUSTOM Cold-Molded Ketch by Reliant. Beautiful Hankerson design. Powerful and seaworthy bluewater cruiser. Built '91. Yanmar diesel, furling, self-tailers, aux. genset, full galley, full electronics and MORE! MUST BE SEEN. A BARGAIN AT... Asking **\$59,950**

REDUCED!

58' ALDEN BOOTHBAY EXPLORER Motorsailer Ketch. Aft stateroom, dsl, genset, AC, heat & MORE! Famous bluewater cruiser meant to go to sea & stay there. Excellent layout, fantastic potential. Asking **\$198,500**

PLEASE SEE

www.norpacyachts.com
and/or
www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts
for MORE BOATS

**CALL (510) 232-7200 OR
TOLL FREE (877) 444-5087
OR CALL GLENN DIRECTLY AT
(415) 637-1181
FOR INFORMATION & APPOINTMENTS**



*Let the professionals paint your boat this year.
You'll save time, money and your manicure!*

HOME

SERVICES

LOCATIONS

STORE

YACHT SALES

GENERAL YARD

HAULS & LOADING

BOTTOM PAINTING
& REPAIR

FINISH PAINTING
& DETAILING

GEL COAT
& FIBERGLASS

WELDING
& FABRICATION

WOODWORKING
& CABINETRY

SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENT

RIGGING

ENGINES

ELECTRONICS

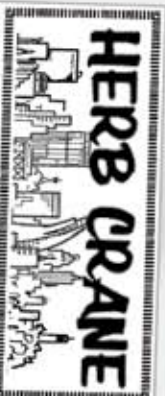
BOTTOM PAINTING & REPAIR



Since bottom painting is a routine maintenance task, we've streamlined the process by providing you with an Inclusive Package Price. Rather than paying an hourly labor rate plus the cost of materials, our years of experience (and highly efficient Team) allows us to provide you with a fixed price for this service. Call or email us for pricing on your boat!

KKMI is also skilled in:

- ▶ Repairing blisters
- ▶ Keel repairs
- ▶ Rudder repairs
- ▶ Structural repairs



EVERY FEW YEARS...the bottom of the boat needs to be repainted. Some owners pick the yard that's closest to their marina and others shop for the best price. For our boat...we've selected KKMI. They offer superb quality, great value and unsurpassed expertise. With two locations, they're also convenient to most marinas on the Bay. If you've never hauled at KKMI before...I'd give them a call. You'll be happy you did. Speaking of hauling...if you are an experienced professional in the marine industry and are looking to join a winning team...give KKMI a call. They have openings in their mechanical, rigging, electronics and travelit departments and would love to hear from you.

PT. RICHMOND (510) 235-5564

SAUSALITO (415) 332-5564

WWW.KKMI.COM